

CODE:00ZMXM735P09B

## デジタル複合機

## Digital Multifunction System

MX-M623

MX-M623N/U/UJ/U A

MX-M753

MX-M753N/U/UJ/U A

MODEL MX-KBX2

改訂版  
Revised Edition

このパーツガイドに掲載されている表示価格ランクは消費税抜きです。

## CONTENTS

- |                                                       |                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 外装 1(Exteriors 1)                                   | 43 フォーメット 2(Process unit 2)                          |
| 2 外装 2(Exteriors 2)                                   | 44 フォーメット 3(Process unit 3)                          |
| 3 原稿検知ユニット (Original detect unit)                     | 45 フォーメット 4(Process unit 4)                          |
| 4 操作パネルユニット (Operation panel unit)                    | 46 第1/2給紙トレイロックアーム(1st/2nd paper feed tray lock arm) |
| 5 DSPF 外装部 (DSPF Exteriors)                           | 47 転写ユニット (Transfer unit)                            |
| 6 DSPF 原稿トレイ部 (DSPF Original tray)                    | 48 定着部 1(Fusing unit 1)                              |
| 7 DSPF 給紙ユニット (DSPF Paper feed unit)                  | 49 定着部 2(Fusing unit 2)                              |
| 8 DSPF 分離ユニット (DSPF Separation unit)                  | 50 定着部 3(Fusing unit 3)                              |
| 9 DSPF 上ドアユニット (DSPF Upper door unit)                 | 51 定着部 4(Fusing unit 4)                              |
| 10 DSPF 上搬送ユニット (DSPF Upper transport unit)           | 52 左ドア 1(Left door 1)                                |
| 11 DSPF 下搬送ユニット 1(DSPF Lower transport unit 1)        | 53 左ドア 2(Left door 2)                                |
| 12 DSPF 下搬送ユニット 2(DSPF Lower transport unit 2)        | 54 左ドア 3(Left door 3)                                |
| 13 DSPF 縮小光学ユニット (DSPF Reduction optical unit)        | 55 左ドア 4(Left door 4)                                |
| 14 DSPF 排紙ユニット (DSPF Delivery unit)                   | 56 左ドア 5(Left door 5)                                |
| 15 DSPF 駆動ユニット (DSPF Drive unit)                      | 57 排紙反転 1(Delivery reverse 1)                        |
| 16 DSPF フレーム部 (DSPF Frame section)                    | 58 排紙反転 2(Delivery reverse 2)                        |
| 17 DSPF ハネ部 (DSPF Wiring section)                     | 59 排紙反転 3(Delivery reverse 3)                        |
| 18 スキャナユニット 1(Scanner unit 1)                         | 60 左縦搬送 (Left vertical transport)                    |
| 19 スキャナユニット 2(Scanner unit 2)                         | 61 メイン駆動 (Main drive)                                |
| 20 ランプユニット (Lamp unit) [03]                           | 62 ドラム駆動 1(Drum drive 1)                             |
| 21 マルチ & 500 給紙カセット (Multi & 500 Paper feed cassette) | 63 ドラム駆動 2(Drum drive 2)                             |
| 22 第3/4 給紙部 1(3rd/4th Paper feed section 1)           | 64 第1/2 給紙駆動ユニット 1(1st/2nd Paper feed drive unit 1)  |
| 23 第3/4 給紙部 2(3rd/4th Paper feed section 2)           | 65 第1/2 給紙駆動ユニット 2(1st/2nd Paper feed drive unit 2)  |
| 24 第3/4 給紙部 3(3rd/4th Paper feed section 3)           | 66 手差し駆動ユニット (Manual paper feed drive unit)          |
| 25 第1/2 給紙トレイ 1(1st/2nd Paper feed tray 1)            | 67 定着駆動ユニット (Fusing drive unit)                      |
| 26 第1/2 給紙トレイ 2(1st/2nd Paper feed tray 2)            | 68 第3/4 駆動ユニット (3rd/4th drive unit)                  |
| 27 第1/2 給紙トレイ 3(1st/2nd Paper feed tray 3)            | 69 第5 中継駆動 (5th interface drive)                     |
| 28 第1/2 給紙トレイ 4(1st/2nd Paper feed tray 4)            | 70 MFP/コントローラユニット (MFP/Controller unit)              |
| 29 第5 トレイ中継部 (5th tray interface section)             | 71 フレーム部 (Frame section)                             |
| 30 手差し給紙ユニット 1(Manual paper feed unit 1)              | 72 前フレーム部 (Front frame section)                      |
| 31 手差し給紙ユニット 2(Manual paper feed unit 2)              | 73 後フレーム部 1(Rear frame section 1)                    |
| 32 手差し給紙ユニット 3(Manual paper feed unit 3)              | 74 後フレーム部 2(Rear frame section 2)                    |
| 33 手差し給紙トレイ (Manual paper feed tray)                  | 75 後フレーム部 3(Rear frame section 3)                    |
| 34 左下キャビネット (Left under cabinet unit)                 | 76 後フレーム部 4(Rear frame section 4)                    |
| 35 縦搬送上部 (Vertical transport upper section)           | 77 デスクフレーム部 (Desk frame section)                     |
| 36 ダクト部 (Duct section)                                | 78 DVガイド部 (DV guide section)                         |
| 37 PSローラー (PS roller)                                 | 79 中継パスユニット 1(Interface pass unit 1)                 |
| 38 現像ユニット 1(DV unit 1)                                | 80 中継パスユニット 2(Interface pass unit 2)                 |
| 39 現像ユニット 2(DV unit 2)                                | 81 電源部 (Power supply section)                        |
| 40 トナーホッパーユニット (Toner hopper unit)                    | 82 キーボード (Keyboard) [MX-M623N/M753N]                 |
| 41 MC ユニット (MC unit)                                  | 83 梱包 & 付属品 (Packing material & Accessories)         |
| 42 フォーメット 1(Process unit 1)                           |                                                      |

<修正パーツガイド活用時の注意>

- ・ 部品の互換性は下表の通り、No1 ～ 6 で表現しております。

<互換性>

|   |                                                         |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 新・旧の互換性有り。                                              |
| 2 | 新の代わりに旧は使用可。<br>旧の代わりに新は使用不可。                           |
| 3 | 新の代わりに旧は使用不可。<br>旧の代わりに新は使用可。                           |
| 4 | 新・旧の互換性無。                                               |
| 5 | 旧 (a, b, c...) どうし一対、又は<br>新 (a, b, c...) どうし一対で、 互換性有。 |
| 6 | その他                                                     |

- ・ 部品の追加・変更・廃止・員数の増減等の変更は下表のマークで表現しております。

<変更区分>

|         |                                                                                    |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 新規追加    |  |
| 変 更     |  |
| 廃 止     |  |
| 員数増・その他 |  |
| 員数減     |  |
| パーツ修正   |  |

- ・ 変更時期のランニングチェンジは、R/C として記載しています。

<変更時期>

|       |           |
|-------|-----------|
| R / C | ランニングチェンジ |
|-------|-----------|

<Note for use of the revised Parts Guide>

- ・ Interchangeability of parts is expressed by No1~6 as shown in the table below.

<Interchangeability>

|   |                                                                                                     |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Interchangeable.                                                                                    |
| 2 | Current type can be used in place of new type.<br>New type cannot be used in place of current type. |
| 3 | Current type cannot be used in place of new type.<br>New type can be used in place of current type. |
| 4 | Not interchangeable.                                                                                |
| 5 | Interchangeable if replaced with same types of related parts in use.                                |
| 6 | Others.                                                                                             |

- ・ New & Addition, Change, Abolition, and Quantity change are expressed with the marks shown in the table below.

<Change of Division>

|                               |                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| New & Addition                |  |
| Change                        |  |
| Abolition                     |  |
| Q'quantity (increase) /Others |  |
| Q'quantity (decrease)         |  |
| Correction                    |  |

- ・ Running Change of Effective Time is expressed as R/C.

<Effective Time>

|       |                |
|-------|----------------|
| R / C | Running Change |
|-------|----------------|

## 補修部品のランク付

市場における補修部品の在庫管理が、適正に運営出来る手助けとなることを、目的とします。

- Aランク : メンテナンスパーツ、メンテナンスパーツには入っていないがメンテナンスパーツに近い消耗パーツ。  
 Bランク : 性能・機能パーツ (センサー、クラッチ等の電気パーツ)、消耗パーツ。  
 Eランク : 基板含むユニットパーツ。  
 Dランク : 整備パーツ (外装、パッキング、同梱パーツ)。  
 Cランク : 上記ランク以外のパーツ (基板の子部品を除いたもの)。

## DEFINITION

- Rank A : Maintenance parts, and consumable parts which are not included in but closely related to maintenance parts  
 Rank B : Performance/function parts (sensors, clutches, and other electrical parts), consumable parts  
 Rank E : Unit parts including PWB  
 Rank D : Preparation parts (External fitting, packing, parts packed together)  
 Rank C : Parts other than the above (excluding sub components of PWB)

安全性・信頼性確保のため部品は、必ず正規のものをご使用下さい。

△印の商品は、安全上重要な部品です。交換をする時は、安全及び性能維持のため必ず指定の部品をご使用下さい。

Because parts marked with "△" is indispensable for the machine safety maintenance and operation, it must be replaced with the parts specific to the product specification.

- 当モデルのサービス資料には、この資料以外にサービスマニュアル (回路図含む) があります。合わせてご利用下さい。
- Other than this Parts Guide, please refer to documents Service Manual (including Circuit Diagram) of this model.
- Please use the 13 digit code described in the right hand corner of front cover of the document, when you place an order.
- For U.S. only-Use order codes provided in advertising literature. Do not order from parts department.

## [NOTE]

\* These parts are supplied by SMF

## 1 外装 1(Exteriors 1)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK<br>Ex. Ja. | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                             | TR No. | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------|
| 1   | GCAB-1329FCZZ |              | AQ EQ                 |          | D         | Top cabinet left lower DG3 上キャビ 左下 DG3                                  |        |                |
| 2   | XHBS740P08000 |              | AA DD                 |          | C         | Screw(4×8) ビス                                                           |        |                |
| 3   | LFIX-0676FCZZ |              | AH DX                 |          | C         | Glass fixing plate left ガラス押え左                                          |        |                |
| 4   | XBTS740P06000 |              | AA DD                 |          | C         | Screw(4×6) ビス                                                           |        |                |
| 5   | PGLSP0109FCZ1 |              | BB GD                 |          | A         | SPF slit glass SPF スリットガラス                                              |        |                |
| 6   | PGUMS0283FCZ2 |              | AA DJ                 |          | C         | Table glass gum テーブルガラスゴム                                               |        |                |
| 7   | PSHEZ5368FCZ1 |              | AD DJ                 |          | C         | SPF glass fixing sheet left(Long) SPF ガラス固定シート左                         |        |                |
| 8   | PSHEZ5367FCZ1 |              | AC DJ                 |          | C         | SPF glass fixing sheet right(Short) SPF ガラス固定シート右                       |        |                |
| 9   | PSHEZ5366FCZZ |              | AB DJ                 |          | C         | White sheet 白マイラー                                                       |        |                |
| 10  | LX-BZ1129FCPZ |              | AG DX                 |          | C         | SPF step screw R SPF 段ビス R                                              |        |                |
| 11  | PCOVP0941FCA3 |              | AD DJ                 |          | D         | Top cabinet rear cover LP 上キャビ 後カバー LP                                  |        |                |
| 12  | GCAB-1323FCZZ |              | AU FG                 |          | D         | Rear cabinet upper 後キャビ 上                                               |        |                |
|     | GCAB-1323FCZ1 | 1            | AU EZ                 | N        | D         | Rear cabinet upper (For North America, effective time 10/04 R/C) 後キャビ 上 |        | 1st lot        |
| 13  | PCOVP0911FCA3 |              | AD DJ                 |          | D         | Top cabinet rear cover RP 上キャビ 後カバー RP                                  |        |                |
| 14  | LX-BZ0776FCPZ |              | AG DD                 |          | C         | Step screw R 段ビス R                                                      |        |                |
| 16  | LFIX-0596FCAZ |              | AG DX                 |          | C         | Glass fixing plate right ガラス押え右                                         |        |                |
| 17  | GCAB-1328FCZZ |              | AT EZ                 |          | D         | Top cabinet right lower 上キャビ 右下                                         |        |                |
| 18  | XBBS730P06000 |              | AC DD                 |          | C         | Screw(3×6) ビス                                                           |        |                |
| 19  | LDAIU0823FCZZ |              | AT EZ                 |          | D         | Operation base plate A 操作台板 A                                           |        |                |
| 20  | XEBS740P08000 |              | AA DD                 |          | C         | Screw(4×8) ビス                                                           |        |                |
| 22  | XBTS50P16000  |              | AA DD                 |          | C         | Screw(5×16) ビス                                                          |        |                |
| 24  | CPLTP6571FC08 |              | AP EQ                 |          | C         | Original regulation plate(Refer to Matrix) 原稿基準板                        |        |                |
|     | CPLTP6571FC10 |              | AN EQ                 |          | C         | Original regulation plate(Refer to Matrix) 原稿基準板                        |        |                |
|     | CPLTP6571FC09 |              | AP EQ                 |          | C         | Original regulation plate(Refer to Matrix) 原稿基準板                        |        |                |
| 25  | CPLTP6570FC05 |              | AH DX                 |          | C         | Indicator plate(Refer to Matrix) 指標板                                    |        |                |
|     | CPLTP6570FC07 |              | AH DX                 |          | C         | Indicator plate(Refer to Matrix) 指標板                                    |        |                |
|     | CPLTP6570FC06 |              | AH DX                 |          | C         | Indicator plate(Refer to Matrix) 指標板                                    |        |                |
| 26  | PSHEZ5361FCZZ |              | AG DX                 |          | C         | Shading sheet シェーディングシート                                                |        |                |
| 27  | PSHEZ5971FCZZ |              | AA DJ                 |          | C         | SPF glass sheet SPF ガラスシート                                              |        |                |
| 29  | CDAIU0825FC01 |              | AR EQ                 |          | D         | Operation base plate C(Refer to Matrix) 操作台板 C                          |        |                |
|     | CDAIU0824FC01 |              | AX FG                 |          | D         | Operation base plate B(Refer to Matrix) 操作台板 B                          |        |                |
| 30  | GCAB-1258FCZ1 |              | AL EB                 |          | D         | Top cabinet left upper 上キャビ 左上                                          |        |                |
| 31  | GCAB-1294FCZZ |              | AK EB                 |          | D         | Top cabinet right upper 上キャビ 右上                                         |        |                |
| 32  | PMLT-1790FCZZ |              | AB DJ                 |          | C         | SPF glass molt SPF ガラスモルト                                               |        |                |
| 33  | QEARP0288FCZZ |              | AC DJ                 |          | C         | Earth terminal base アース端子台                                              |        |                |
| 34  | XEBS730P08000 |              | AC DD                 |          | C         | Screw(3×8) ビス                                                           |        |                |
| 35  | XEBS740P12000 |              | AA DD                 |          | C         | Screw(4×12) ビス                                                          |        |                |
| 36  | PMLT-1896FCZZ |              | AB DJ                 |          | C         | Rail molt レールモルト                                                        |        |                |
| 37  | RCORF0021QSZZ |              | AK DX                 |          | C         | Core コア                                                                 |        |                |
| 38  | XHBS730P06000 |              | AC DD                 |          | C         | Screw(3×6) ビス                                                           |        |                |
| 501 | DUNT-8388FCZZ |              | BP LP                 |          | E         | SPF glass unit SPF ガラスユニット                                              |        |                |
|     | DUNT-8060DS11 |              | BB GD                 |          | E         | Table glass(Refer to Matrix) テーブルガラス                                    |        |                |
| 502 | DUNT-8060DS12 |              | BB GD                 |          | E         | Table glass(Refer to Matrix) テーブルガラス                                    |        |                |
|     | DUNT-8060DSZZ |              | BB GD                 |          | E         | Table glass(Refer to Matrix) テーブルガラス                                    |        |                |

## 1 外装 1(Exteriors 1)

## Matrix

| No.24         | 原稿基準板 (Original regulation plate) |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | Japan                             | Taiwan  | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPLTP6571FC08 | 1st lot                           |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPLTP6571FC10 |                                   | 1st lot |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPLTP6571FC09 |                                   |         | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

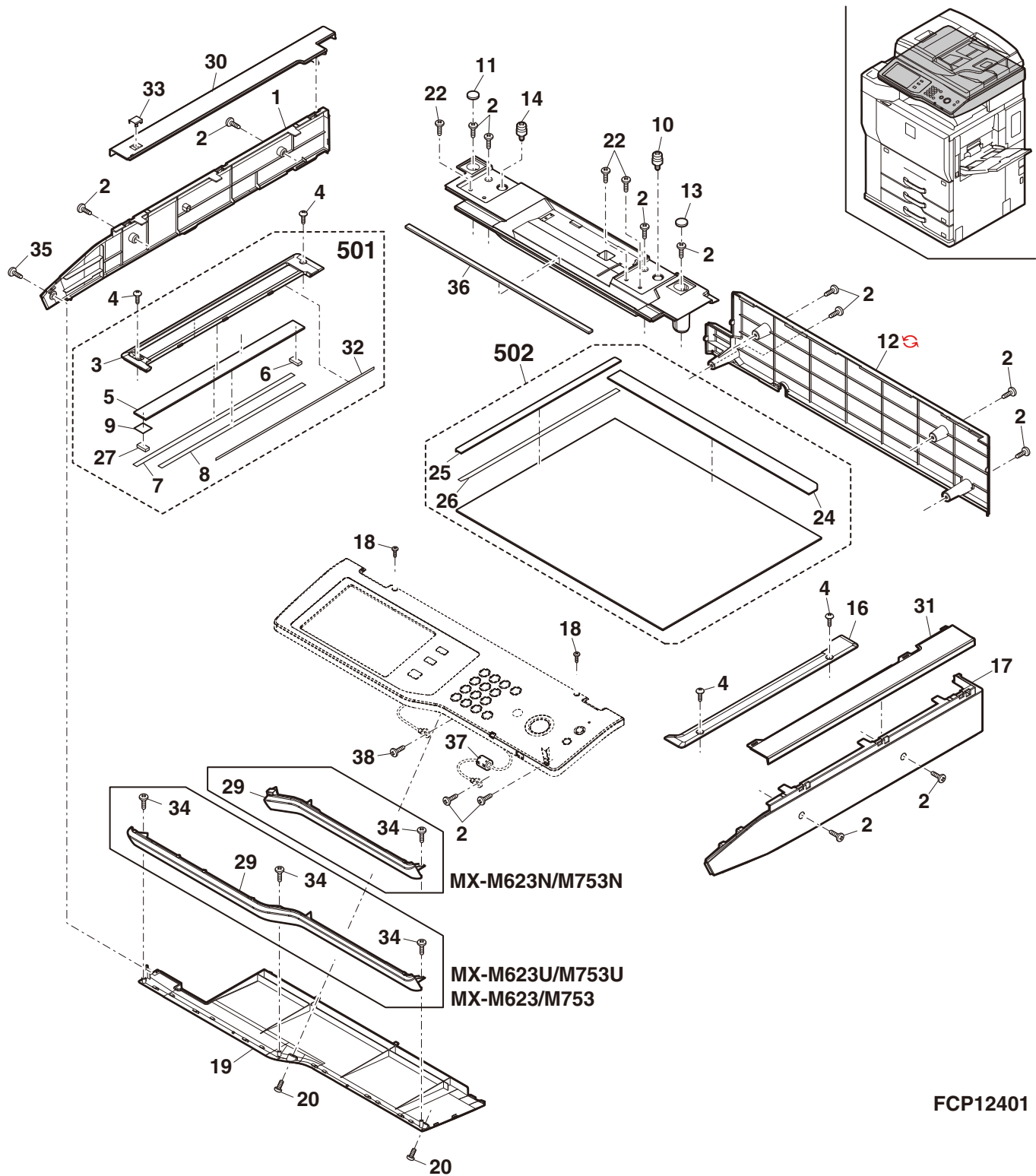
| No.25         | 指標板 (Indicator plate) |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | Japan                 | Taiwan  | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPLTP6570FC05 | 1st lot               |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPLTP6570FC07 |                       | 1st lot |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPLTP6570FC06 |                       |         | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.29         | 操作台板 C(Operation base plate C)<br>操作台板 B(Operation base plate B) |         |                                                                               |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-M623N,<br>MX-M753N                                            |         | MX-M623U,<br>MX-M753U,<br>MX-M623UJ,<br>MX-M623UA,<br>MX-M753UJ,<br>MX-M753UA |  |  |  | MX-M623,<br>MX-M753 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | North America                                                    | Other   | All                                                                           |  |  |  | Japan               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CDAIU0825FC01 | 1st lot                                                          |         |                                                                               |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CDAIU0824FC01 |                                                                  | 1st lot | 1st lot                                                                       |  |  |  | 1st lot             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.502        | テーブルガラス (Table glass) |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | Japan                 | Taiwan  | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-8060DS11 | 1st lot               |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-8060DS12 |                       | 1st lot |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-8060DSZZ |                       |         | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



**1 外装 1(Exteriors 1)**



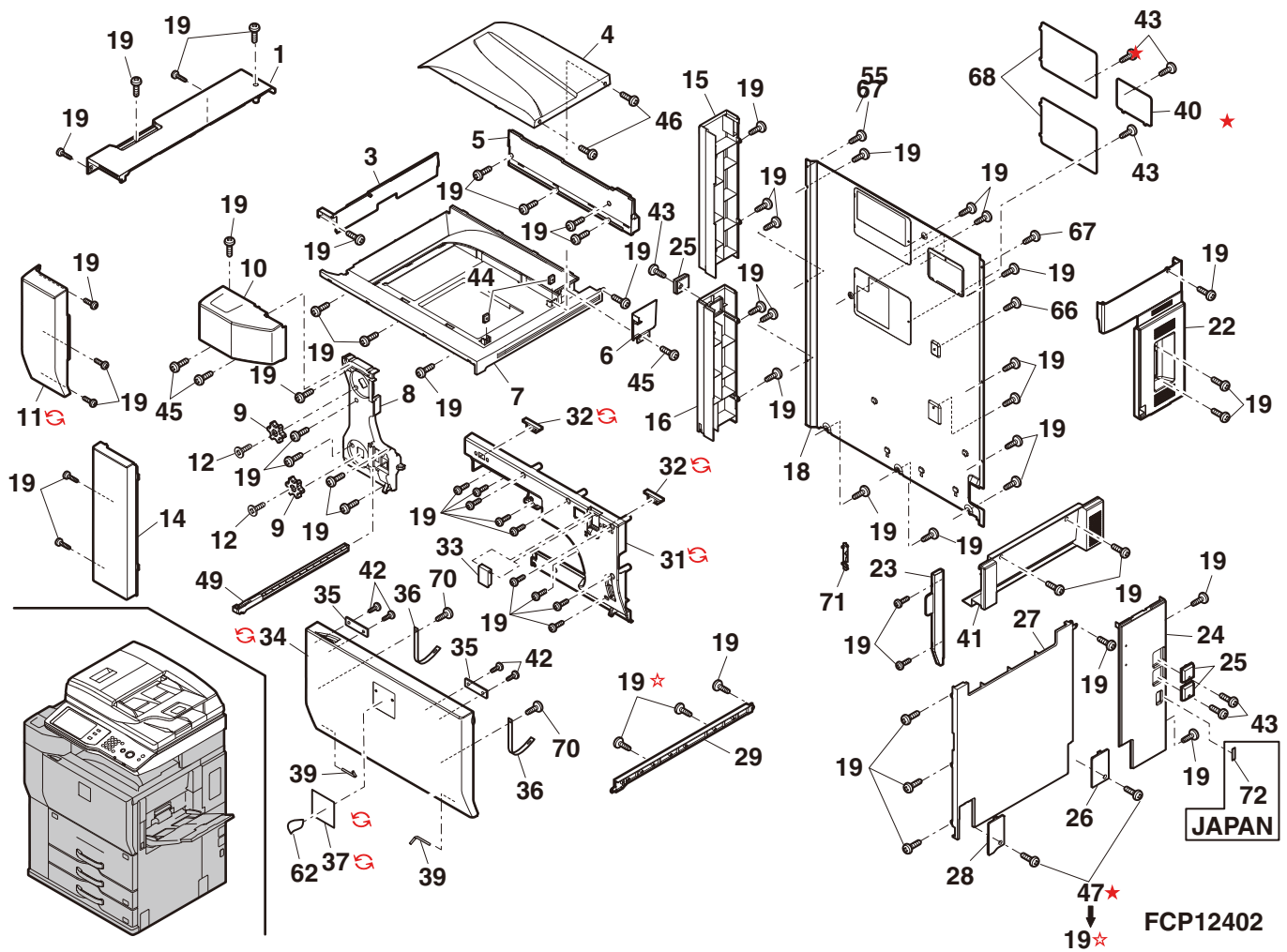
## 2 外装 2(Exteriors 2)

| NO. | PARTS CODE     | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                | TR No. | Effective time |
|-----|----------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|--------|----------------|
|     |                |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                            |        |                |
| 1   | GCAB-1326FCZZ  |              | AT         | EZ  |          | D         | Left cover cabinet 左蓋バ                     |        |                |
| 3   | GCAB-1341FCZZ  |              | AP         | EQ  |          | D         | Delivery enter cabinet 排紙口バ                |        |                |
| 4   | GCAB-1227FCAZ  |              | AX         | FG  |          | D         | Delivery tray cabinet B 排紙トレイバ B           |        |                |
| 5   | GCAB-1340FCZZ  |              | AS         | EQ  |          | D         | Delivery tray cabinet C 排紙トレイバ C           |        |                |
| 6   | GCAB-1229FCAZ  |              | AF         | DS  |          | D         | Right joint tray cabinet C 右連結バ C          |        |                |
| 7   | GCAB-1226FCAZ  |              | BA         | FX  |          | D         | Delivery tray cabinet A 排紙トレイバ A           |        |                |
| 8   | PCOVP1709FCAZ  |              | AU         | EZ  |          | D         | Front cover left 前カ-左                      |        |                |
| 9   | JKNBZ0145FCZZ  |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | JAM release knob JAM 解除ノブ                  |        |                |
| 10  | GCAB-1327FCZZ  |              | AR         | EQ  |          | D         | Front cabinet upper 前バ 上                   |        |                |
| 11  | PCOVP2330FCZZ  |              | AU         | EZ  |          | D         | Left door front cover 左ドア前カ-               |        |                |
| 11  | PCOVP2330FCZ1  | 3            | AU         | EZ  | N        | D         | Left door front cover [Form change] 左ドア前カ- |        | 10/03          |
| 12  | LX-BZ1153FCPZ  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4x6) ビス                              |        |                |
| 14  | GCAB-1324FCZZ  |              | AV         | FG  |          | D         | Left front cabinet 左前バ                     |        |                |
| 15  | GCAB-1047FCAZ  |              | AT         | EZ  |          | D         | Left cabinet upper 左バ 上                    |        |                |
| 16  | GCAB-1046FCAZ  |              | AS         | EZ  |          | D         | Left cabinet lower 左バ 下                    |        |                |
| 18  | GCAB-1055FCZ1  |              | BG         | GT  |          | D         | Rear cabinet 後バ                            |        |                |
| 19  | XHBS740P08000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4x8) ビス                              |        |                |
| 19  | XHBS740P08000  | 1            | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4x8) ビス                              |        | Nov/12         |
| 22  | GCAB-1332FCZZ  |              | AU         | EZ  |          | D         | Right cabinet upper 右バ 上                   |        |                |
| 23  | GCAB-1325FCZZ  |              | AK         | EB  |          | D         | Right cabinet upper front 右バ 上前            |        |                |
| 24  | GCAB-1042FCA1  |              | AS         | EQ  |          | D         | Right cabinet lower 右バ 下                   |        |                |
| 25  | PFTA-0135FCP1  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | D         | Connector cover B コネクター蓋 B                 |        |                |
| 26  | PCOVP1756FCAZ  |              | AF         | DS  |          | D         | Right cabinet lower cover R 右バ 下カ- R       |        |                |
| 27  | GCAB-1038FCAZ  |              | AZ         | FX  |          | D         | Right cabinet front 右バ 前                   |        |                |
| 28  | PCOVP1755FCAZ  |              | AF         | DS  |          | D         | Right cabinet lower cover F 右バ 下カ- F       |        |                |
| 29  | PCOVP1743FCAZ  |              | AL         | EB  |          | D         | Adjuster cover L アジスタカ- L                  |        |                |
| 31  | PCOVP1708FCT2  |              | AZ         | FQ  |          | D         | Front cover right 前カ- 右                    |        |                |
| 31  | PCOVP1708FCA2  | 1            | AZ         | FQ  |          | D         | Front cover right 前カ- 右                    |        | Mar/13.R/C     |
| 32  | PMAGT0015FCPZ  |              | AF         | DS  |          | B         | Magnet catch マグ ネットキャッチ                    |        |                |
| 32  | PMAGT0146FCZZ  | 1            | AF         | DS  |          | B         | Magnet catch マグ ネットキャッチ                    |        | 10/07          |
| 33  | PCOVP1754FCZZ  |              | AK         | EB  |          | D         | PS switch cover 電源スイッチカ-                   |        |                |
| 34  | GCAB-1331FCZZ  |              | BA         | FX  |          | D         | Front cabinet 前バ                           |        |                |
| 35  | LPLTM5027FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | MG catch plate S MG キャッチプレート S             |        |                |
| 36  | LBNDZ0076FCZZ  |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | Front cabinet band 前バ バンド                  |        |                |
| 37  | CBDGD0066FC02  |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | Front badge(Refer to Matrix) 前バ ヅ          |        |                |
|     | CBDGD0066FC03  |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | Front badge(Refer to Matrix) 前バ ヅ          |        |                |
|     | CBDGD0066FC05  |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | Front badge(Refer to Matrix) 前バ ヅ          |        |                |
|     | CBDGD0066FC06  |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | Front badge(Refer to Matrix) 前バ ヅ          |        |                |
|     | CBDGD0066FC01  |              | AK         | DX  | N        | C         | Front badge(Refer to Matrix) 前バ ヅ          |        |                |
|     | CBDGD0066FC04  |              | AK         | DX  | N        | C         | Front badge(Refer to Matrix) 前バ ヅ          |        |                |
| 38  | XEBS740P10000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4x10) ビス                             |        |                |
| 39  | LPIIN-0345FCZZ |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | Slide pin スライドピン                           |        |                |
| 40  | GFTA-0026FCZZ  |              | AF         | DS  |          | D         | ROM cover ROM カ-                           |        |                |
| 41  | GCAB-1039FCAZ  |              | AU         | EZ  |          | D         | Right cabinet middle 右バ 中                  |        |                |
| 42  | XEBS730P06000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3x6) ビス                              |        |                |
| 43  | XHBS730P06000  |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3x6) ビス                              |        |                |
| 44  | LX-NZ0088FCZZ  |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Speed nut スピードナット                          |        |                |
| 45  | XEBS740P08000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4x8) ビス                              |        |                |
| 46  | XJBS740P12000  |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4x12) ビス                             |        |                |
| 47  | XHBS740P10000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4x10) [From No.19] ビス                |        |                |
| 47  | XHBS740P10000  | 1            | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4x10) [From No.19] ビス                |        | Nov/12         |
| 49  | CCASZ0306DS51  |              | AP         | EQ  |          | A         | Paper dust remove case 紙粉取りケース             |        |                |
| 62  | HBGD0058FCZZ   |              | AT         | EQ  |          | D         | Front cabinet badge 前バ バ ヅ                 |        |                |
| 66  | LX-BZ1074FCZZ  |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Step screw 段ビス                             |        |                |
| 67  | LX-BZ0833FCPZ  |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Step screw 段ビス                             |        |                |
| 68  | GCov-0270FCZZ  |              | AR         | EQ  |          | C         | Exhaust filter cover 排気フィルターカ-             |        |                |
| 70  | XEBS740P06000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4x6) ビス                              |        |                |
| 71  | PCOVP2320FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | D         | AC cord cover AC コードカ-                     |        |                |
| 72  | TLABZ5112FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | D         | Heater switch label [Japan] ヒータースイッチラベル    |        |                |

## Matrix

| No.37         |         | 前バ ヅ (Front badge) |                                      |          |                                      |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    |         | MX-M623N           | MX-M623U,<br>MX-M623UJ,<br>MX-M623UA | MX-M753N | MX-M753U,<br>MX-M753UJ,<br>MX-M753UA | MX-M623 | MX-M753 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |         |                    |                                      |          |                                      |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CBDGD0066FC02 | 1st lot |                    |                                      |          |                                      |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CBDGD0066FC03 |         | 1st lot            |                                      |          |                                      |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CBDGD0066FC05 |         |                    |                                      | 1st lot  |                                      |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CBDGD0066FC06 |         |                    |                                      |          | 1st lot                              |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CBDGD0066FC01 |         |                    |                                      |          |                                      | 1st lot |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CBDGD0066FC04 |         |                    |                                      |          |                                      |         | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 2 外装 2(Exteriors 2)



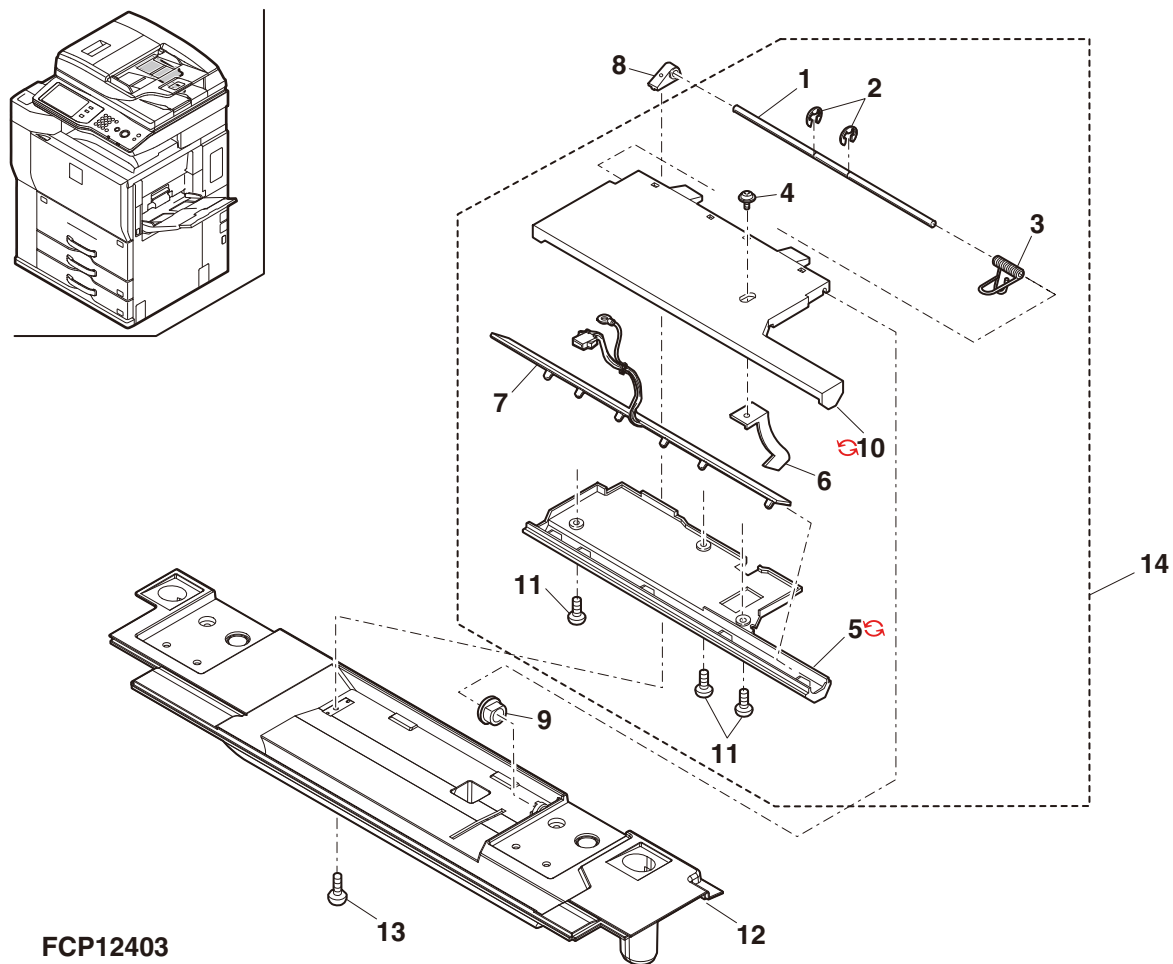
### 3 原稿検知ユニット (Original detect unit)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                                                           | TR No.  | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|
|     |               |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                                                                       |         |                |
| 1   | NSFTZ1805FCPZ |              | AM         | EG  |          | C         | Original detect fulcrum shaft 原稿検知支点軸                                                                 |         |                |
| 2   | XRESP30-06000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E3) E- リング                                                                                |         |                |
| 3   | MSPRT1563FCZZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Original detect spring 原稿検知スプリング                                                                      |         |                |
| 4   | XBPS730P06KS0 |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6KS) ビス                                                                                       |         |                |
| 5   | MARMP0148FCZ4 |              | AM         | EG  |          | C         | Original detect arm lower 原稿検知アーム下                                                                    |         |                |
|     | MARMP0148FCB4 | 1            | AM         | EG  |          | C         | Original detect arm lower 原稿検知アーム下                                                                    |         | Jul/12.R/C     |
| 6   | PSLDP0183FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Original detect shading plate N 原稿検知遮光板 N                                                             |         |                |
| 7   | CPWBF1453FCE3 |              | AS         | EQ  |          | E         | ORS LED PWB ORS LED 基板                                                                                |         |                |
| 8   | LHLDZ1085FCZ4 |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Original detect fulcrum holder 原稿検知支点ホルダー                                                             |         |                |
| 9   | LBSHZ0364FCZ1 |              | AB         | DJ  |          | C         | Original detect bush 原稿検知ブッシュ                                                                         |         |                |
| 10  | MARMP0147FCZ4 |              | AM         | EG  |          | C         | Original detect arm upper 原稿検知アーム上                                                                    |         |                |
|     | MARMP0147FCB4 | 1            | AM         | EG  |          | C         | Original detect arm upper 原稿検知アーム上                                                                    |         | Jul/12.R/C     |
| 11  | XEPS730P05000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×5) ビス                                                                                         |         |                |
| 12  | GCAB-1100FCAZ |              | AS         | EQ  |          | D         | Top cabinet rear 上キャビネット後                                                                             |         |                |
| 13  | XEPS730P08000 |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8) ビス                                                                                         |         |                |
| 14  | CARMP0147DS59 |              | BA         | FX  |          | E         | Original detect emission unit 原稿検知発光ユニット                                                              |         |                |
|     | (Unit)        |              |            |     |          |           |                                                                                                       |         |                |
| 901 | DUNT-8432DS11 |              | CG         | UM  | N        | E         | Optical unit DR3(Refer to Matrix)<br>(Include Block[18],[19]-901,[20]) 光学ユニット DR3                     |         |                |
|     | DUNT-8432DS16 | 1            | CE         | UH  |          | E         | Optical unit DR3(Refer to Matrix)<br>(Include Block[18],[19]-901,[20]) 光学ユニット DR3                     | ARE1052 |                |
|     | DUNT-8432DS13 | -            | CE         | UH  |          | E         | Optical unit DR3(Refer to Matrix)<br>(Include Block[18],[19]-901,[20])[Missing parts code] 光学ユニット DR3 |         |                |
|     | DUNT-8432DSZZ |              | CF         | UK  |          | E         | Optical unit DR3(Refer to Matrix)<br>(Include Block[18],[19]-901,[20]) 光学ユニット DR3                     |         |                |
|     | DUNT-8432DS15 | 4            | CE         | UH  |          | E         | Optical unit DR3(Refer to Matrix)<br>(Include Block[18],[19]-901,[20])[Countermeasure] 光学ユニット DR3     |         |                |
|     | DUNT-8432DS14 |              |            |     | N        | E         | Optical unit DR3(Refer to Matrix)<br>(Include Block[18],[19]-901,[20])[Countermeasure] 光学ユニット DR3     |         |                |
|     | DUNT-8432DS19 | 1            | CE         | UH  |          | E         | Optical unit DR3(Refer to Matrix)<br>(Include Block[18],[19]-901,[20])[Countermeasure] 光学ユニット DR3     |         | May/11         |

### Matrix

| No.901        |         | 光学ユニット DR3(Optical unit DR3) |                                    |                                                   |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    |         | Japan                        | Taiwan,<br>Brazil,<br>South Africa | Other<br>(Except MX-M623UJ)<br>(Except MX-M753UJ) | Other<br>(MX-M623UJ)<br>(MX-M753UJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |         |                              |                                    |                                                   |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-8432DS11 | 1st lot |                              |                                    |                                                   |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-8432DS16 | May/11  |                              |                                    |                                                   |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-8432DS13 |         |                              | 1st lot                            |                                                   |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-8432DSZZ |         |                              |                                    | 1st lot                                           |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-8432DS15 |         |                              |                                    | May/11                                            |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-8432DS14 |         |                              |                                    |                                                   | 1st lot                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-8432DS19 |         |                              |                                    |                                                   | May/11                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### 3 原稿検知ユニット (Original detect unit)



## 4 操作パネルユニット (Operation panel unit)

| NO. | PARTS CODE      | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                                                       | TR No.              | Effective time |
|-----|-----------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
|     |                 |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                                                                   |                     |                |
| 1   | CPNLC0282FC09   |              | AP         | EQ  |          | D         | Operation panel B(Refer to Matrix) 操作パネル B                                                        |                     |                |
|     | CPNLC0282FC07   |              | AQ         | EQ  |          | D         | Operation panel B(Refer to Matrix) 操作パネル B                                                        |                     |                |
|     | CPNLC0282FC04   |              | AN         | EG  |          | D         | Operation panel B(Refer to Matrix) 操作パネル B                                                        |                     |                |
| 4   | CPNLC0293FC01   |              | AT         | EZ  |          | D         | Operation panel A(Refer to Matrix) 操作パネル A                                                        |                     |                |
|     | CPNLC0293FC03   |              | AT         | EZ  |          | D         | Operation panel A(Refer to Matrix) 操作パネル A                                                        |                     |                |
|     | CPNLC0293FC02   |              | AT         | EZ  |          | D         | Operation panel A(Refer to Matrix) 操作パネル A                                                        |                     |                |
| 5   | PLNS-0104FCZZ   |              | AD         | DJ  |          | B         | Mode key lens(8.5) モードキー用レンズ                                                                      |                     |                |
| 6   | JBTN-0282FCAZ   |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | Mode key A(8.5) モードキー A                                                                           |                     |                |
| 7   | CBTN-0290FC01   |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | 10-key テンキー                                                                                       |                     |                |
| 8   | CBTN-0291FC02   |              | AG         | DX  |          | C         | CA key EX(Refer to Matrix) CAキー EX                                                                |                     |                |
|     | CBTN-0291FC01   |              | AG         | DX  |          | C         | CA key J(Refer to Matrix) CAキー J                                                                  |                     |                |
| 9   | CBTN-0292FC01   |              | AG         | DX  |          | C         | Stop key ストップキー                                                                                   |                     |                |
| 10  | PLNS-0105FCZZ   |              | AC         | DJ  |          | B         | PS key lens 電源キーレンズ                                                                               |                     |                |
| 11  | CBTN-0294FC01   |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Power supply switch key 電源キー                                                                      |                     |                |
| 12  | CBTN-0293FC01   |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Power save switch key 節電キー                                                                        |                     |                |
| 13  | PFLW0319FCZZ    |              | AK         | EB  |          | C         | Copy key ring コピーキーリング                                                                            |                     |                |
| 14  | JBTN-0284FCAZ   |              | AR         | EQ  |          | C         | Copy key コピーキー                                                                                    |                     |                |
| 16  | CPWBF1658FC31   |              | AQ         | EQ  |          | E         | Power supply switch PWB 電源スイッチ基板                                                                  |                     |                |
| 17  | XEBS730P08000   |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8) ビス                                                                                     |                     |                |
|     | ★ XEBS730P08000 | -            | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8)[Except Taiwan,Brazil,South Africa] ビス                                                  |                     |                |
| 19  | CPWBF1871FC33   |              | BN         | LE  |          | E         | OPE PWB(Refer to Matrix) OPE 基板                                                                   |                     |                |
|     | ☐ CPWBF1871FC34 | -            | BS         | MJ  |          | E         | OPE PWB(Refer to Matrix) [Missing parts code] OPE 基板                                              |                     |                |
| 20  | HPNLH0284FCP1   |              | BF         | GN  |          | D         | Touch panel(8.5) タッチパネル                                                                           |                     |                |
| 21  | PSHEP5508FCZZ   |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Touch panel fixing sheet(8.5) タッチパネル取付シート                                                         |                     |                |
| 22  | LHLDZ1942FCZZ   |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | LCD holder A(8.5)(Refer to Matrix) LCDホルダー A                                                      |                     |                |
|     | ☐ LHLDZ2235FCZZ | 5            | AK         | DX  | N        | C         | LCD holder A(8.5)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[With No.23,25,26,30,56,501,901] LCDホルダー A                  | ARE1040/<br>ARJ1017 |                |
| 23  | VVLLQ085Y3D-B   |              | CE         | UH  |          | B         | LCD(LCDWVGA8.5)(Refer to Matrix) LCD                                                              |                     |                |
|     | ☐ VVLLW85AT93-1 | 5            | BV         | RB  | N        | B         | LCD(LCDWVGA8.5)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[With No.22,25,26,30,56,501,901] LCD                          | ARE1040/<br>ARJ1017 |                |
| 24  | QCNW-0257FCPZ   |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | LCD-FFC(8.5) LCD-FFC                                                                              |                     |                |
| 25  | LHLDZ1943FCZZ   |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | LCD holder B(8.5)(Refer to Matrix) LCDホルダー B                                                      |                     |                |
|     | ☐ LHLDZ1943FCZ2 | 5            | AL         | EB  | N        | C         | LCD holder B(8.5)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[With No.22,23,26,30,56,501,901] LCDホルダー B                  | ARE1040/<br>ARJ1017 |                |
| 26  | CPWBF1829FC31   |              | BC         | GJ  |          | E         | LCD inverter PWB(8.5)(Refer to Matrix) LCDインバーター基板                                                |                     |                |
|     | ☐ CPWBF1829FC31 | 5            | BC         | GJ  |          | E         | LCD inverter PWB(8.5)(Refer to Matrix)<br>[With No.22,23,25,30,56,501,901] LCDインバーター基板            | ARE1040/<br>ARJ1017 |                |
| 28  | DHAI-4269FCPZ   |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Inverter harness(8.5)(Refer to Matrix) インバーターハーネス                                                 |                     |                |
|     | ☐ DHAI-4269FCPZ | -            | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Inverter harness(8.5)(Refer to Matrix) インバーターハーネス                                                 |                     |                |
| 29  | MSPRP3009FCZZ   |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | LCD earth plate LCD用アース板                                                                          |                     |                |
| 30  | CPWBX1819FCE3   |              | BE         | GN  |          | E         | LVDS PWB(Refer to Matrix) LVDS 基板                                                                 |                     |                |
|     | ☐ CPWBX1989FCE1 | 5            | BF         | GN  |          | E         | LVDS PWB(Refer to Matrix)<br>[With No.22,23,25,26,56,501,901] LVDS 基板                             | ARE1040/<br>ARJ1017 |                |
| 33  | PLNS-0106FCZZ   |              | AC         | DJ  |          | B         | FAX report lamp [Japan] FAXお知らせランプ                                                                |                     |                |
| 36  | JBTN-0283FCAZ   |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | Mode key B(8.5) モードキー B                                                                           |                     |                |
| 37  | LHLDZ2106FCZZ   |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Joint holder DG3B 連結用ホルダー - DG3B                                                                  |                     |                |
| 38  | CPWBX1817FCE1   |              | AQ         | EQ  |          | E         | USB connector PWB USBコネクタ基板                                                                       |                     |                |
| 39  | PSHEP5979FCZ2   |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | OPE Protect mylar(8.5)(Refer to Matrix) OPE保護マイラー                                                 |                     |                |
|     | ☐ PSHEP5979FCZ2 | -            | AE         | DS  |          | C         | OPE Protect mylar(8.5)(Refer to Matrix) OPE保護マイラー                                                 |                     |                |
| 40  | LHLDZ2105FCZZ   |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Joint holder DG3A 連結用ホルダー - DG3A                                                                  |                     |                |
| 41  | DHAI-3193FC11   |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Panel earth harness(Refer to Matrix) パネルアースハーネス                                                   |                     |                |
|     | ☐ DHAI-3193FC11 | -            | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Panel earth harness(Refer to Matrix) パネルアースハーネス                                                   |                     |                |
| 42  | DHAI-4384FCPZ   |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | LVDS earth harness LVDSアースハーネス                                                                    |                     |                |
| 43  | DHAI-4231FCPZ   |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | LSU earth harness LSUアースハーネス                                                                      |                     |                |
| 45  | CSHEZ6086FC01   |              | BC         | GD  |          | C         | LVDS shield sheet(Refer to Matrix) LVDSシールドシート                                                    |                     |                |
|     | ☐ PSHEZ5989FCZ1 |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | LVDS shield sheet(Refer to Matrix) LVDSシールドシート                                                    |                     |                |
| 48  | PSHEZ5989FCZ1   |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | LVDS shield sheet(Refer to Matrix) LVDSシールドシート                                                    |                     |                |
|     | ☐ DHAI-3412FCZZ | -            | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | DM drive earth harness DM駆動アースハーネス                                                                |                     |                |
| 49  | ☐ DHAI-4581FCP1 | -            | BD         | GJ  | N        | C         | 85 OPE harness DG3 [Missing parts code] 85 OPEハーネス DG3                                            |                     | 1st lot        |
| 50  | DHAI-3584FCZZ   |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | OP mesh earth harness [Taiwan,Brazil,South Africa] OPメッシュアースハーネス                                  |                     |                |
| 51  | PTPE-0316FCZ1   |              | AB         | DJ  |          | C         | Tape [Taiwan,Brazil,South Africa] テープ                                                             |                     |                |
| 52  | RCORF0058FCPZ   |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | Core [Taiwan,Brazil,South Africa] コア                                                              |                     |                |
| 53  | ☐ CSHEZ6160FC01 | -            | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Key PWB earth sheet [Taiwan,Brazil,South Africa] キー基板アースシート                                       |                     | 1st lot        |
| 54  | PSHEP5980FC19   |              | AR         | EQ  |          | C         | Key sheet BPORP P2 [Brazilian portuguese] キーシート BPORP P2                                          |                     |                |
| 55  | ☐ PMLT-1940FCZZ | -            | AC         | DD  |          | C         | LCD protect molt [Except Taiwan,Brazil,South Africa] LCD保護モルト                                     |                     | 11/05          |
| 56  | ☐ PSHEZ6372FCPZ | 5            | AD         | DJ  | N        |           | LCD earth sheet [Except Taiwan,Brazil,South Africa]<br>[With No.22,23,25,26,30,501,901] LCDアースシート | ARE1040/<br>ARJ1017 | 11/05          |
|     | ☐ LHLDW1970FCPZ | -            | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Harness clamp(RMS-3V0) [Except Taiwan,Brazil,South Africa] ハーネスクランプ                               |                     | 11/05          |
| 58  | ☐ LHLDW2055FCPZ | -            | AK         | DX  |          | C         | Harness clamp(LWSSR201) [Except Taiwan,Brazil,South Africa] ハーネスクランプ                              |                     | 11/05          |
| 501 | ☐ CHLDZ2235DS51 | -            | BZ         | TR  | N        | E         | 8.5LCD hold unit [Except Taiwan,Brazil,South Africa]<br>[Countermeasure] 8.5LCDホルダーユニット           | ARE1040/<br>ARJ1017 | 11/05          |

## 4 操作パネルユニット (Operation panel unit)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                              | TR No.          | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
|     |               |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                                          |                 |                |
|     | (Unit)        |              |            |     |          |           |                                                                          |                 |                |
| 901 | CPNLC0293DS60 |              | CG         | UM  |          | E         | Operation panel unit DG3(Refer to Matrix) 操作パネルユニット                      |                 |                |
|     | CPNLC0293DS70 | 1            | CA         | TX  |          | E         | Operation panel unit DG3(Refer to Matrix) 操作パネルユニット                      | ARE1040/ARJ1017 |                |
|     | CPNLC0293DS68 | -            | CF         | UH  |          | E         | Operation panel unit DG3(Refer to Matrix) [Missing parts code] 操作パネルユニット |                 |                |
|     | CPNLC0293DS69 |              | CE         | UF  |          | E         | Operation panel unit DG3(Refer to Matrix) 操作パネルユニット                      |                 |                |
|     | CPNLC0293DS61 | -            | CF         | UH  | N        | E         | Operation panel unit DG3(Refer to Matrix) [Missing parts code] 操作パネルユニット |                 |                |
|     | CPNLC0293DS71 | 1            | CA         | TX  | N        | E         | Operation panel unit DG3(Refer to Matrix) 操作パネルユニット                      |                 |                |
|     | CPNLC0293DS67 |              | CB         | TX  | N        | E         | Operation panel unit DG3(Refer to Matrix) 操作パネルユニット                      |                 |                |

## Matrix

| No.1          | 操作パネル B(Operation panel B) |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | Japan                      | Taiwan  | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPNLC0282FC09 | 1st lot                    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPNLC0282FC07 |                            | 1st lot |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPNLC0282FC04 |                            |         | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.4          | 操作パネル A(Operation panel A) |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | Japan                      | Taiwan  | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPNLC0293FC01 | 1st lot                    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPNLC0293FC03 |                            | 1st lot |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPNLC0293FC02 |                            |         | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.8          | CA キー (CA key) |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|----------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | Other          | Japan   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CBTN-0291FC02 | 1st lot        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CBTN-0291FC01 |                | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.19         | OPE 基板 (OPE PWB) |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | Other            | Japan   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBF1871FC33 | 1st lot          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBF1871FC34 |                  | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.22         | LCD ホルダー - A(LCD holder A)   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | Taiwan, Brazil, South Africa | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LHLDZ1942FCZZ | 1st lot                      | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LHLDZ2235FCZZ |                              | May/11  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.23         | LCD(LCD)                     |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | Taiwan, Brazil, South Africa | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VVLLQ085Y3D-B | 1st lot                      | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VVLLW85AT93-1 |                              | May/11  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



#### 4 操作パネルユニット (Operation panel unit)

##### Matrix

| No.25                                             | LCD ホルダー - B (LCD holder B)        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE                                        | Taiwan,<br>Brazil,<br>South Africa | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LHLDZ1943FCZZ                                     | 1st lot                            | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LHLDZ1943FCZ2 |                                    | May/11  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.26                                             | LCD インバーター基板 (LCD inverter PWB)    |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE                                        | Taiwan,<br>Brazil,<br>South Africa | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBF1829FC31                                     | 1st lot                            | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CPWBF1829FC31 |                                    | May/11  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.28                                             | インバーターハーネス (Inverter harness)      |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE                                        | Taiwan,<br>Brazil,<br>South Africa | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DHAi-4269FCPZ                                     | 1st lot                            | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DHAi-4269FCPZ |                                    | May/11  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.30                                             | LVDS 基板 (LVDS PWB)                 |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE                                        | Taiwan,<br>Brazil,<br>South Africa | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBX1819FCE3                                     | 1st lot                            | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CPWBX1989FCE1 |                                    | May/11  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.39                                             | LCD シールドシート (LCD shield sheet)     |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE                                        | Taiwan,<br>Brazil,<br>South Africa | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PSHEP5979FCZ2                                     | 1st lot                            | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PSHEP5979FCZ2 |                                    | May/11  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.41                                             | パネルアースハーネス (Panel earth harness)   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE                                        | Taiwan,<br>Brazil,<br>South Africa | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DHAi-3193FC11                                     | 1st lot                            | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DHAi-3193FC11 |                                    | May/11  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

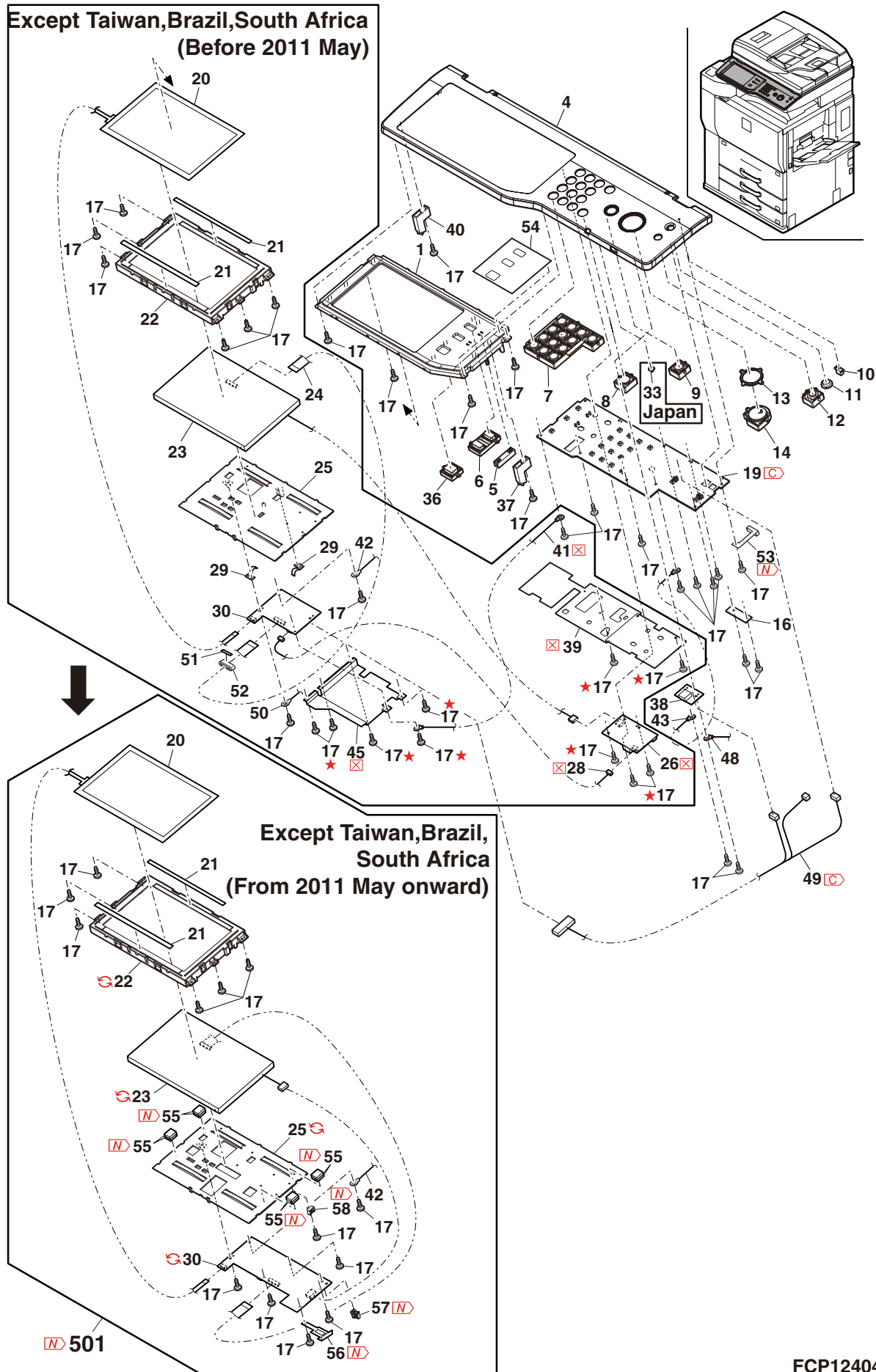
#### 4 操作パネルユニット (Operation panel unit)

##### Matrix

| No.45                                             | LCDシールドシート (LCD shield sheet) |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE                                        | Taiwan,                       | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CSHEZ6086FC01                                     | 1st lot                       |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PSHEZ5989FCZ1                                     |                               | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PSHEZ5989FCZ1 |                               | May/11  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.901                                            | 操作パネルユニット DG3(Operation panel unit DG3) |              |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE                                        | Japan                                   | South Africa | Taiwan  | Brazil  | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CPNLC0293DS61 | 1st lot                                 |              |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CPNLC0293DS71 | May/11                                  |              |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPNLC0293DS60                                     |                                         |              |         |         | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPNLC0293DS70                                     |                                         |              |         |         | May/11  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CPNLC0293DS68 |                                         |              | 1st lot |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPNLC0293DS69                                     |                                         |              |         | 1st lot |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPNLC0293DS67                                     |                                         | 1st lot      |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# 4 操作パネルユニット (Operation panel unit)



## 5 DSPF 外装部 (DSPF Exteriors)

| NO.    | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                          | TR No.     | Effective time |
|--------|---------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|
|        |               |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                      |            |                |
| 1      | TLABH5076FCZZ |              | AL         | EB  |          | D         | Original read label(Refer to Matrix)                 | 原稿読取部ラベル   |                |
|        | TLABH5075FCZZ |              | AF         | DS  |          | D         | Original read label(Refer to Matrix)                 | 原稿読取部ラベル   |                |
| 2      | XHBS740P08000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8)                                           | ビス         |                |
| 3      | PCOVP1897FCZZ |              | AQ         | EQ  |          | D         | Paper feed cover                                     | 給紙カバー      |                |
|        | PCOVP1897FCBZ | 1            | AQ         | EQ  |          | D         | Paper feed cover                                     | 給紙カバー      | Dec11.R/C      |
| 4      | XHBS730P06000 |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6)                                           | ビス         |                |
| 5      | GCAB-1126FCZZ |              | AZ         | FQ  |          | D         | Rear cabinet upper                                   | 後キャビ上      |                |
|        | GCAB-1126FCBZ | 1            | BA         | FQ  |          | D         | Rear cabinet upper                                   | 後キャビ上      | Dec11.R/C      |
| 6      | XJBS740P12000 |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×12)                                          | ビス         |                |
| 7      | PCOVP1894FCZZ |              | AF         | DS  |          | D         | Rom cover                                            | ロムカバー      |                |
|        | PCOVP1894FCBZ | 1            | AG         | DS  |          | D         | Rom cover                                            | ロムカバー      | Aug/11.R/C     |
| 8      | LX-NZ0088FCZZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Speed nut                                            | スピードナット    |                |
| 9      | GCAB-1129FCZZ |              | AF         | DS  |          | D         | Left rear lower cabinet                              | 左後下キャビ     |                |
|        | GCAB-1129FCBZ | 1            | AF         | DS  |          | D         | Left rear lower cabinet                              | 左後下キャビ     | Aug/11.R/C     |
| 10     | LSOU-0207FCZ1 |              | AY         | FG  |          | D         | Delivery tray                                        | 排紙トレイ      |                |
|        | LSOU-0207FCB1 | 1            | AY         | FG  |          | D         | Delivery tray                                        | 排紙トレイ      | Dec11.R/C      |
| 11     | LSOU-0208FCZZ |              | AK         | DX  |          | D         | Delivery extension tray                              | 排紙延長トレイ    |                |
|        | LSOU-0208FCAZ | 1            | AK         | DX  |          | D         | Delivery extension tray                              | 排紙延長トレイ    | Dec/10.R/C     |
| 12     | GCAB-1128FCZZ |              | AT         | EZ  |          | D         | Right bottom cabinet                                 | 右下キャビ      |                |
|        | GCAB-1128FCBZ | 3            | AT         | EZ  |          | D         | Right bottom cabinet                                 | 右下キャビ      | Oct/11.R/C     |
| 13     | XEBS740P10000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×10)                                          | ビス         |                |
| 14     | MSPRC3472FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | OC pressure spring                                   | OC 加圧スプリング |                |
| 15     | LPLTP6631FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | OC pressure plate                                    | OC 加圧板     |                |
| 16     | PSHEZ5165FCZZ |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | OC mat sheet                                         | OC マットシート  |                |
| 17     | PSHEZ5432FCZ6 | -            | AX         | FG  | N        | C         | OC mat [Missing parts code]                          | OC マット     | 1st lot        |
| 18     | LSTPP0011QSZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Resin ring(E3)                                       | 樹脂リング      |                |
| 19     | MLEVP0992FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Release link lever                                   | 圧解リンクレバー   |                |
| 20     | LX-BZ0901FCPZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Drawer screw                                         | ドロワビス      |                |
| 21     | MSPRT3488FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Release lever spring                                 | 圧解レバースプリング |                |
| 22     | LHLDZ1691FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Release shaft holder                                 | 圧解軸ホルダー    |                |
| 23     | GCAB-1124FCZZ |              | AX         | FG  |          | D         | Front cabinet                                        | フロントキャビ    |                |
|        | GCAB-1124FCBZ | 1            | AX         | FQ  |          | D         | Front cabinet                                        | フロントキャビ    | Aug/11.R/C     |
| 24     | TLABH5078FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | D         | Lower door open/close label L                        | 下ドア開閉ラベル L |                |
| 25     | TLABH5079FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | D         | Lower door open/close label R                        | 下ドア開閉ラベル R |                |
| 26     | CCEZ0020QS02  |              | AG         | DX  |          | D         | Glass cleaner(Refer to Matrix)                       | ガラスクリーナー   |                |
|        | CCEZ0020QS01  |              | AK         | EB  |          | D         | Glass cleaner(Refer to Matrix)                       | ガラスクリーナー   |                |
|        | CCEZ0020QS02  | 3            | AG         | DX  | N        | D         | Glass cleaner(Refer to Matrix) [Improve reliability] | ガラスクリーナー   |                |
|        | CCEZ0020RS51  | 3            | AK         | DX  | N        | D         | Glass cleaner(Refer to Matrix) [Improve reliability] | ガラスクリーナー   |                |
| (Unit) |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                                      |            |                |
| 901    | DUNT-7523DS40 | -            | CX         | **  |          | E         | DSPF unit(Refer to Matrix) [Missing parts code]      | DSPF ユニット  |                |
|        | DUNT-7523DS35 |              | CZ         | **  |          | E         | DSPF unit(Refer to Matrix)                           | DSPF ユニット  |                |
|        | DUNT-7523DS1G | 1            | CX         | **  |          | E         | DSPF unit(Refer to Matrix)                           | DSPF ユニット  | ARE1052 May/11 |
|        | DUNT-7523DS36 | -            |            | **  | N        | E         | DSPF unit(Refer to Matrix)                           | DSPF ユニット  | 1st lot        |
|        | DUNT-7523DS1H | 1            | CX         | **  |          | E         | DSPF unit(Refer to Matrix)                           | DSPF ユニット  | ARJ1026 May/11 |
|        | DUNT-7523DS39 | -            |            | **  | N        | E         | DSPF unit(Refer to Matrix)                           | DSPF ユニット  | 1st lot        |
|        | DUNT-7523DS1K | 1            | CX         | **  |          | E         | DSPF unit(Refer to Matrix)                           | DSPF ユニット  | ARJ1026 May/11 |
|        | DUNT-7523DS38 |              | CY         | **  |          | E         | DSPF unit(Refer to Matrix)                           | DSPF ユニット  |                |

## Matrix

| No.1          | 原稿読取部ラベル (Original read label) |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | Japan                          | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TLABH5076FCZZ |                                | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TLABH5075FCZZ |                                | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

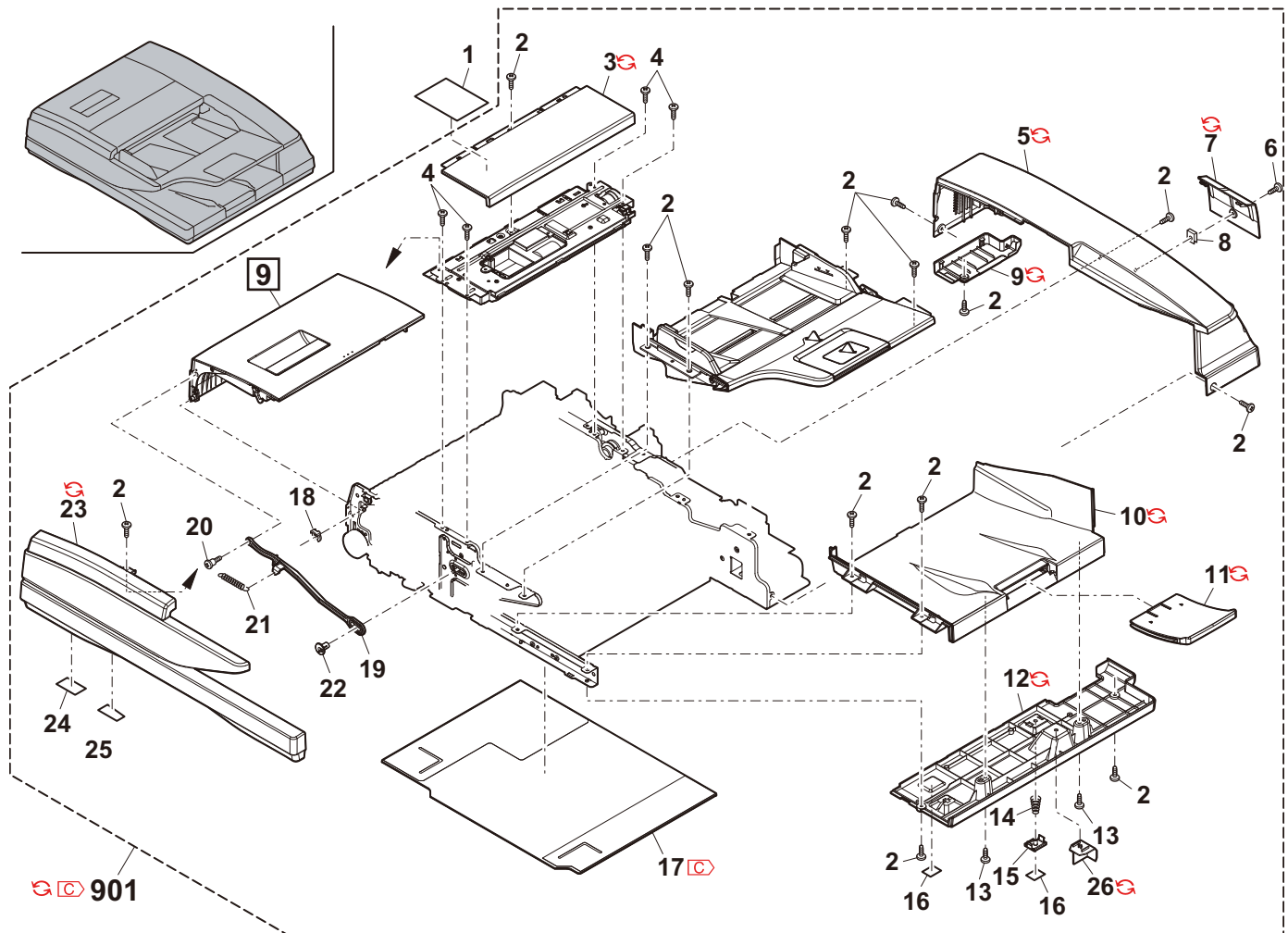
| No.26        | ガラスクリーナー (Glass cleaner) |         |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE   | Japan                    | Other   |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CCEZ0020QS01 |                          | 1st lot |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CCEZ0020QS02 |                          | 1st lot | Feb/11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CCEZ0020RS51 |                          | Feb/11  | May/11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# 5 DSPF 外装部 (DSPF Exteriors)

## Matrix

| No.901                                                                                          | DSPF ユニット (DSPF unit) |                   |              |                                             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE                                                                                      | Japan                 | Taiwan,<br>Brazil | South Africa | North America<br>(MX-M623UU)<br>(MX-M753UU) | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  DUNT-7523DS40 |                       | 1st lot           |              |                                             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-7523DS35                                                                                   |                       |                   |              |                                             | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  DUNT-7523DS1G |                       |                   |              |                                             | May/11  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  DUNT-7523DS36 | 1st lot               |                   |              |                                             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  DUNT-7523DS1H | May/11                |                   |              |                                             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  DUNT-7523DS39 |                       |                   |              | 1st lot                                     |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  DUNT-7523DS1K |                       |                   |              | May/11                                      |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-7523DS38                                                                                   |                       |                   | 1st lot      |                                             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# 5 DSPF 外装部 (DSPF Exteriors)



## 6 DSPF 原稿トレイ部 (DSPF Original tray)

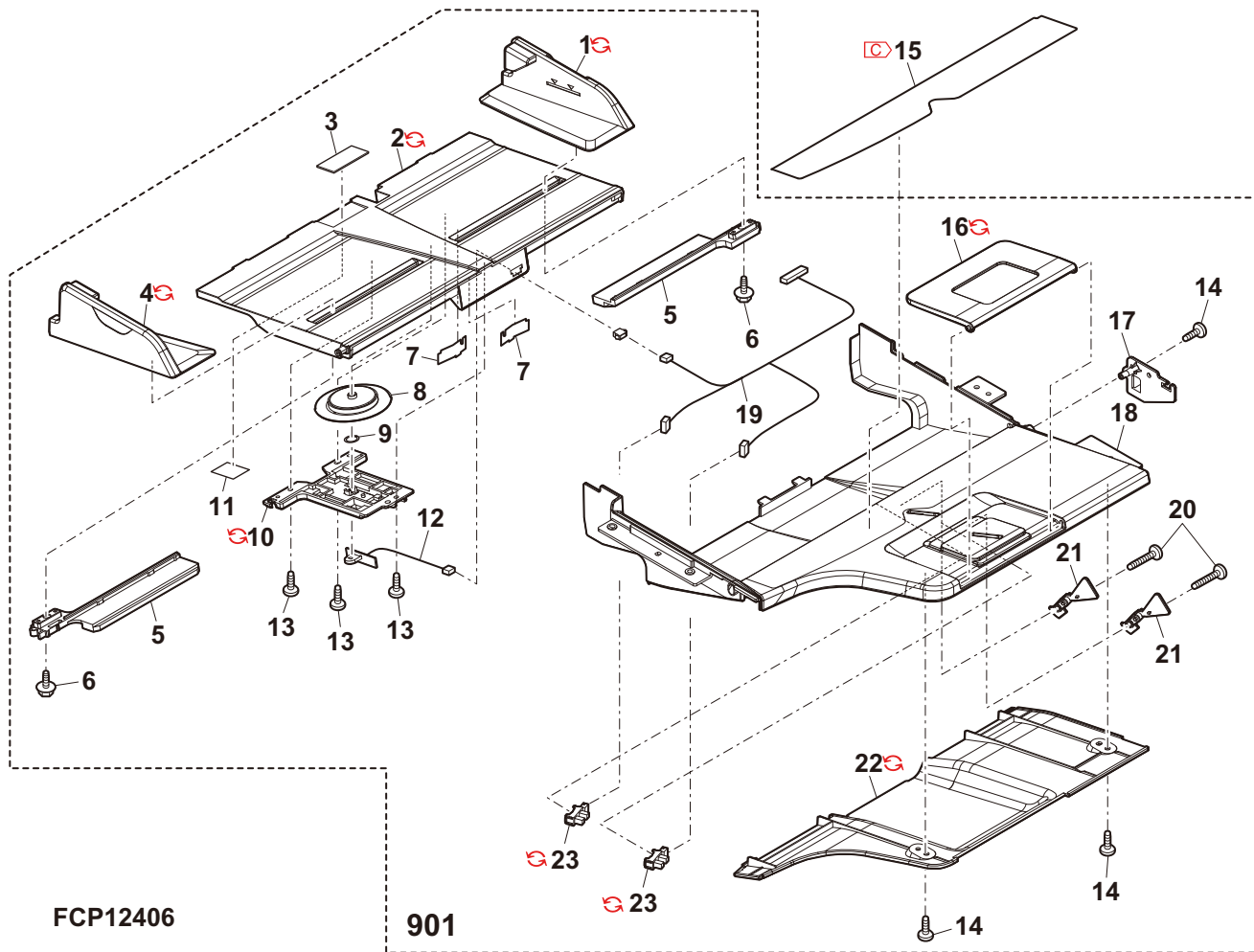
| NO. | PARTS CODE     | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                           | TR No.         | Effective time |
|-----|----------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|     |                |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                                       |                |                |
| 1   | PGiDM2173FCAZ  |              | AG         | DX  |          | C         | Guide R                                                               | ガイド R          |                |
|     | PGiDM2173FCCZ  | 1            | AG         | DX  |          | C         | Guide R                                                               | ガイド R          | Dec/10.R/C     |
|     | LSOU-0211FCZZ  |              | AT         | EZ  |          | D         | Paper feed rotation tray                                              | 給紙回転トレイ        |                |
| 2   | LSOU-0211FCBZ  | 3            | AT         | EZ  |          | D         | Paper feed rotation tray                                              | 給紙回転トレイ        | Oct/11.R/C     |
|     | LSOU-0211FCB1  | 1            | AT         | EZ  |          | D         | Paper feed rotation tray                                              | 給紙回転トレイ        | Mar/12.R/C     |
| 3   | PSHEZ3138FCZZ  |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Paper feed base sheet                                                 | 給紙台クリノ         |                |
| 4   | PGiDM2172FCAZ  |              | AG         | DX  |          | C         | Guide F                                                               | ガイド F          |                |
|     | PGiDM2172FCCZ  | 1            | AG         | DX  |          | C         | Guide F                                                               | ガイド F          | Dec/10.R/C     |
| 5   | NGERR1386FCZZ  |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | Width detect rack                                                     | 幅検知ラック         |                |
| 6   | XEPS730P06X00  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6X)                                                           | ビス             |                |
| 7   | LPLTM6756FCZZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Rack fixing plate                                                     | ラック押え板         |                |
| 8   | NGERP1385FCZZ  |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Width detect pinion gear                                              | 幅検知ピニオンギア      |                |
| 9   | LX-WZ0094FCZZ  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Poly slider                                                           | ポリスライダ         |                |
| 10  | LPLTP5743FCZZ  |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Width detect fixing plate                                             | 幅検知取付板         |                |
|     | LPLTP5743FCZ2  | 1            | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Width detect fixing plate                                             | 幅検知取付板         | May/13.R/C     |
| 11  | PSHEP5210FCZZ  |              | AB         | DJ  |          | C         | Lift up sheet                                                         | リフトアップミラー      |                |
| 12  | CPWBF1594FCE2  |              | AS         | EQ  |          | E         | SPF VR PWB                                                            | SPF VR 基板      |                |
| 13  | XEBS730P08000  |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8)                                                            | ビス             |                |
| 14  | XEBS740P10000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×10)                                                           | ビス             |                |
| 15  | TLABZ5133FCZZ  |              | AH         | DX  |          | D         | Original size label(Refer to Matrix)                                  | 原稿サイズラベル       |                |
|     | TLABZ5134FCZZ  |              | AH         | DX  |          | D         | Original size label(Refer to Matrix)                                  | 原稿サイズラベル       |                |
|     | TLABZ5135FCZZ  | -            | AL         | EB  | N        | D         | Original size label(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Missing parts code] 原稿サイズラベル |                | 1st lot        |
| 16  | LSOU-0212FCZZ  |              | AF         | DS  |          | D         | Paper feed tray S                                                     | 給紙トレイ S        |                |
|     | LSOU-0212FCBZ  | 1            | AF         | DS  |          | D         | Paper feed tray S                                                     | 給紙トレイ S        | Aug/11.R/C     |
| 17  | NSFTZ2988FCZZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Rotation tray shaft                                                   | 回転トレイ軸         |                |
| 18  | LSOU-0209FCZZ  |              | AX         | FG  |          | D         | Paper feed tray upper                                                 | 給紙トレイ上         |                |
| 19  | DHAi-3805FCZ1  |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | DSPF tray harness                                                     | DSPF トレイハーネス   |                |
| 20  | XEBS740P25000  |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×25)                                                           | ビス             |                |
| 21  | MLEVP0794FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Length detect actuator                                                | 長さ検知アクチュエーター   |                |
| 22  | LSOU-0210FCZZ  |              | AQ         | EQ  |          | C         | Paper feed tray lower                                                 | 給紙トレイ下         |                |
|     | LSOU-0210FCBZ  | 1            | AQ         | EQ  |          | C         | Paper feed tray lower                                                 | 給紙トレイ下         | Aug/11.R/C     |
| 23  | VHPSG2481++-1  |              | AE         | DS  |          | B         | Photo sensor(SG2481)                                                  | フォトセンサー        |                |
|     | VHPGP1S73P+-18 | 1            | AF         | DS  |          | B         | Photo sensor(GP1S73P)                                                 | フォトセンサー        | 10/07          |
|     | (Unit)         |              |            |     |          |           |                                                                       |                |                |
| 901 | CSOU-0209DS54  |              | BF         | GN  |          | E         | DSPF original tray unit                                               | DSPF 原稿トレイユニット |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                                                       |                |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                                                       |                |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                                                       |                |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                                                       |                |                |

## Matrix

| No.15         | 原稿サイズラベル (Original size label) |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | Japan                          | Other   | Taiwan  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TLABZ5133FCZZ | 1st lot                        |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TLABZ5134FCZZ |                                | 1st lot |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TLABZ5135FCZZ |                                |         | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



6 DSPF 原稿トレイ部 (DSPF Original tray)



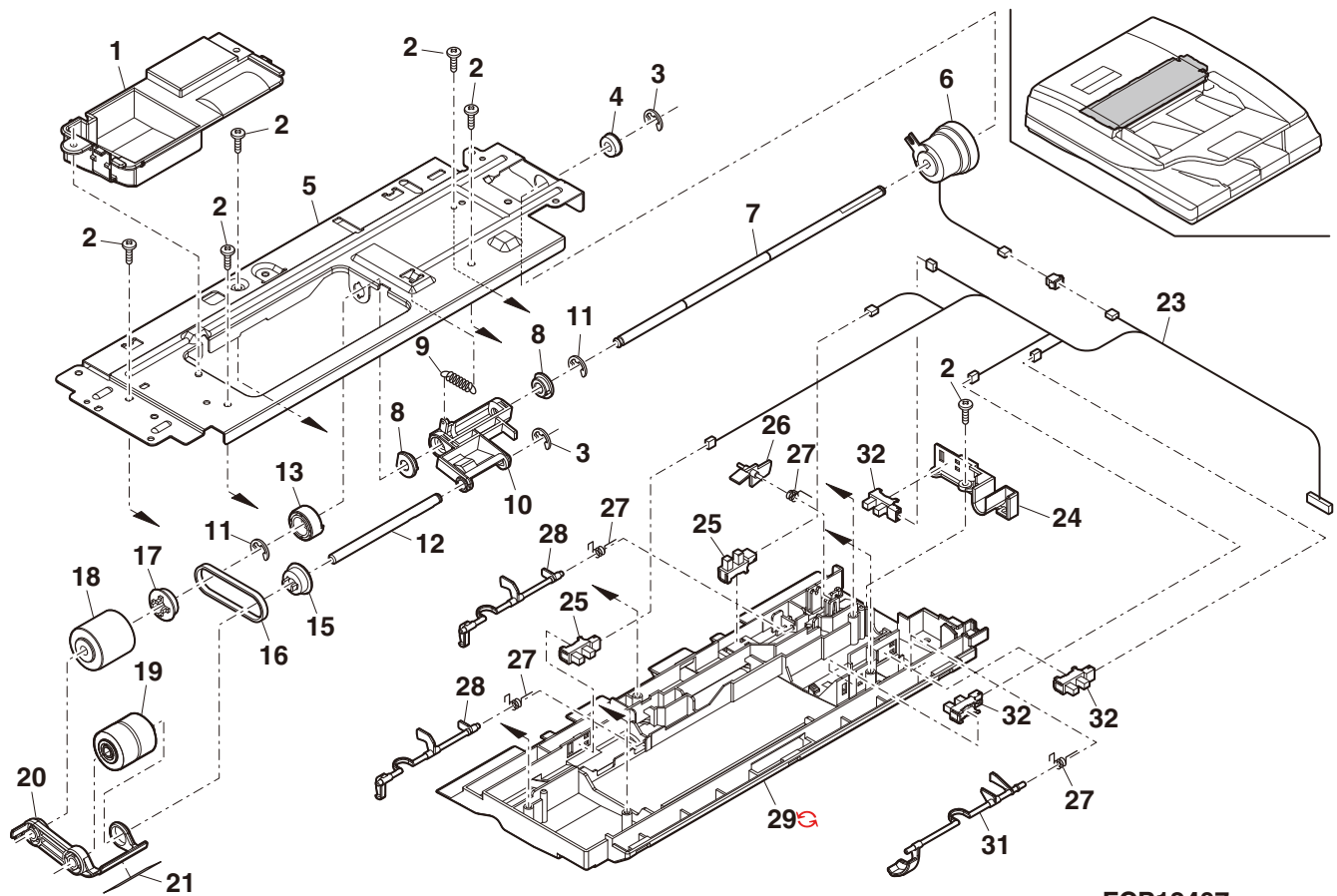
FCP12406

901

7 DSPF 給紙ユニット (DSPF Paper feed unit)

[illegible]

7 DSPF 給紙ユニット (DSPF Paper feed unit)

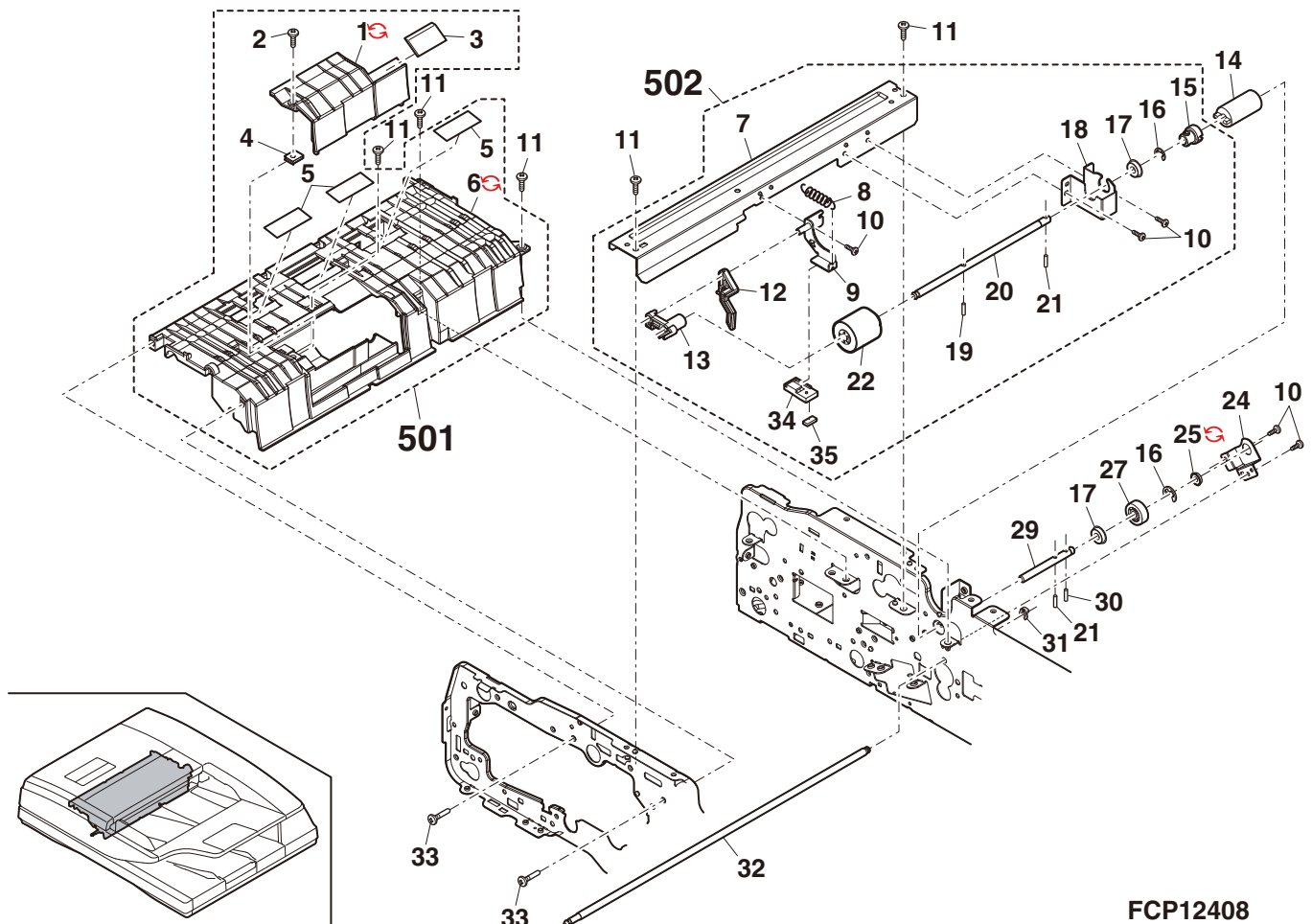


FCP12407

8 DSPF 分離ユニット (DSPF Separate unit)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                        | TR No.         | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|     |               |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                    |                |                |
| 1   | PCOVP1904FCZZ |              | AF         | DS  |          | D         | Paper feed PG bottom cover         | 給紙 PG 下カバー     |                |
| 2   | PCOVP1904FCBZ | 1            | AF         | DS  |          | D         | Paper feed PG bottom cover         | 給紙 PG 下カバー     | Jan/12.R/C     |
| 3   | PSHEP5161FCZZ |              | AK         | EB  |          | C         | Front separate sheet               | 前捌きシート         |                |
| 4   | LX-NZ0088FCZZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Speed nut                          | スピードナット        |                |
| 5   | PSHEP5407FCZZ |              | AA         | DJ  |          | C         | Transport mylar                    | 搬送マイラー         |                |
| 6   | PGiDM2171FCZZ |              | AR         | EQ  |          | C         | Paper feed paper guide lower       | 給紙ペーパーガイド 下    |                |
| 7   | PGiDM2171FCB1 | 1            | AR         | EQ  |          | C         | Paper feed paper guide lower       | 給紙ペーパーガイド 下    | Sep/11.R/C     |
| 8   | LSTYM0367FCZZ |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Paper feed section stay            | 給紙部ステイ         |                |
| 9   | MSPRT4027FCZZ |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Return compression spring          | 逆転圧縮スプリング      |                |
| 10  | CPLTM6645FC02 |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Separate roller support plate      | 分離ローラー支持板      |                |
| 11  | XHBS730P06000 |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6)                         | ビス             |                |
| 12  | XHBS740P08000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8)                         | ビス             |                |
| 13  | MLEVP0991FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Return compression release lever 2 | 逆転圧縮解除レバー 2    |                |
| 14  | MLEVP0990FCZZ |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Return compression release lever   | 逆転圧縮解除レバー      |                |
| 15  | PCLC-0334FCZZ |              | AZ         | FQ  |          | B         | Paper feed torque limiter          | 給紙トルクリミッター     |                |
| 16  | NCPL-0067FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Separate coupling                  | 分離カップリング       |                |
| 17  | XRESP50-06000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E5)                    | E-リング          |                |
| 18  | NBRGY0720FCZ1 |              | AQ         | EQ  |          | C         | Bearing(φ6-13)                     | 軸受             |                |
| 19  | LPLTM6646FCZZ |              | AP         | EQ  |          | C         | Separate roller support plate      | 分離ローラー支持板      |                |
| 20  | LPiNS0278FCZZ |              | AB         | DJ  |          | C         | Spring pin(φ3-11)                  | スプリングピン        |                |
| 21  | NSFTZ2978FCZZ |              | AG         | DX  |          | C         | Separate roller shaft A            | 分離ローラー軸 A      |                |
| 22  | XPSSJ20-12000 |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Spring pin(2-12)                   | スプリングピン        |                |
| 23  | NROLR1796FCZZ |              | BA         | GD  |          | A         | Reverse roller                     | 逆転ローラー         |                |
| 24  | LPLTM6647FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Separate roller support plate      | 分離ローラー支持板      |                |
| 25  | NBRGY0715FCZ1 |              | AR         | EQ  |          | C         | Bearing(φ6-10)                     | 軸受             |                |
| 26  | NBRGY0715FCZ2 | 1            | AM         | EG  | N        | C         | Bearing(φ6-10)                     | 軸受             | 11/05 R/C      |
| 27  | NGERH1260FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Idle gear(24T)                     | アイドルギヤ         |                |
| 28  | NSFTZ2979FCZZ |              | AX         | FG  |          | C         | Separate roller shaft B            | 分離ローラー軸 B      |                |
| 29  | LPiNS0134FCZZ |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Pin(φ2-12)                         | 平行ピン           |                |
| 30  | LSTPP0011QSZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Resin ring(E3)                     | 樹脂リング          |                |
| 31  | NSFTZ2977FCZ1 |              | AV         | FG  |          | C         | Separate roller release shaft      | 分離ローラー圧解軸      |                |
| 32  | LX-BZ1025FCZZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Step screw(φ3-4)                   | 段ビス            |                |
| 33  | LPLTP6996FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Vibration proof plate              | 防振板            |                |
| 34  | PSHEZ5499FCZZ |              | AA         | DJ  |          | C         | Vibration proof sheet              | 防振シート          |                |
| 501 | CGiDM2171DS51 |              | AX         | FG  |          | E         | Paper feed PG lower unit           | 給紙 PG 下ユニット    |                |
| 502 | CSTYM0367DS53 |              | BD         | GN  |          | E         | Paper feed section stay unit CJ2   | 給紙部ステイユニット CJ2 |                |

# 8 DSPF 分離ユニット (DSPF Separate unit)

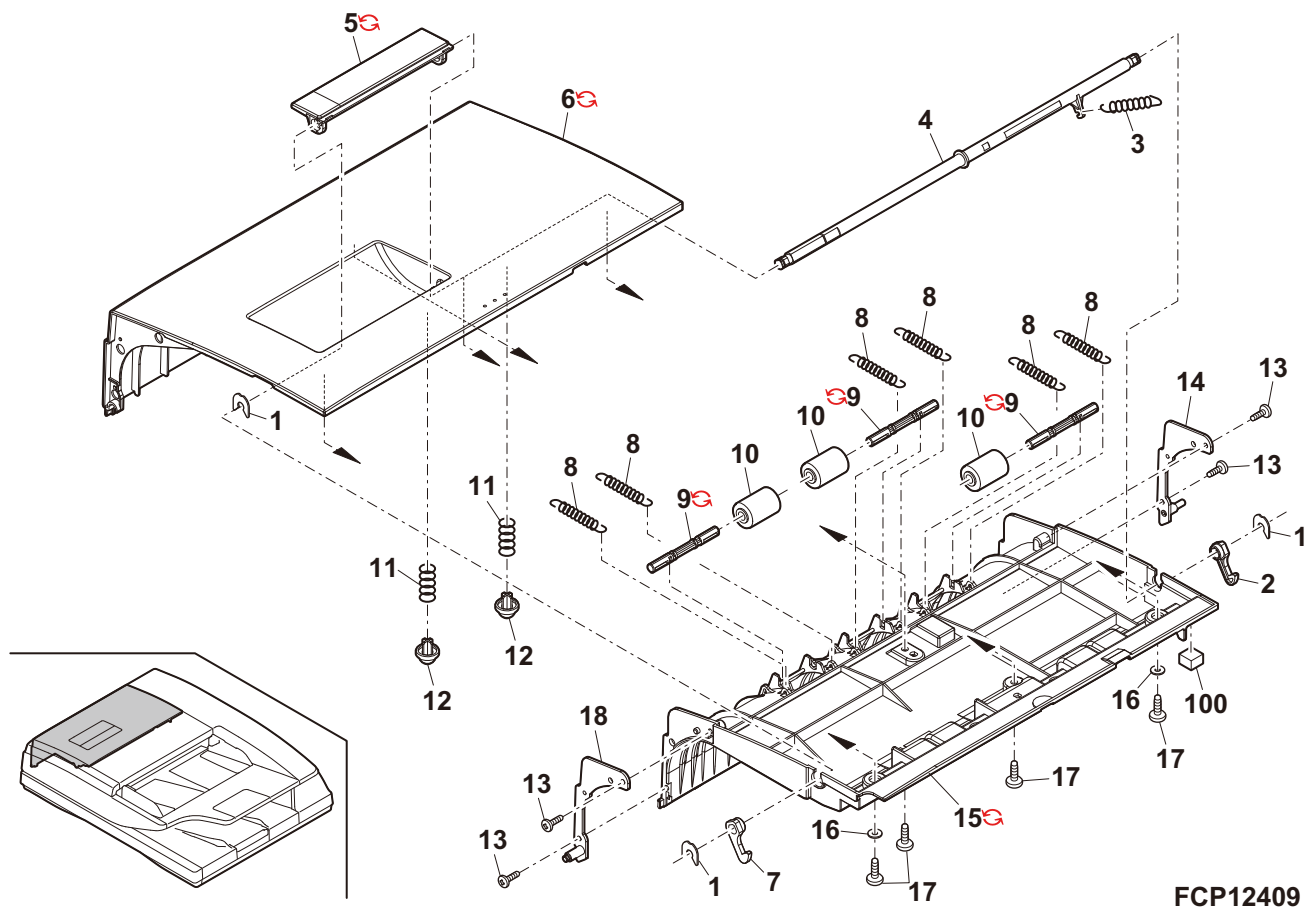


FCP12408

⑨ DSPF 上トﾞﾌﾞﾆｯﾄ (DSPF Upper door unit)

[illegible]

9 DSPF 上ト 71=ツト (DSPF Upper door unit)



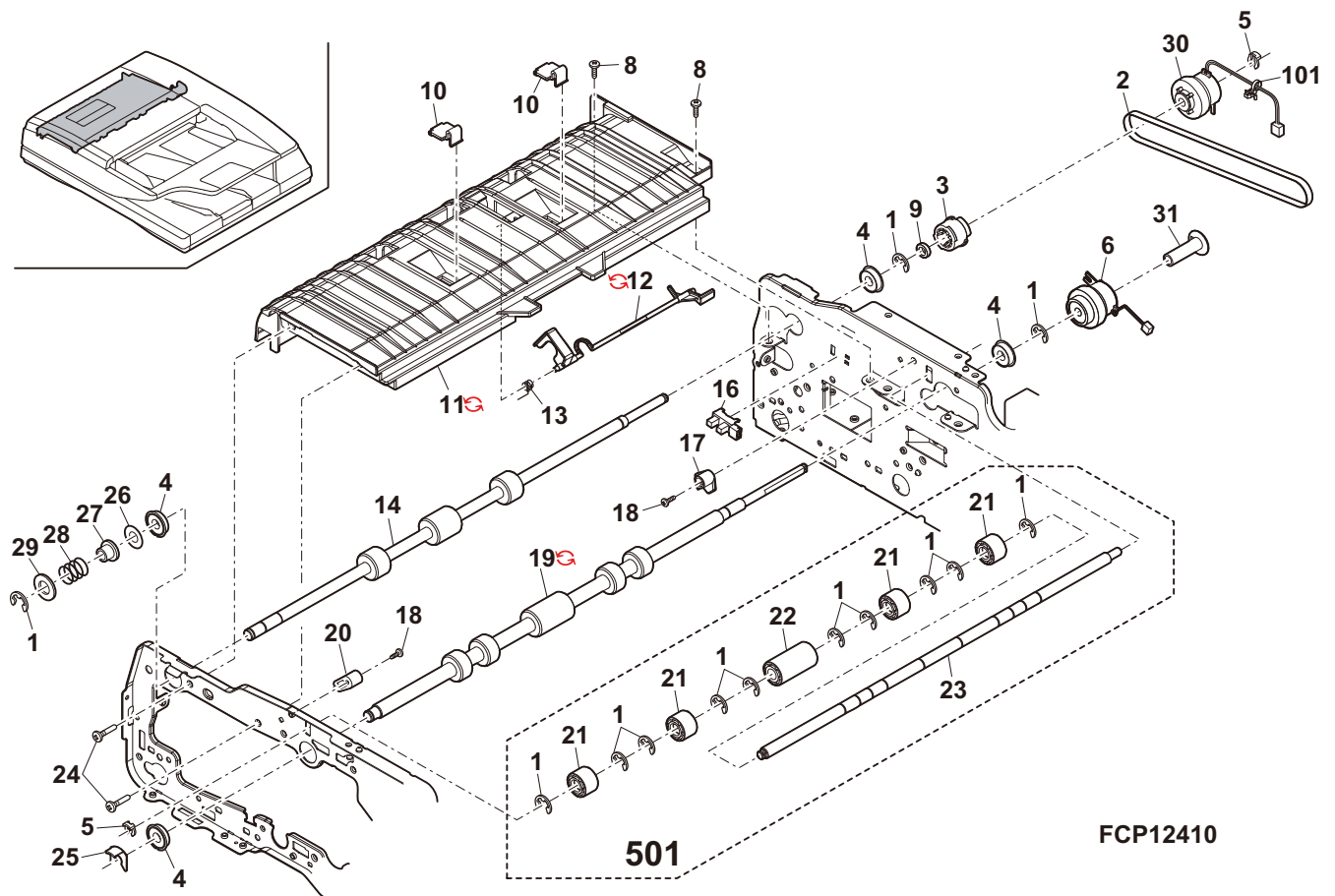
FCP12409

10 DSPF 上搬送ユニット (DSPF Upper transport unit)

[illegible]



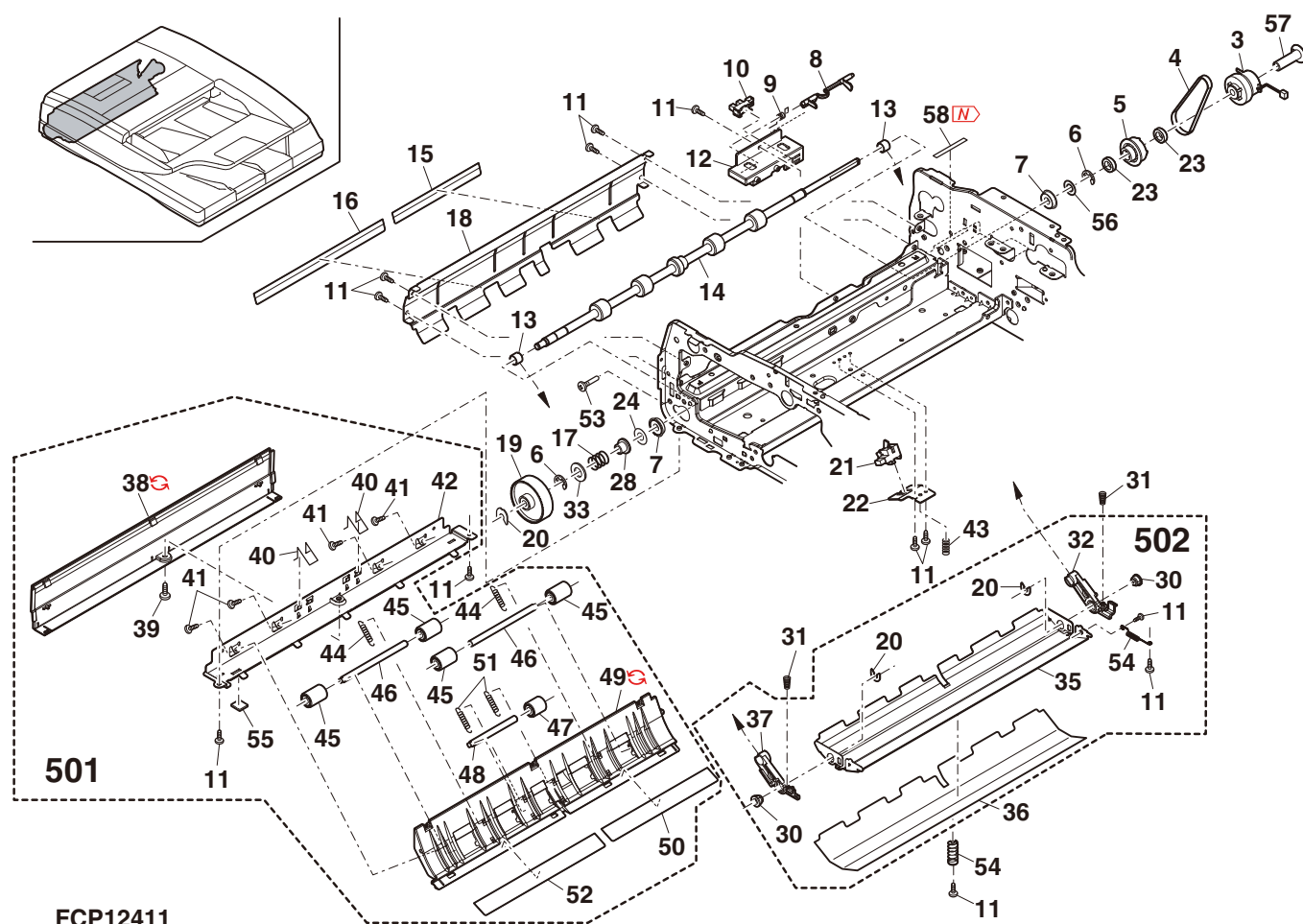
10 DSPF 上搬送ユニット (DSPF Upper transport unit)



11 DSPF 下搬送ユニット 1(DSPF Lower transport unit 1)

| NO. | PARTS CODE     | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                   | TR No.              | Effective time |
|-----|----------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
|     |                |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                               |                     |                |
| 3   | PCLC-0352FCZ1  |              | AU         | EQ  |          | B         | PS clutch                     | PS クラッチ             |                |
| 4   | NBLTH0468FCZZ  |              | AQ         | EQ  |          | B         | PS belt                       | PS ベルト              |                |
| 5   | NPLYZ0466FCZZ  |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | Coupling pulley               | カップ リング プーリー        |                |
| 6   | XRESP70-08000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E7)               | E- リング              |                |
| 7   | NBRGC0632FCZ1  |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | Bearing(φ8-16)                | 軸受                  |                |
| 8   | MLEVP0984FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | PS front actuator             | PS 前アクチュエーター        |                |
| 9   | MSPRD3477FCZZ  |              | AA         | DJ  |          | C         | Paper feed actuator spring    | 給紙アクチュエータス リング      |                |
| 10  | VHPGP1A71L3-18 |              | AG         | DS  |          | B         | Photo sensor(GP1A71L3)        | フォトセンサー             |                |
| 11  | XHBS730P06000  |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6)                    | ビス                  |                |
| 12  | LPLTP6633FCZZ  |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | PS front sensor fixing plate  | PS 前センサー取付板         |                |
| 13  | NBRGC0763FCZZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Bearing(φ8-8)                 | 軸受                  |                |
| 14  | NROLR1568FCZZ  |              | AS         | EQ  |          | A         | DSPF PS roller                | DSPF PS ローラー        |                |
| 15  | PSHEP5406FCZZ  |              | AA         | DJ  |          | C         | PS front mylar 2(Short)       | PS 前マイラー 2          |                |
| 16  | PSHEP5408FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | PS front mylar(Long)          | PS 前マイラー            |                |
| 17  | MSPRC3313FCZZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | DSPF brake spring             | DSPF ブレーキス リング      |                |
| 18  | PGiDH2178FCZZ  |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | PS front PG                   | PS 前 PG             |                |
| 19  | JKNBZ0150FCZZ  |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | PS knob                       | PS ノブ               |                |
| 20  | PRNGP0090FCZ1  |              | AB         | DJ  |          | C         | Resin ring(E5)                | 樹脂リング               |                |
| 21  | QSW-P0506FCZZ  |              | AP         | EQ  |          | B         | Sensor                        | センサー                |                |
| 22  | LPLTM6641FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Sensor fixing plate           | センサー取付板             |                |
| 23  | NBRGC0879FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Bearing(φ6-10)                | 軸受                  |                |
| 24  | LX-WZ0070FCZZ  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Poly slider(φ8-17)            | ホリスライダ              |                |
| 28  | PCLR-0259FCZZ  |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Brake collar                  | ブレーキ用カラー            |                |
| 30  | LBOSZ2683FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Read plate boss               | 読取板ボス               |                |
| 31  | MSPRC3474FCZZ  |              | AB         | DJ  |          | C         | Platen pressure spring        | プレート加圧ス リング         |                |
| 32  | MARMP0346FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Platen arm R                  | プレートアーム R           |                |
| 33  | LX-WZ0042FCZ1  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Washer                        | 平ワッシャー              |                |
| 35  | LPLTM6637FCZZ  |              | AK         | EB  |          | C         | Read plate                    | 読取板                 |                |
| 36  | PSHEP5931FCZ1  |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Read plate mylar              | 読取板マイラー             |                |
| 37  | MARMP0345FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Platen arm F                  | プレートアーム F           |                |
| 38  | GCAB-1131FCZZ  |              | AK         | DX  |          | D         | PS cabinet                    | PS キャビ              |                |
|     | GCAB-1131FCBZ  | 1            | AK         | DX  |          | D         | PS cabinet                    | PS キャビ              | Aug/11.R/C     |
| 39  | XHBS740P08000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8)                    | ビス                  |                |
| 40  | MSPRD3476FCZZ  |              | AA         | DJ  |          | C         | PS follower earth spring      | PS 従動アースス リング       |                |
| 41  | XEBS730P08000  |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8)                    | ビス                  |                |
| 42  | LPLTM6638FCZ1  |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | PS follower reinforce plate   | PS 従動補強板            |                |
| 43  | MSPRC3475FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Read plate spring             | 読取板ス リング            |                |
| 44  | MSPRT3312FCZZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | PS pressure spring            | PS 加圧ス リング          |                |
| 45  | NROLP1477FCZZ  |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | PS follower roller            | PS 従動ローラー           |                |
| 46  | NSFTZ2973FCZZ  |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | PS follower roller shaft A    | PS 従動ローラシャフト A      |                |
| 47  | NROLP1487FCZZ  |              | AK         | EB  |          | C         | PS follower roller B          | PS 従動ローラー B         |                |
| 48  | NSFTZ2974FCZZ  |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | PS follower roller shaft B    | PS 従動ローラシャフト B      |                |
| 49  | PGiDM2165FCZZ  |              | AK         | EB  |          | C         | PS roller outside paper guide | PS ローラー外            |                |
|     | PGiDM2165FCBZ  | 1            | AK         | EB  |          | C         | PS roller outside paper guide | PS ローラー外            | Aug/11.R/C     |
| 50  | PSHEP5404FCZ1  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | PT guide mylar 2              | PT ガイド マイラー 2       |                |
| 51  | MSPRC2643FCZZ  |              | AB         | DJ  |          | C         | Lift up actuator spring       | リフトアップ アクチュエータス リング |                |
| 52  | PSHEP5403FCZ1  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | PT guide mylar 1              | PT ガイド マイラー 1       |                |
| 53  | LX-BZ1025FCZZ  |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Step screw(φ3-4)              | 段ビス                 |                |
| 54  | MSPRT3581FCZZ  |              | AB         | DJ  |          | C         | Platen earth spring           | プレートアースス リング        |                |
| 55  | PGSK-0077FCZZ  |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | Gasket FL                     | ガスケット FL            |                |
| 56  | LX-WZ1003HCZZ  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Washer(8.2×11×0.5)            | ワッシャー               |                |
| 57  | LSTPP0405FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Clutch stopper                | クラッチストッパ            |                |
| 58  | PSHEZ6395FCZZ  | -            | AC         | DD  | N        | C         | PS clutch damper sheet        | PS クラッチ消音シート        | CCJ1058/CCE950 |
| 501 | CGiDM2165DS52  |              | BA         | FX  |          | E         | PS outside PG unit CJ2        | PS 外 PG ユニット CJ2    | 11/08          |
| 502 | CPLTM6637DS53  |              | AS         | EZ  |          | E         | Platen unit CJ2D              | プレートユニット CJ2D       |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                               |                     |                |

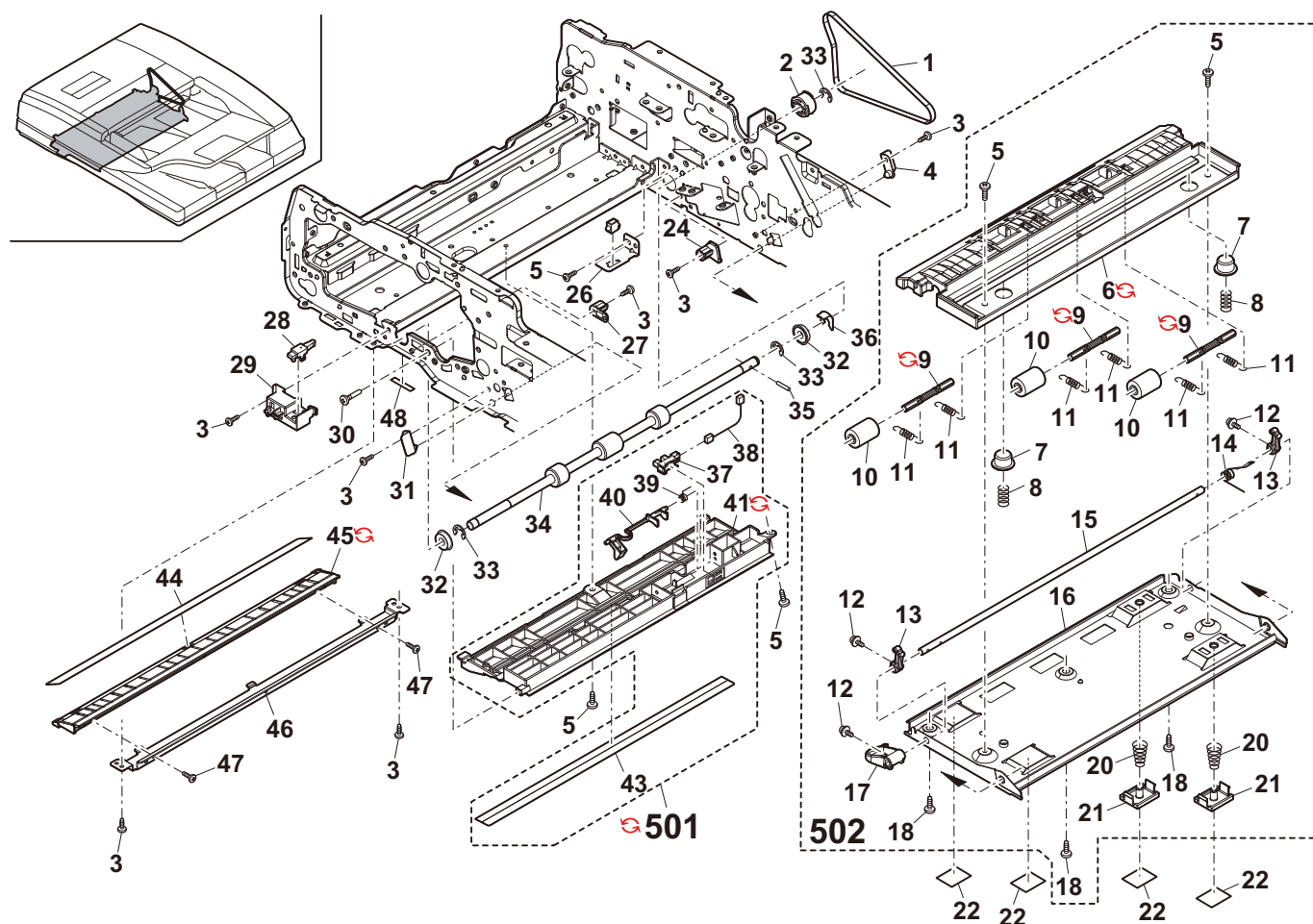
# 11 DSPF 下搬送ユニット 1(DSPF Lower transport unit 1)



12 DSPF 下搬送ユニット 2(DSPF Lower transport unit 2)

| NO. | PARTS CODE     | Inter-<br>change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK                                       | DESCRIPTION                                        | TR No.              | Effective<br>time |
|-----|----------------|------------------|------------|-----|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|     |                |                  | Ex.        | Ja. |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
| 1   | NBLTH0469FCZZ  |                  | AR         | EQ  |             | B                                                  | Transport belt                                     | 搬送ベ-ルト              |                   |
| 2   | NPLYZ0467FCZZ  |                  | AD         | DJ  |             | C                                                  | Transport pulley                                   | 搬送ワ-ーリ-             |                   |
| 3   | XHBS730P06000  |                  | AC         | DD  |             | C                                                  | Screw(3×6)                                         | ビス                  |                   |
| 4   | CPLTM6229FC04  |                  | AE         | DJ  |             | B                                                  | Lower door fulcrum plate                           | 下ド-ア支点板             |                   |
| 5   | XHBS740P08000  |                  | AA         | DD  |             | C                                                  | Screw(3×8)                                         | ビス                  |                   |
| 6   | PGIDM2162FCZZ  | 3                | AN         | EQ  |             | C                                                  | Lower door paper guide                             | 下ド-アペ-パ-ガイド         | Oct/11.R/C        |
|     | PGIDM2162FCBZ  |                  | AN         | EQ  | C           | Lower door paper guide                             | 下ド-アペ-パ-ガイド                                        |                     |                   |
| 7   | LHLDZ1709FCZZ  |                  | AC         | DJ  |             | C                                                  | White standard pressure spring holder              | 白基準加圧<br>ス-プリングホルダ- |                   |
| 8   | MSPRC3473FCZZ  |                  | AC         | DJ  |             | C                                                  | White standard pressure spring                     | 白基準加圧ス-プリング         |                   |
| 9   | NSFTP3413FCZZ  | 1                | AC         | DJ  |             | C                                                  | Follower collar shaft                              | 従動コリヤフト             | Apr/13.R/C        |
|     | NSFTP3413FCAZ  |                  | AC         | DJ  | C           | Follower collar shaft                              | 従動コリヤフト                                            |                     |                   |
| 10  | NROLP0896FCZZ  |                  | AC         | DD  |             | C                                                  | Transport follower roller                          | 搬送従動ローラ-            |                   |
| 11  | MSPRT3523FCZZ  |                  | AB         | DJ  |             | C                                                  | Lower door follower spring                         | 下ド-ア従動ス-プリング        |                   |
| 12  | XBPS730P08KS0  |                  | AB         | DD  |             | C                                                  | Screw(3×8KS)                                       | ビス                  |                   |
| 13  | PTME-0306FCZZ  |                  | AC         | DJ  |             | C                                                  | Lower door lock pawl                               | 下ド-アロック爪            |                   |
| 14  | MSPRD3478FCZZ  |                  | AC         | DJ  |             | C                                                  | Lower door lock spring                             | 下ド-アロックス-プリング       |                   |
| 15  | NSFTZ2983FCZZ  |                  | AL         | EB  |             | C                                                  | Lower door lock shaft                              | 下ド-アロックシャフト         |                   |
| 16  | LPLTM6636FCZZ  |                  | AN         | EG  |             | C                                                  | Lower door base plate                              | 下ド-アベ-ース板           |                   |
| 17  | MLEVP0993FCZZ  |                  | AC         | DJ  |             | C                                                  | Lower door lock release lever                      | 下ド-アロック解除レバ-        |                   |
| 18  | XEBS740P10000  |                  | AA         | DD  |             | C                                                  | Screw(4×10)                                        | ビス                  |                   |
| 20  | MSPRC3472FCZZ  |                  | AC         | DJ  |             | C                                                  | OC pressure spring                                 | OC加圧ス-プリング          |                   |
| 21  | LPLTP6631FCZZ  |                  | AC         | DJ  |             | C                                                  | OC pressure plate                                  | OC加圧板               |                   |
| 22  | PSHEZ5165FCZZ  |                  | AK         | DX  |             | C                                                  | OC mat sheet                                       | OCマットシート            |                   |
| 24  | LDAIU0713FCZZ  |                  | AC         | DJ  |             | D                                                  | Lower door fixing base R                           | 下ド-ア固定台 R           |                   |
| 26  | LPLTM6955FCZZ  |                  | AC         | DJ  |             | C                                                  | DSPF reinforce plate B                             | DSPF補強板 B           |                   |
| 27  | LDAIU0712FCZZ  |                  | AC         | DJ  |             | D                                                  | Lower door fixing base F                           | 下ド-ア固定台 F           |                   |
| 28  | QSW-B0017QSZZ  |                  | AF         | DS  |             | B                                                  | Switch(D2X-G)                                      | スイッチ                |                   |
| 29  | LHLDZ1695FCZZ  |                  | AD         | DJ  |             | C                                                  | Lower door open/close detect holder                | 下ド-ア開閉検知ホルダ-        |                   |
| 30  | LX-BZ1025FCZZ  |                  | AC         | DD  |             | C                                                  | Step screw(φ3-4)                                   | 段ビス                 |                   |
| 31  | CPLTM6229FC05  |                  | AE         | DS  |             | B                                                  | White standard fulcrum plate                       | 白基準支点板              |                   |
| 32  | NBRGY0809FCZ1  |                  | AK         | EQ  |             | C                                                  | Bearing(φ8-16)                                     | 軸受                  |                   |
| 33  | XRESP70-08000  |                  | AA         | DD  |             | C                                                  | E type ring(E7)                                    | E-リング               |                   |
| 34  | NROLR1566FCZZ  |                  | AV         | FG  |             | A                                                  | DSPF transport roller 3                            | DSPF搬送ローラ- 3        |                   |
| 35  | LPINS0278FCZZ  |                  | AB         | DJ  |             | C                                                  | Spring pin(φ3-11)                                  | ス-プリングピン            |                   |
| 36  | LSTPP0358FCZZ  |                  | AF         | DS  |             | C                                                  | Wire fixing stopper                                | ワイヤ-押えストッパ-         |                   |
| 37  | VHPGP1A71L3-18 |                  | AG         | DS  |             | B                                                  | Photo sensor(GP1A71L3)                             | フォトセンサ-             |                   |
| 38  | DHAI-3809FCZ1  |                  | AD         | DJ  |             | C                                                  | PPD5 interface harness                             | PPD5中継ハ-ズ           |                   |
| 39  | MSPRD2855FCZZ  |                  | AB         | DJ  |             | C                                                  | Delivery actuator spring                           | 排紙アクチュエータス-プリング     |                   |
| 40  | MLEVP0986FCZZ  |                  | AD         | DJ  |             | C                                                  | Transport bottom actuator                          | 搬送下アクチュエータ-         |                   |
| 41  | PGIDM2167FCZZ  | 3                | AN         | EG  |             | C                                                  | Transport paper guide lower                        | 搬送ペ-パ-ガイド 下         | 10/10 R/C         |
|     | PGIDM2167FCZ1  |                  | AX         | FG  | C           | Transport paper guide lower [Specification change] | 搬送ペ-パ-ガイド 下                                        |                     |                   |
|     | PGIDM2167FCB1  | 3                | AP         | EQ  |             | C                                                  | Transport paper guide lower [Specification change] | 搬送ペ-パ-ガイド 下         | Oct/11.R/C        |
| 43  | PSHEP5405FCZZ  |                  | AC         | DJ  |             | C                                                  | Transport roller 3 mylar C                         | 搬送ローラ- 3 マイラ- C     |                   |
| 44  | PSHEP5419FCZZ  |                  | AC         | DJ  |             | C                                                  | Dip up mylar                                       | すくい上げマイラ-           |                   |
| 45  | PGIDM2177FCZZ  | 1                | AG         | DX  |             | C                                                  | Dip up PG                                          | すくい上げ PG            | Aug/11.R/C        |
|     | PGIDM2177FCBZ  |                  | AG         | DX  | C           | Dip up PG                                          | すくい上げ PG                                           |                     |                   |
| 46  | LPLTM6662FCZZ  |                  | AG         | DX  |             | C                                                  | Dip up reinforce plate                             | すくい上げ補強板            |                   |
| 47  | XEBS730P08000  |                  | AC         | DD  |             | C                                                  | Screw(3×8)                                         | ビス                  |                   |
| 48  | PMLT-1720FCZZ  |                  | AA         | DJ  |             | C                                                  | Lower door F cushion                               | 下ド-アFクッション          |                   |
| 501 | CGIDM2167DS51  | 3                | AV         | FG  |             | E                                                  | Transport lower unit                               | 搬送下ユニット             | 10/10 R/C         |
|     | CGIDM2167DS52  |                  | AY         | FQ  | E           | Transport lower unit [Specification change]        | 搬送下ユニット                                            |                     |                   |
| 502 | DUNT-7530DS12  |                  | AZ         | FQ  |             | E                                                  | Lower door unit                                    | 下ド-アユニット CJ2        |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |
|     |                |                  |            |     |             |                                                    |                                                    |                     |                   |

12 DSPF 下搬送ユニット 2(DSPF Lower transport unit 2)



FCP12412

## 13 DSPF 縮小光学ユニット (DSPF Reduction optical unit)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                  | TR No.         | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|     |               |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                              |                |                |
| 1   | CPLTM6782FC02 |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | CCD harness fixing plate                                     | CCD ハーネス押え板    |                |
| 2   | XEBS740P10000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×10)                                                  | ビス             |                |
| 3   | CBOX-0184FC01 |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | Dark box                                                     | 暗箱             |                |
| 4   | XHBS730P08KS0 |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8KS)                                                 | ビス             |                |
| 6   | LPLTM7753FCZZ |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Lens unit fixing plate                                       | レンズ ユニット取付板    |                |
| 7   | PCOVP2252FCZZ |              | AH         | DX  |          | D         | Dust-proof cover                                             | 防塵カバー          |                |
| 9   | PSHEP5411FCZ1 |              | AA         | DJ  |          | C         | Dust-proof sheet 2                                           | 防塵シート2         |                |
| 10  | PSHEP5410FCZZ |              | AB         | DJ  |          | C         | Dust-proof sheet                                             | 防塵シート          |                |
| 11  | MSPRP3479FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Mirror fixing spring                                         | ミラー押えスプリング     |                |
| 12  | LDAIU0807FCZZ |              | AY         | FQ  |          | D         | Mirror base CJ2                                              | ミラーベース CJ2     |                |
| 12  | LDAIU0807FCAZ | 1            | AY         | FQ  |          | D         | Mirror base CJ2                                              | ミラーベース CJ2     | Aug/13.R/C     |
| 13  | CPLTM7621DS60 | -            | BV         | NU  | N        | E         | Lens unit(Refer to Matrix) [Missing parts code]              | レンズ ユニット       |                |
|     | CPLTM7621DS55 |              | BV         | RB  |          | E         | Lens unit(Refer to Matrix)                                   | レンズ ユニット       |                |
|     | CPLTM7621DS63 | 5            | BV         | RB  |          | E         | Lens unit(Refer to Matrix) [With Block[16]-No.4]             | レンズ ユニット       | ARE1052 May/11 |
| 14  | PMIR-0193FCZZ |              | BF         | GN  |          | B         | 2nd mirror CJ2D                                              | 第2ミラー CJ2D     |                |
| 15  | PMIR-0164FCZZ |              | AP         | EQ  |          | B         | 1st mirror                                                   | 第1ミラー          |                |
| 16  | PMIR-0194FCZZ |              | BF         | GN  |          | B         | 3rd mirror CJ2D                                              | 第3ミラー CJ2D     |                |
| 17  | PGUMS0317FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Optical fixing gum                                           | 光学固定ゴム         |                |
| 18  | PMIR-0195FCZZ |              | BF         | GN  |          | B         | 4th mirror CJ2D                                              | 第4ミラー CJ2D     |                |
| 19  | PCOVP2253FCZ1 |              | AL         | EB  |          | D         | Mirror base cover(Refer to Matrix)                           | ミラーベースカバー      |                |
|     | PCOVP2253FCZZ |              | AM         | EG  |          | D         | Mirror base cover(Refer to Matrix)                           | ミラーベースカバー      |                |
|     | PCOVP2253FCZ1 | 3            | AL         | EB  |          | D         | Mirror base cover(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Specification change] | ミラーベースカバー      |                |
| 20  | TLABZ4335FCZZ |              | AB         | DJ  |          | D         | High voltage caution label N                                 | 高圧注意ラベル N      |                |
| 21  | CPLTM6656FC02 |              | AH         | DX  |          | B         | Optical fixing plate                                         | 光学固定板          |                |
| 23  | RLMPD0767FCZZ |              | BC         | GJ  |          | B         | Lamp                                                         | ランプ            |                |
| 24  | XEBS730P08000 |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8)                                                   | ビス             |                |
| 30  | PCOVP1907FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | D         | Read section cover                                           | 読取部カバー         |                |
| 31  | TLABZ5080FCZZ |              | AB         | DJ  |          | D         | High temperature caution label                               | 高温注意ラベル        |                |
| 32  | XHBS740P08000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8)                                                   | ビス             |                |
| 34  | LX-BZ0007QSPZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Lens adjust screw                                            | レンズ 調整ビス       |                |
| 35  | LDAIU0787FCZZ |              | AG         | DX  |          | C         | Lens base                                                    | レンズ ベース        |                |
| 36  | MSPRP0164QSZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Lens base fixing spring                                      | レンズ ベース押えスプリング |                |
| 37  | LX-BZ0022QSPZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Step screw                                                   | 段ビス            |                |
| 37  | LX-BZ0022QSP1 | 1            |            |     | N        | C         | Step screw                                                   | 段ビス            | Jan/13.R/C     |
| 38  | PMLT-1789FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | CCD molt                                                     | CCD モルト        |                |
| 39  | PCUSS0393FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Optical cushion                                              | 光学クッション        |                |
| 40  | PSHEP5577FCZZ |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | Read glass mylar                                             | 読取ガラスミラー       |                |
| 41  | LX-BZ0833FCPZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw                                                        | ビス             |                |
| 42  | PSHEP6124FCZZ | -            | AC         | DJ  | N        | C         | Lamp dust-proof mylar [Missing parts code]                   | ランプ 防塵ミラー      | 1st lot        |
| 43  | PMLT-1864FCZZ | -            | AF         | DS  | N        | C         | MB dust-proof molt R [Missing parts code]                    | MB 防塵モルト R     | 1st lot        |
| 44  | PMLT-1863FCZZ | -            | AE         | DJ  | N        | C         | MB dust-proof molt F [Missing parts code]                    | MB 防塵モルト F     | 1st lot        |
| 501 | CGIDM2174DS54 |              | BE         | GN  |          | E         | Lamp unit                                                    | ランプ ユニット       |                |
| 502 | CDAIU0807DS52 |              | BE         | GN  |          | E         | Mirror base unit(Refer to Matrix)                            | ミラーベースユニット     |                |
|     | CDAIU0807DS51 |              | BE         | GN  |          | E         | Mirror base unit(Refer to Matrix)                            | ミラーベースユニット     |                |
|     | CDAIU0807DS52 | 3            | BE         | GN  |          | E         | Mirror base unit(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Specification change]  | ミラーベースユニット     |                |
|     | CDAIU0807DS54 | 3            | BE         | GN  |          | E         | Mirror base unit(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Specification change]  | ミラーベースユニット     | Sep/13         |

### 13 DSPF 縮小光学ユニット (DSPF Reduction optical unit)

#### Matrix

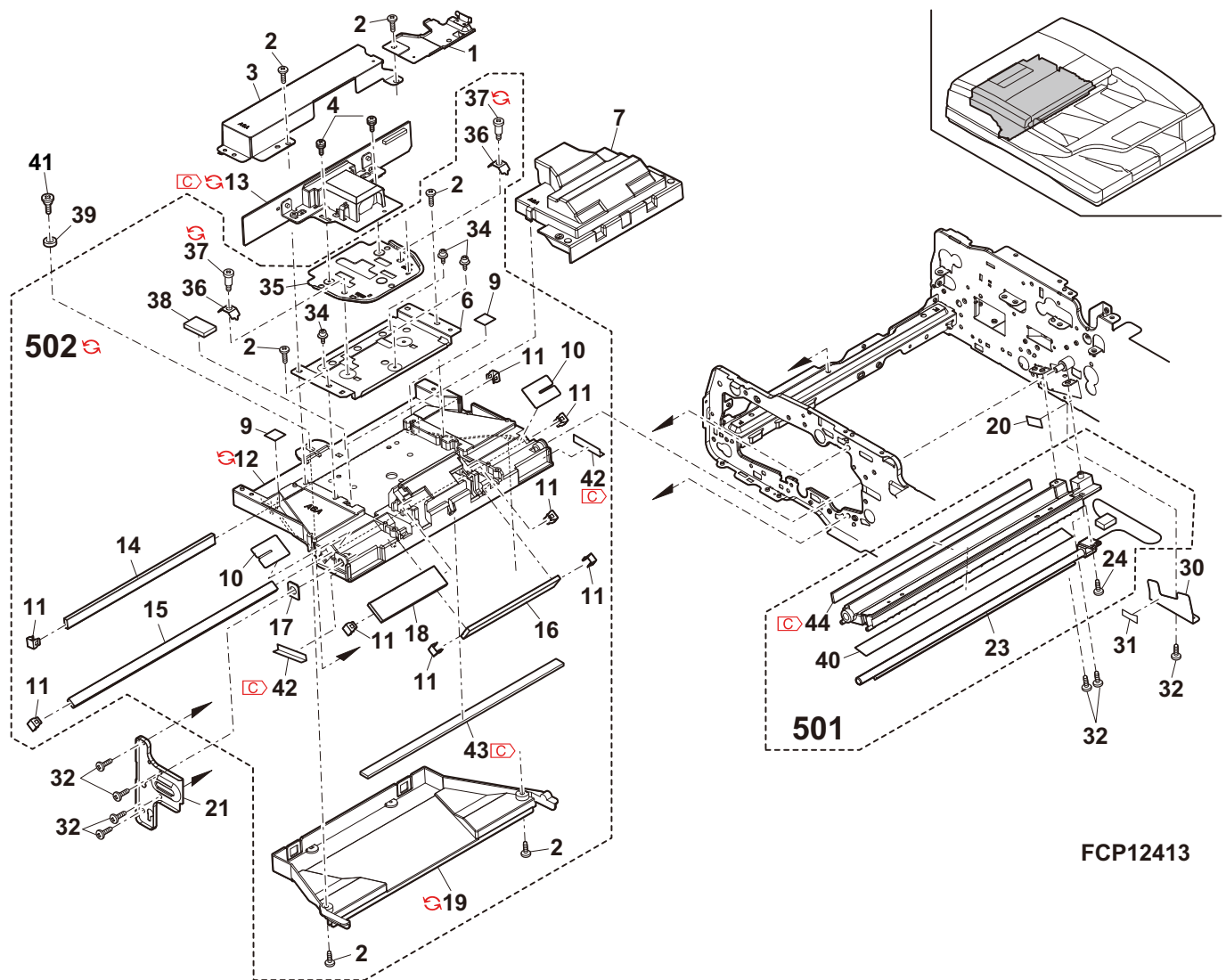
| No.13                                                                                           |  | レンズユニット (Lens unit)                |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE                                                                                      |  | Taiwan,<br>Brazil,<br>South Africa | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  CPLTM7621DS60 |  | 1st lot                            |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  CPLTM7621DS55 |  |                                    | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  CPLTM7621DS63 |  |                                    | May/11  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.19                                                                                           |  | ミラーベースカバー (Mirror base cover) |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE                                                                                      |  | Taiwan,<br>Brazil             | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  PCÖVP2253FCZ1 |  | 1st lot                       | Oct/10  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  PCÖVP2253FCZZ |  |                               | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.502                                                                                          |  | ミラーベースユニット (Mirror base unit) |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE                                                                                      |  | Taiwan                        | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CDAIU0807DS51                                                                                   |  |                               | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  CDAIU0807DS52 |  | 1st lot                       | Oct/10  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  CDAIU0807DS54 |  | Sep/13                        | Sep/13  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



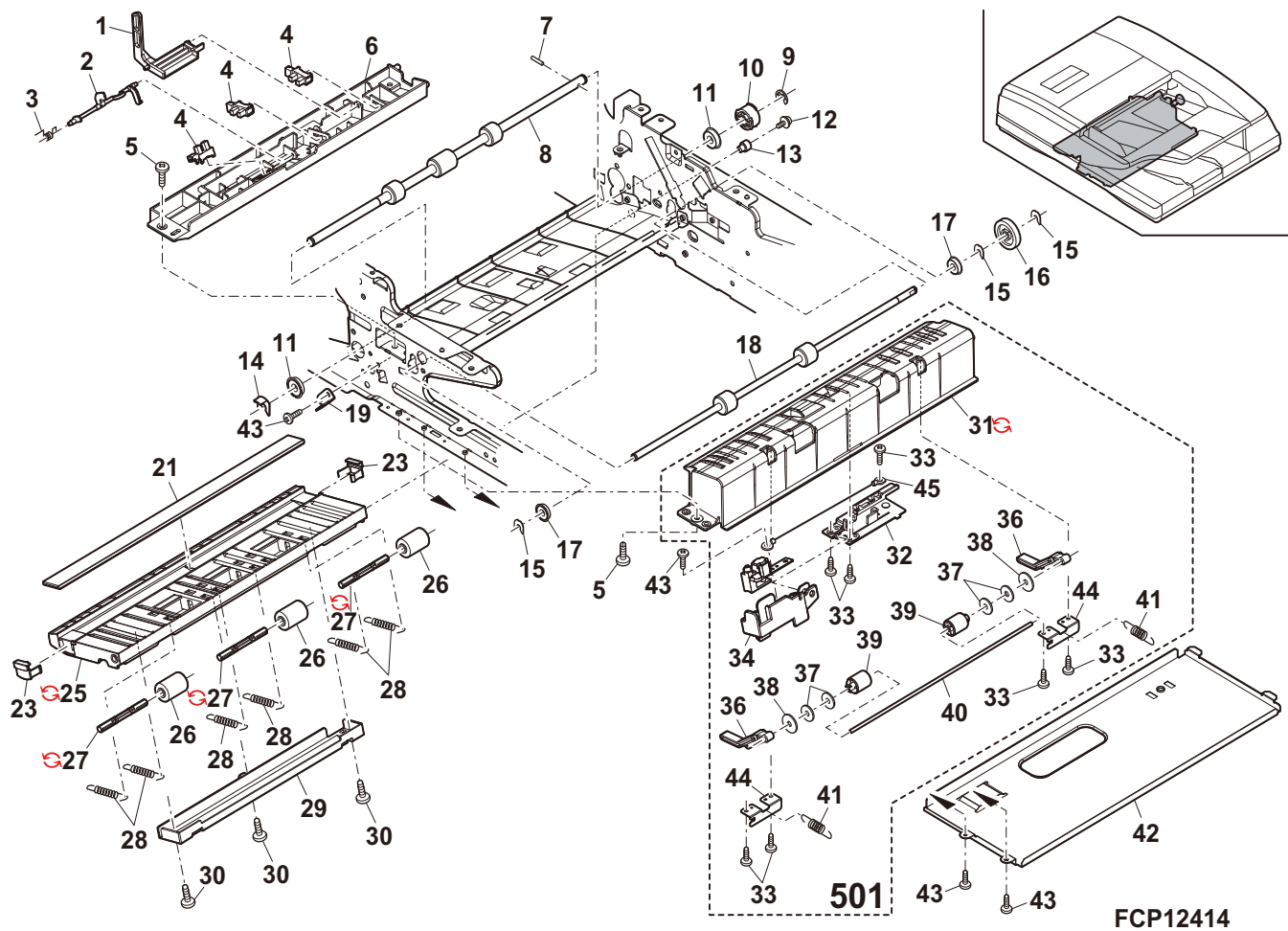
# 13 DSPF 縮小光学ユニット (DSPF Reduction optical unit)





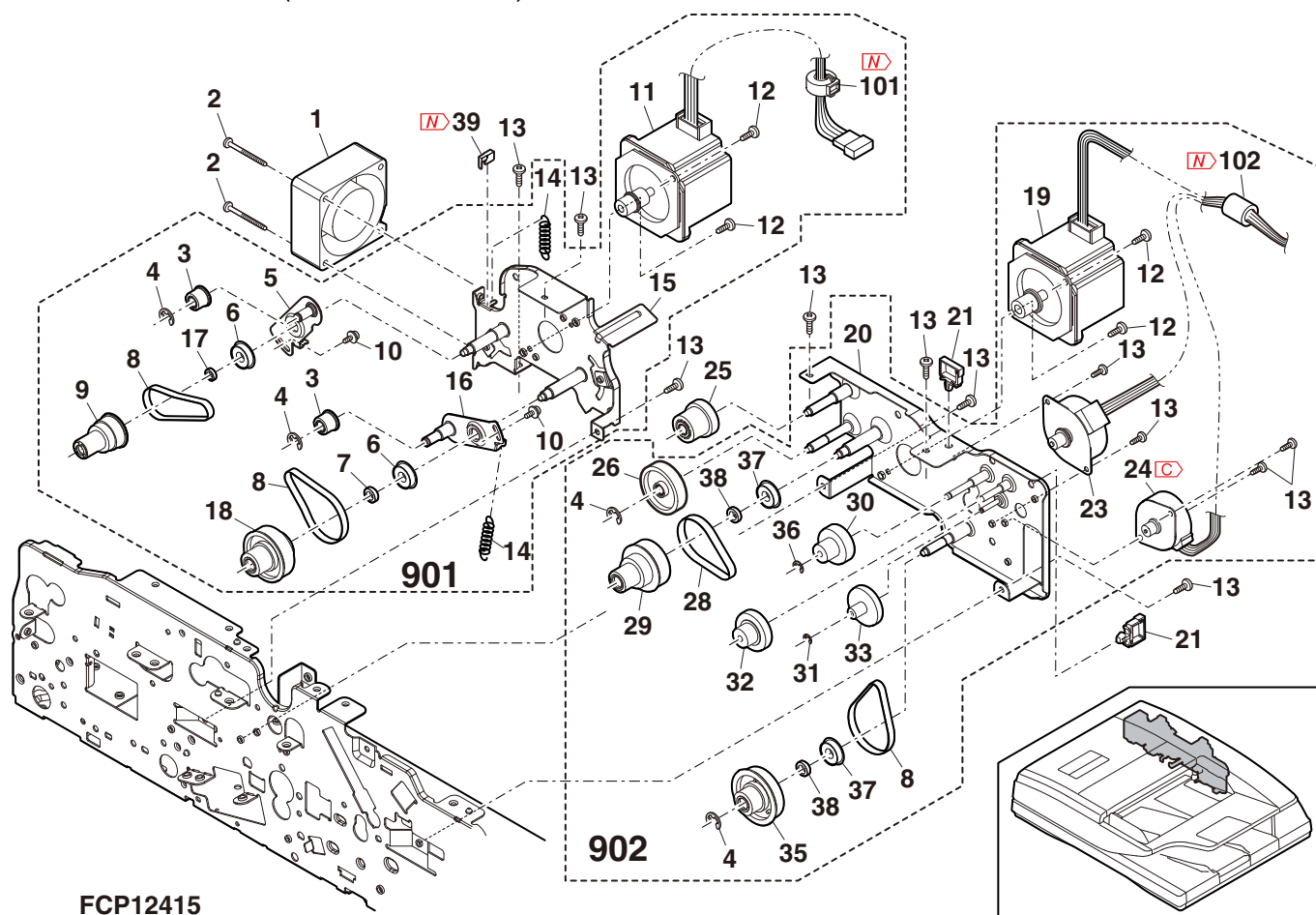
- 33 -

# 14 DSPF 排紙ユニット (DSPF Delivery unit)



- 35 -

# 15 DSPF 駆動ユニット (DSPF Drive unit)



## 16 DSPF フレーム部 (DSPF Frame section)

| NO. | PARTS CODE     | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                           | TR No.                           | Effective time |
|-----|----------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
|     |                |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                       |                                  |                |
| 1   | PCOVP1902FCZZ  |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Harness shield cover                  | ハーネスシールドカバー                      |                |
| 2   | PGSK-0061FCP1  |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | Gasket(L-30)                          | ガスケット                            |                |
|     | PGSK-0061FCP2  | 1            | AE         | DS  |          | C         | Gasket(L-30)                          | ガスケット (L-30)                     | 10/07          |
| 3   | VHi28F081LG2F  | -            | AY         | FQ  | N        | B         | Flash ROM(8F081LG2F)(Refer to Matrix) | [Missing parts code] フラッシュ ROM   | 1st lot        |
|     | VHi28F081LG8F  |              | AY         | FQ  | N        | B         | Flash ROM(8F081LG8F)(Refer to Matrix) | フラッシュ ROM                        |                |
| 4   | CPWBX1846DS54  |              | BV         | RB  |          | E         | DSPF control PWB(Refer to Matrix)     | DSPF 制御基板                        |                |
|     | CPWBX1846DS61  | 1            | BV         | RB  |          | E         | DSPF control PWB(Refer to Matrix)     | DSPF 制御基板                        | Dec/11.R/C     |
|     | CPWBX1846DS52  |              | CB         | TF  |          | E         | DSPF control PWB(Refer to Matrix)     | DSPF 制御基板                        |                |
|     | CPWBX1846DS55  | 5            | BV         | RB  |          | E         | DSPF control PWB(Refer to Matrix)     | [With Block[13]-No.13] DSPF 制御基板 | ARE1052        |
|     | CPWBX1846DS62  | 1            | BV         | RB  |          | E         | DSPF control PWB(Refer to Matrix)     | [With Block[13]-No.13] DSPF 制御基板 | Dec/11.R/C     |
| 5   | XHBS730P06000  |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6)                            | ビス                               |                |
| 6   | CPWBF1678FC31  |              | BD         | GN  |          | E         | CL inverter                           | CL インバーター                        |                |
| 7   | PCOVP1906FCZZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | D         | DSPF control PWB cover B              | DSPF 制御基板<br>カバー B               |                |
| 8   | TLABZ4335FCZZ  |              | AB         | DJ  |          | D         | High voltage caution label N          | 高圧注意ラベル N                        |                |
| 9   | PGiDM2176FCZ2  |              | AG         | DS  |          | C         | Inverter PWB guide                    | インバータ基板ガイド                       |                |
| 10  | XEBS740P10000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×10)                           | ビス                               |                |
| 11  | LPLTM7754FCZZ  |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | DSPF control PWB fixing plate         | DSPF 制御基板<br>取付板                 |                |
| 12  | XHBS740P08000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8)                            | ビス                               |                |
| 13  | GCAB-1127FCZZ  |              | AH         | DX  |          | D         | Rear cabinet lower                    | 後キャビネット下                         |                |
|     | GCAB-1127FCBZ  | 1            | AH         | DX  |          | D         | Rear cabinet lower                    | 後キャビネット下                         | Aug/11.R/C     |
| 14  | LHLDZ1685FCZ1  |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Cable holder RR                       | ケーブルホルダー - RR                    |                |
| 15  | XBBS730P12000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×12)                           | ビス                               |                |
| 17  | PGiDM2180FCZ1  |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Harness guide                         | ハーネスガイド                          |                |
|     | PGiDM2180FCZ2  | 3            | AH         | DX  | N        | C         | Harness guide                         | [Countermeasure] ハーネスガイド         | 11/05 R/C      |
| 22  | MHNG-0239FCZZ  |              | BN         | LE  |          | C         | Hinge L CJ2D                          | ヒンジ L CJ2D                       |                |
| 23  | MSPRT3490FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Drive adjust spring                   | 駆動調整スプリング                        |                |
| 24  | CPLTM6648FC03  |              | AF         | DS  |          | B         | Drive adjust plate 1                  | 駆動調整板 1                          |                |
| 25  | XHBS730P08KS0  |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8KS)                          | ビス                               |                |
| 26  | NPLYZ0463FCZZ  |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Tension pulley                        | テンションプーリー                        |                |
| 27  | XRESP50-06000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E5)                       | E-リング                            |                |
| 28  | CPLTM6758FC02  |              | AF         | DS  |          | B         | Drive adjustment plate 2              | 駆動調整板 2                          |                |
| 29  | XBPS740P08KS0  |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8KS)                          | ビス                               |                |
| 30  | LBSHZ0366FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Edge saddle(EDS0607U)                 | エッジサドル                           |                |
| 31  | PCOVP1901FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | D         | Interface harness cover               | 中継ハーネスカバー                        |                |
| 32  | LFRM-1198FCZ1  |              | AV         | FG  |          | C         | Rear frame                            | 後フレーム                            |                |
| 33  | CPWBN1689FCE2  |              | BE         | GN  |          | E         | DSPF driver PWB                       | DSPF ドライバー基板                     |                |
| 34  | PSPO-0003FCPZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | DSPF sponge                           | DSPF スポンジ                        |                |
| 35  | PGiDM2175FCZZ  |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | Interface harness guide               | 中継ハーネスガイド                        |                |
| 36  | MHNG-0240FCZZ  |              | BP         | LP  |          | C         | Hinge R CJ2D                          | ヒンジ R CJ2D                       |                |
| 37  | LPLTM6654FCZZ  |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | Optical joint plate                   | 光学連結板                            |                |
| 38  | LHLDW1263FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Edge saddle(EDS0607M)                 | エッジサドル                           |                |
| 39  | LPLTM6954FCZZ  |              | AR         | EQ  |          | C         | DSPF reinforce plate A                | DSPF 補強板 A                       |                |
| 40  | NSFTZ2981FCZZ  |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | Joint shaft                           | 連結シャフト                           |                |
| 41  | LBSHC0161FCZZ  |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Edge saddle                           | エッジサドル                           |                |
| 42  | PGiDH2179FCZZ  |              | AN         | EG  |          | C         | Delivery PG                           | 排紙 PG                            |                |
| 43  | PSHEP5407FCZZ  |              | AA         | DJ  |          | C         | Transport mylar                       | 搬送マイラー                           |                |
| 44  | PBRSS0232FCZZ  |              | AF         | DS  |          | B         | Delivery discharge brush              | 排紙除電ブラシ                          |                |
|     | PBRSS0232FCZ1  | 1            | AF         | DS  |          | B         | Delivery discharge brush              | 排紙除電ブラシ                          | 11/02          |
|     | PBRSS0232FCZ2  | 1            | AE         | DJ  |          | B         | Delivery discharge brush              | 排紙除電ブラシ                          | Sep/11.R/C     |
| 45  | LSTYM0366FCZZ  |              | AN         | EG  |          | C         | Delivery section stay                 | 排紙部スライ                           |                |
| 46  | XBPS730P08KS0  |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8KS)                          | ビス                               |                |
| 47  | LPLTM6650FCZZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Lift up plate                         | リフトアッププレート                       |                |
| 48  | NSFTZ2980FCZZ  |              | AN         | EG  |          | C         | Lift up shaft                         | リフトアップシャフト                       |                |
| 49  | PCOVP1898FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | D         | Lift up shaft cover                   | リフトアップシャフトカバー                    |                |
| 50  | XRESP70-08000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E7)                       | E-リング                            |                |
| 51  | NGERH1378FCZZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Fan type gear                         | 扇型ギヤ                             |                |
| 52  | NBRGC0133FCZ1  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Bearing(M8)                           | 軸受                               |                |
| 53  | MSPRD3239FCZ1  |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Lift spring                           | リフトスプリング                         |                |
| 54  | LPI NS7062SCZZ |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Spring pin(φ3-16)                     | スプリングピン                          |                |
| 55  | LX-BZ0931FCZZ  |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Step screw(M3)                        | 段ビス                              |                |
| 56  | MLEVP0994FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Book detect lever                     | ブック検知レバー                         |                |
| 57  | MSPRT3492FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Book detect lever spring              | ブック検知<br>レバースプリング                |                |
| 58  | VHPSG2481+-1   |              | AE         | DS  |          | B         | Photo sensor(SG2481)                  | フォトセンサー                          |                |
| 59  | LHLDZ1694FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Book detect holder                    | ブック検知ホルダー                        |                |
| 60  | LFRM-1197FCZZ  |              | AS         | EZ  |          | C         | Front frame                           | 前フレーム                            |                |
| 61  | PSHEZ5553FCPZ  |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Earth sheet DSPF                      | アースシート DSPF                      |                |
| 62  | QCNW-0253FCPZ  |              | AZ         | FQ  |          | C         | DSPF lamp FCC2                        | DSPF ランプ FCC2                    |                |
| 63  | LHLDW1426FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Mini clamp(YMW-16)                    | ミニクランプ                           |                |
| 64  | PSHEZ5449FCZ2  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Delivery sheet RSPF(38)               | 排紙シート RSPF                       |                |
| 65  | PSHEZ0448QSZZ  |              | AA         | DJ  |          | C         | Optical bottom sheet                  | 光学底マイラー                          |                |
| 501 | CHLDZ1694DS52  |              | AK         | DX  |          | E         | Book detect holder                    | ブック検知ホルダー                        |                |
| 502 | CGiDH2179DS51  |              | AT         | EZ  |          | E         | Delivery PG unit                      | 排紙 PG ユニット                       |                |

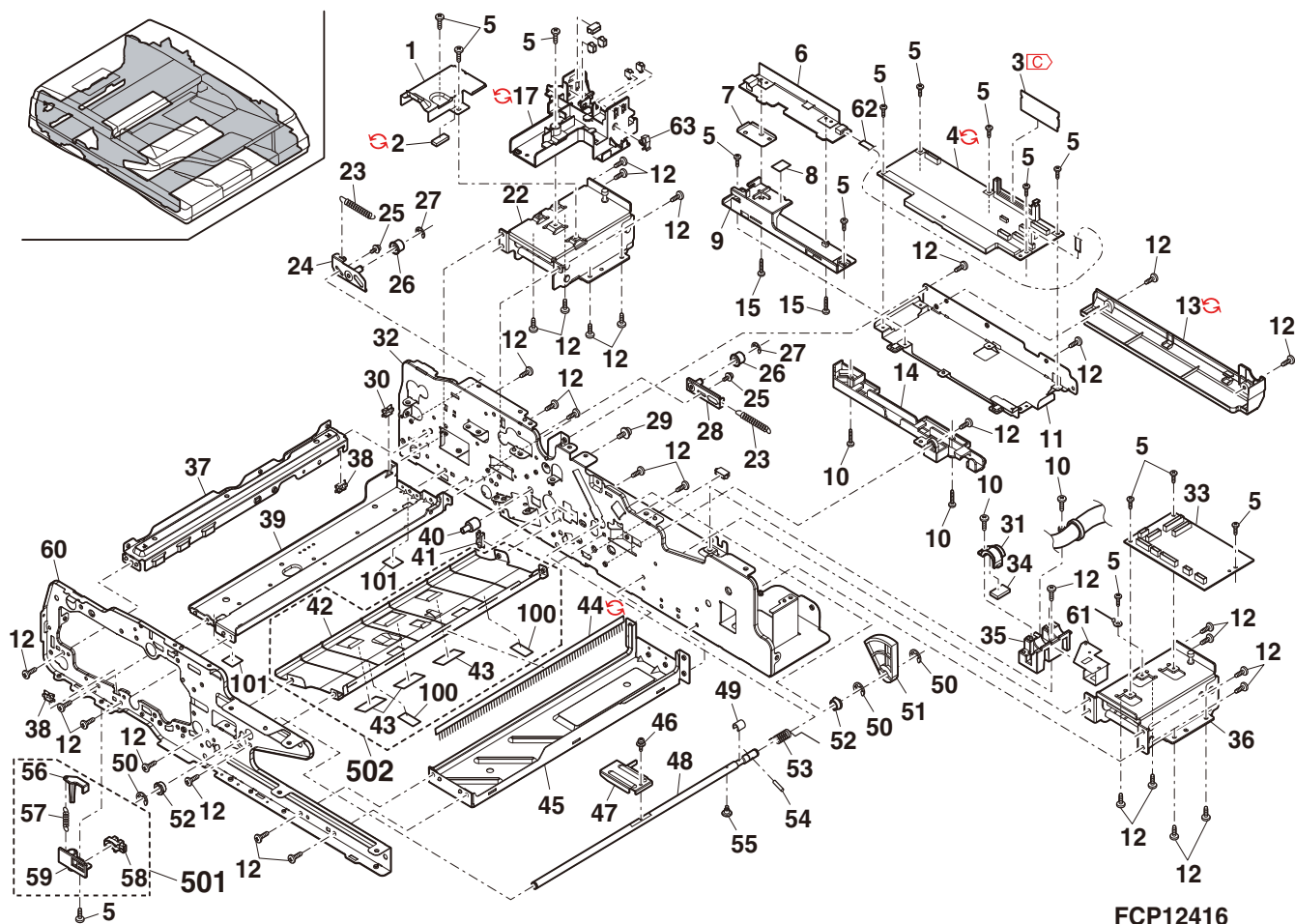
## 16 DSPF フレーム部 (DSPF Frame section)

## Matrix

| No.3                 | フラッシュ ROM(Flash ROM) |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE           | South Africa         | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VH i 28 F 081 L G2 F |                      | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VH i 28 F 081 L G8 F | 1st lot              |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.4          | DSPF 制御基板 (DSPF control PWB)       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | Taiwan,<br>Brazil,<br>South Africa | Other      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBX1846DS54 | 1st lot                            |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBX1846DS61 | Dec/11.R/C                         |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBX1846DS52 |                                    | 1st lot    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBX1846DS55 |                                    | May/11     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBX1846DS62 |                                    | Dec/11.R/C |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# 16 DSPF フレーム部 (DSPF Frame section)



## 17 DSPF ハーネス部 (DSPF Wiring section)

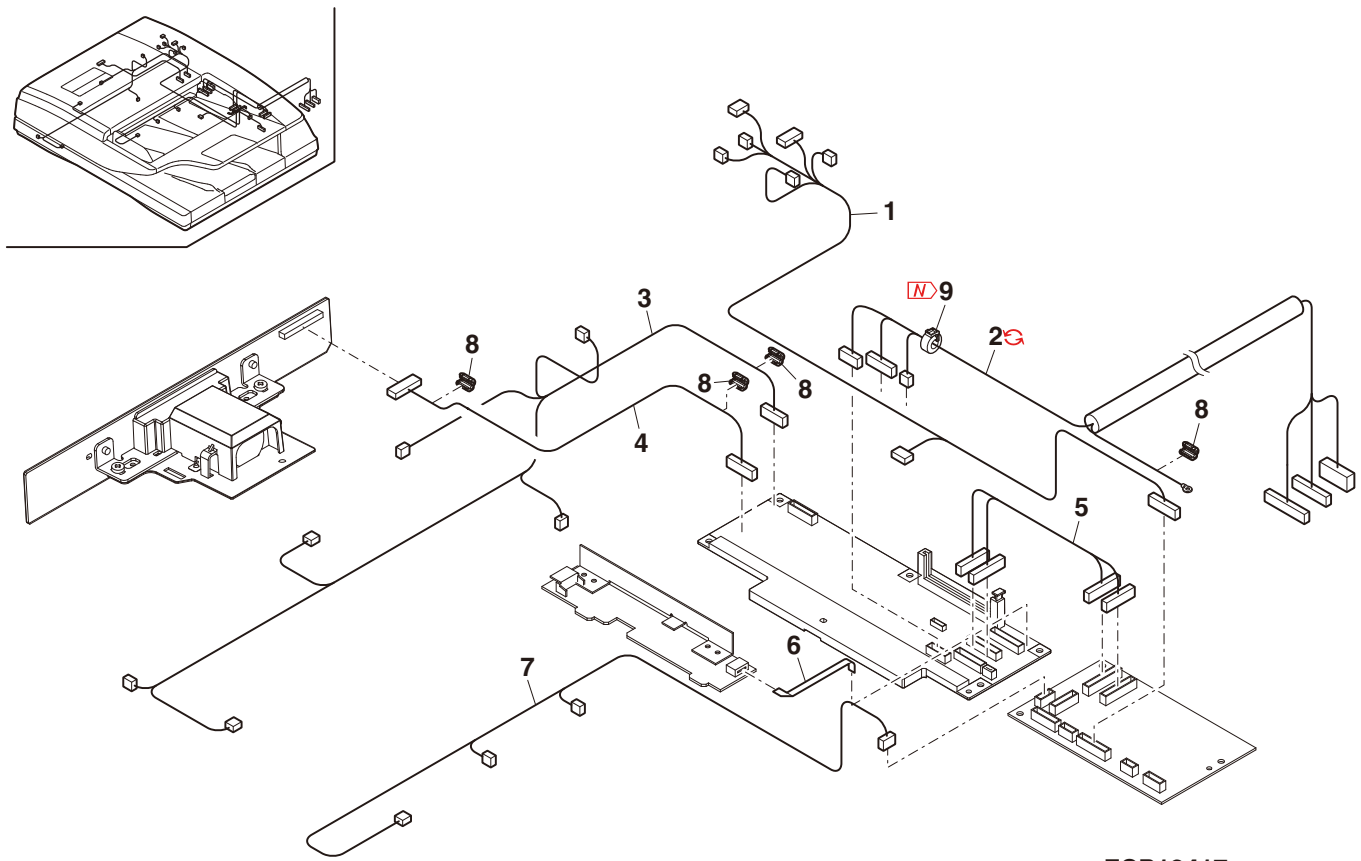
| NO. | PARTS CODE       | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                         | TR No. | Effective time |
|-----|------------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------|
|     |                  |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                     |        |                |
| 1   | DHA i - 4375FCPZ |              | AT         | EZ  |          | C         | Clutch interface harness クラッチ中継ハーネス                 |        |                |
| 2   | DHA i - 4538FCPZ |              | BT         | NE  |          | C         | DSPF interface harness(Refer to Matrix) DSPF 中継ハーネス |        |                |
|     | DHA i - 4538FCP1 | 1            | BT         | NE  |          | C         | DSPF interface harness(Refer to Matrix) DSPF 中継ハーネス |        | Apr/12.R/C     |
|     | DHA i - 4312FCPZ |              | BG         | GT  |          | C         | DSPF interface harness(Refer to Matrix) DSPF 中継ハーネス |        |                |
|     | DHA i - 4312FCP1 | 1            | BG         | GT  |          | C         | DSPF interface harness(Refer to Matrix) DSPF 中継ハーネス |        | Apr/12.R/C     |
| 3   | DHA i - 4313FCPZ |              | AR         | EQ  |          | C         | Control sensor harness コントロールセンサーハーネス               |        |                |
| 4   | DHA i - 4314FCP1 |              | BA         | FX  |          | C         | DSPF CCD harness DSPF CCD ハーネス                      |        |                |
| 5   | DHA i - 3810FCZZ |              | AQ         | EQ  |          | C         | Driver interface harness ドライバ - 中継ハーネス              |        |                |
| 6   | QCNW-0253FCPZ    |              | AZ         | FQ  |          | C         | DSPF lamp FCC2 DSPF ランプ FCC2                        |        |                |
| 7   | DHA i - 3806FCZZ |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | DSPF delivery sensor harness DSPF 排紙センサーハーネス        |        |                |
| 8   | RCORF0021QSZZ    |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | Core コア                                             |        |                |
| 9   | RCORF6657RCZZ    | -            | AP         | EZ  |          | C         | Core [Taiwan,Brazil, South Africa] コア               |        | 10/12          |
|     |                  |              |            |     |          |           |                                                     |        |                |
|     |                  |              |            |     |          |           |                                                     |        |                |
|     |                  |              |            |     |          |           |                                                     |        |                |
|     |                  |              |            |     |          |           |                                                     |        |                |
|     |                  |              |            |     |          |           |                                                     |        |                |

## Matrix

| No.2             | DSPF 中継ハーネス (DSPF interface harness) |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE       | Taiwan, Brazil, South Africa         | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DHA i - 4538FCPZ | 1st lot                              |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DHA i - 4538FCP1 | Apr/12.R/C                           |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DHA i - 4312FCPZ |                                      | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DHA i - 4312FCP1 | Apr/12.R/C                           |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



17 DSPF ハ-禄部 (DSPF Wiring section)



FCP12417

18 スキャナーユニット 1 (Scanner unit 1)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK<br>Ex. | Ja. | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                                                       | TR No.  | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|-------------------|-----|----------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|
| 2   | XHBS730P04000 |              | AA                | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×4) ビス                                                                                     |         |                |
| 3   | QCNW-0251FCPZ |              | BB                | GD  |          | C         | CCD-F FFC CCD-F FFC                                                                               |         |                |
| 5   | PBOX-0179FCZZ |              | AM                | EG  |          | D         | Dark box 暗箱                                                                                       |         |                |
|     | PBOX-0199FCZZ | 3            | AL                | EB  |          | D         | Dark box [Commonization] 暗箱                                                                       |         | 11/02          |
| 7   | PCOVP2185FCZZ |              | AG                | DS  |          | D         | FFC cover FFC カバー                                                                                 |         |                |
| 8   | CPLTM7621DS56 |              | BV                | RB  |          | E         | Lens unit class B レンズユニットクラスB                                                                     |         |                |
|     | CPLTM7621DS64 | 5            | BS                | MW  |          | E         | Lens unit class B [With Block[19]-No.20] レンズユニットクラスB                                              | ARE1052 | 11/05          |
| 9   | XHBS730P08KS0 |              | AC                | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8KS) ビス                                                                                   |         |                |
| 12  | XHBS740P06000 |              | AA                | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×6) ビス                                                                                     |         |                |
| 14  | PCOVP2003FCZZ |              | AK                | EB  |          | D         | SCN PWB cover SCN 基板カバー                                                                           |         |                |
| 15  | PSHEP5580FCZZ |              | AC                | DJ  |          | C         | PWB cover mylar 基板カバー-マイラー                                                                        |         |                |
| 16  | LHLDW0825FCZZ |              | AB                | DD  |          | C         | Wire saddle ワイヤサドル                                                                                |         |                |
| 17  | LHLDW1285FCZZ |              | AC                | DJ  |          | C         | Edge saddle(EH11) エッジサドル                                                                          |         |                |
| 18  | LPLTM6523FCZZ |              | AF                | DS  |          | C         | OC reinforce plate OC 補強板                                                                         |         |                |
| 19  | LPLTM6522FCZZ |              | AK                | DX  |          | C         | OC fixing plate OC 取付板                                                                            |         |                |
| 20  | LPLTM6495FCZZ |              | AC                | DJ  |          | C         | OC hinge fixing plate OC ヒンジ 取付板                                                                  |         |                |
| 21  | DHAI-4592FCPZ |              | BL                | HL  |          | C         | SCN-WH harness 2 DG3 SCN-WHハーネス2 DG3                                                              |         |                |
| 22  | XHBS740P08000 |              | AA                | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8) ビス                                                                                     |         |                |
| 24  | PGIDM2111FCZZ |              | AC                | DJ  |          | C         | Sensor guide センサガイド                                                                               |         |                |
| 25  | VHPLG217L5S-1 |              | AM                | EG  |          | B         | Photo sensor(LG217L-5S) フォトセンサー                                                                   |         |                |
| 27  | LBNDJ0101FCPZ |              | AC                | DD  |          | C         | Clamp(Refer to Matrix) クランプ                                                                       |         |                |
|     | LBNDJ0005FCZZ |              | AB                | DD  |          | C         | Clamp(Refer to Matrix) クランプ                                                                       |         |                |
|     | LBNDJ0101FCPZ | 1            | AC                | DD  |          | C         | Clamp(Refer to Matrix) クランプ                                                                       |         | Nov/10         |
|     | LBNDJ0101FCPZ | -            | AC                | DD  |          | C         | Clamp(Refer to Matrix) クランプ                                                                       |         | Dec/10         |
| 29  | LBSHC0329FCZZ |              | AC                | DJ  |          | C         | Edge protect(15mm) エッジ保護材                                                                         |         |                |
| 30  | PMLT-1896FCZZ |              | AB                | DJ  |          | C         | Rail molt レールモルト                                                                                  |         |                |
| 31  | VHPLG217L5A-1 |              | AM                | EG  |          | B         | Photo sensor(LG217L-5A) フォトセンサー                                                                   |         |                |
| 32  | XBBS740P14000 |              | AB                | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×14) ビス                                                                                    |         |                |
| 33  | LBNDJ0080FCPZ |              | AC                | DJ  |          | C         | Aluminum clamp(AL6) アルミクランプ                                                                       |         |                |
| 34  | PSHEZ5364FCZZ |              | AC                | DJ  |          | C         | CCD harness protect sheet CCD ハーネス保護マイラー                                                          |         |                |
| 35  | PSHEZ5365FCZ1 |              | AC                | DJ  |          | C         | CCD harness lower sheet CCD ハーネス下マイラー                                                             |         |                |
| 36  | DHAI-3744FCZZ |              | AF                | DS  |          | C         | MHPS harness MHPS ハーネス                                                                            |         |                |
| 37  | LPLTM7618FCZZ |              | AF                | DS  |          | C         | OP harness plate OP ハーネス取付板                                                                       |         |                |
| 38  | DHAI-4581FCP1 | -            | BD                | GJ  | N        | C         | 85 OPE harness DG3 [Missing parts code] 85 OPE ハーネス DG3                                           |         | 1st lot        |
| 40  | PGSK-0071FCPZ |              | AD                | DJ  |          | C         | Gasket ガasket                                                                                     |         |                |
| 41  | LBNDJ0011FCZZ |              | AB                | DD  |          | C         | Clamp(NK-5N) ナロンクランプ                                                                              |         |                |
|     | LBNDJ0099FCPZ | 1            | AC                | DJ  |          | C         | Clamp(NK-5N) ナロンクランプ (NK-5N)                                                                      |         | 10/11          |
| 42  | LBNDJ0071FCZZ |              | AC                | DJ  |          | C         | Band(RSG-100) バンド                                                                                 |         |                |
| 43  | PMLT-1789FCZZ |              | AC                | DJ  |          | C         | CCD molt CCD モルト                                                                                  |         |                |
| 44  | PMLT-1791FCZZ |              | AA                | DJ  |          | C         | T glass lower molt Tガラス下モルト                                                                       |         |                |
| 45  | LHLDZ2108FCZZ |              | AF                | DS  |          | C         | I/F cable holder DR3 I/F ケーブルホルダー - DR3                                                           |         |                |
| 46  | PCOVP1901FCZZ |              | AC                | DJ  |          | D         | Interface harness cover 中継ハーネスカバー                                                                 |         |                |
| 47  | XEBS740P10000 |              | AA                | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×10) ビス                                                                                    |         |                |
| 51  | XHBS730P06000 |              | AC                | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6) ビス                                                                                     |         |                |
| 53  | XHBS740P10000 |              | AA                | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×10) ビス                                                                                    |         |                |
| 54  | PCOVP2331FCZZ |              | AE                | DJ  |          | C         | Optical base bottom cover 光学台板底カバー                                                                |         |                |
| 55  | RHETP0162FCPZ |              | AZ                | FQ  | N        | B         | SCN dehumidification heater JP100 [Japan] SCN除湿ヒーター-JP100                                         |         |                |
| 56  | LBNDJ0013FCZ1 |              | AE                | DJ  |          | C         | Band [Japan] 結束バンド                                                                                |         |                |
| 57  | LPLTM6923FCZZ |              | AG                | DX  |          | C         | Heater fixing plate [Japan] ヒーター取付板                                                               |         |                |
| 58  | PGSK-0088FCPZ | -            | AH                | DX  |          | C         | Gasket [Missing parts code] ガasket                                                                |         | 1st lot        |
| 59  | PSHEZ6318FCPZ | -            | AK                | DX  |          | C         | FFC cover earth sheet [Taiwan,Brazil,South Africa] [Missing parts code] FFCカバー-アースシート             |         | 1st lot        |
| 60  | PGSK-0082FCPZ |              | AD                | DJ  |          | C         | Gasket [Taiwan,Brazil,South Africa] ガasket                                                        |         |                |
|     | (Unit)        |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
| 901 | DUNT-8432DS11 |              | CG                | UM  | N        | E         | Optical unit DR3(Refer to Matrix) (Include Block[3],[19]-901,[20]) 光学ユニット DR3                     |         |                |
|     | DUNT-8432DS16 | 1            | CE                | UH  |          | E         | Optical unit DR3(Refer to Matrix) (Include Block[3],[19]-901,[20]) 光学ユニット DR3                     | ARE1052 |                |
|     | DUNT-8432DS13 | -            | CE                | UH  |          | E         | Optical unit DR3(Refer to Matrix) (Include Block[3],[19]-901,[20])[Missing parts code] 光学ユニット DR3 |         |                |
|     | DUNT-8432DSZZ |              | CF                | UK  |          | E         | Optical unit DR3(Refer to Matrix) (Include Block[3],[19]-901,[20]) 光学ユニット DR3                     |         |                |
|     | DUNT-8432DS15 | 4            | CE                | UH  |          | E         | Optical unit DR3(Refer to Matrix) (Include Block[3],[19]-901,[20])[Countermeasure] 光学ユニット DR3     |         |                |
|     | DUNT-8432DS14 |              |                   |     | N        | E         | Optical unit DR3(Refer to Matrix) (Include Block[18],[19]-901,[20])[Countermeasure] 光学ユニット DR3    |         |                |
|     | DUNT-8432DS19 | 1            | CE                | UH  |          | E         | Optical unit DR3(Refer to Matrix) (Include Block[18],[19]-901,[20])[Countermeasure] 光学ユニット DR3    |         | May/11         |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |
|     |               |              |                   |     |          |           |                                                                                                   |         |                |

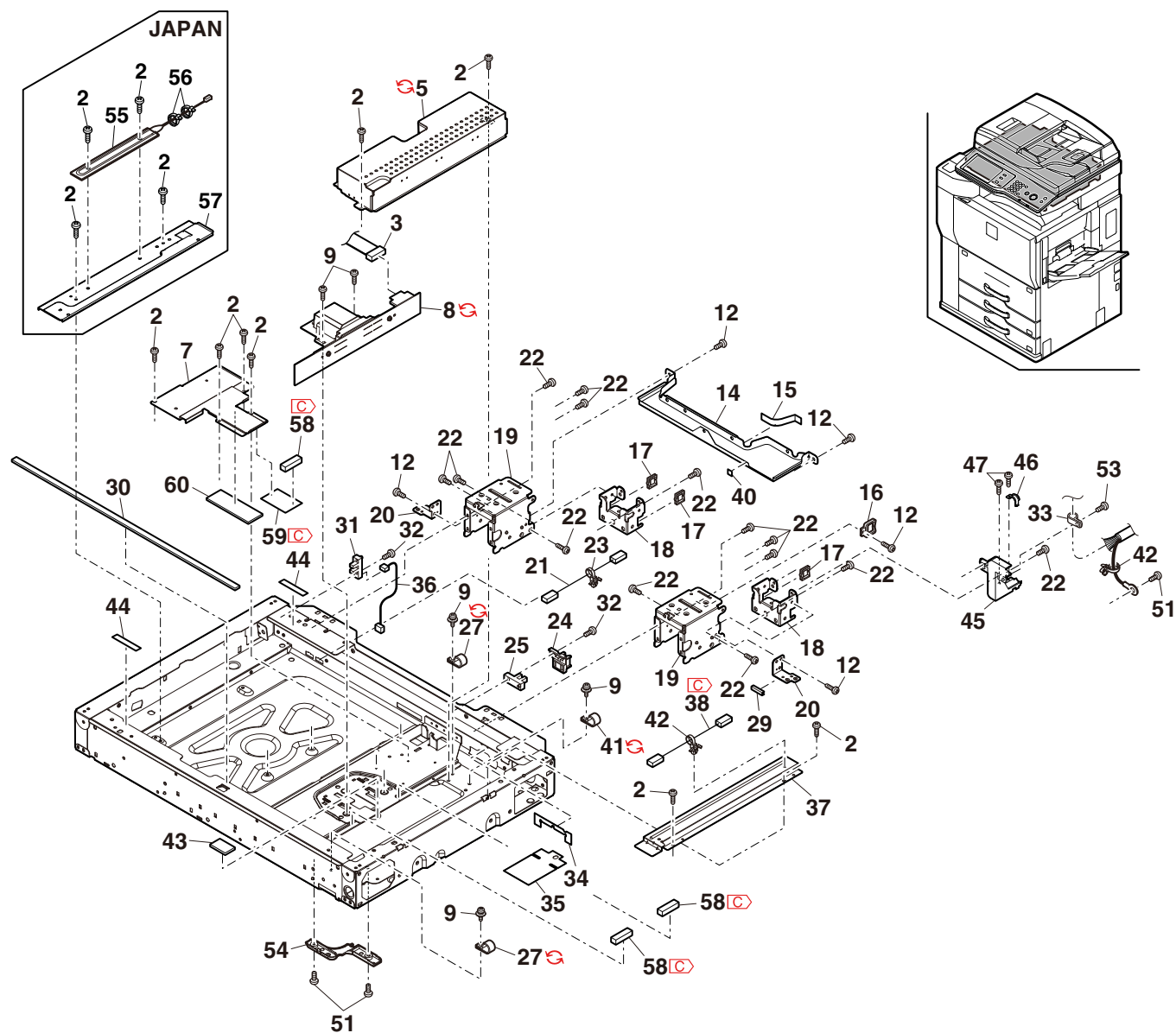
## 18 スキャナユニット 1(Scanner unit 1)

## Matrix

| No.27                                                                             |               | ｸﾗﾝﾌﾟ (Clamp)                      |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE                                                                        |               | Taiwan,<br>South Africa,<br>Brazil | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | LBNDJ0101FCPZ | 1st lot                            | Nov/10  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | LBNDJ0101FCPZ | Dec/10                             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                   | LBNDJ0005FCZZ |                                    | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.901                                                                            |               | 光学ユニット DR3(Optical unit DR3) |                                    |                                                   |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE                                                                        |               | Japan                        | Taiwan,<br>Brazil,<br>South Africa | Other<br>(Except MX-M623UU)<br>(Except MX-M753UU) | Other<br>(MX-M623UU)<br>(MX-M753UU) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                   | DUNT-8432DS11 | 1st lot                      |                                    |                                                   |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DUNT-8432DS16 | May/11                       |                                    |                                                   |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DUNT-8432DS13 |                              | 1st lot                            |                                                   |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                   | DUNT-8432DSZZ |                              |                                    | 1st lot                                           |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DUNT-8432DS15 |                              |                                    | May/11                                            |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                   | DUNT-8432DS14 |                              |                                    |                                                   | 1st lot                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DUNT-8432DS19 |                              |                                    |                                                   | May/11                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

18 スキャナユニット 1(Scanner unit 1)



FCP12418

## 19 スキャナユニット 2(Scanner unit 2)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                             | TR No.  | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|
|     |               |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                                         |         |                |
| 1   | PWiR-0191FCP1 |              | AN         | EG  |          | C         | MB wire R MB ワイヤ R                                                      |         |                |
|     | PWiR-0191FCP2 | 1            |            |     | N        | C         | MB wire R MB ワイヤ R                                                      |         | Jun/11.R/C     |
|     | PWiR-0191FCT2 | 1            | AP         | EQ  |          | C         | MB wire R MB ワイヤ R                                                      |         | Des/11.R/C     |
|     | PWiR-0191FCT3 | 1            | AN         | EQ  |          | C         | MB wire R MB ワイヤ R                                                      |         | Aug/12.R/C     |
| 2   | CHLDZ1663FC31 |              | BC         | GJ  |          | E         | 2nd,3rd mirror unit 2nd,3rd ミラユニット                                      |         |                |
|     | CHLDZ1663FC32 | 1            | BC         | GJ  |          | E         | 2nd,3rd mirror unit 2nd,3rd ミラユニット                                      |         | Jun/11.R/C     |
| 3   | PGIDM1890FCZ1 |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | CL guide CL ガイド                                                         |         |                |
| 4   | XBBS740P06000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4x6) ビス                                                           |         |                |
| 5   | LHLDZ1505FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Wire holder ワイヤホルダー                                                     |         |                |
| 6   | CDAIU0619DS72 |              | BM         | HR  |          | E         | Lamp unit DG3 ランプユニット DG3                                               |         |                |
| 7   | NPLYZ0401FCZZ |              | BB         | GD  |          | C         | Pulley(50T) プーリー                                                        |         |                |
| 8   | NBLTH0440FCZZ |              | AS         | EQ  |          | C         | Winder drive belt 巻取り駆動ベルト                                              |         |                |
| 9   | LX-BZ0049FCPZ |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4x6) ビス                                                           |         |                |
| 10  | NPLYZ0506FCZZ |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | Winder pulley 巻取りプーリー                                                   |         |                |
| 11  | NSFTZ2694FCPZ |              | AY         | FQ  |          | C         | Winder drive shaft 巻取り駆動軸                                               |         |                |
| 12  | PWiR-0192FCP1 |              | AN         | EG  |          | C         | MB wire F MB ワイヤ F                                                      |         |                |
|     | PWiR-0192FCP2 | 1            |            |     | N        | C         | MB wire F MB ワイヤ F                                                      |         | Jun/11.R/C     |
|     | PWiR-0192FCT2 | 1            | AP         | EQ  |          | C         | MB wire F MB ワイヤ F                                                      |         | Des/11.R/C     |
|     | PWiR-0192FCT3 | 1            | AN         | EQ  |          | C         | MB wire F MB ワイヤ F                                                      |         | Aug/12.R/C     |
| 13  | XHBS730P06000 |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3x6) ビス                                                           |         |                |
| 14  | RMOTS0920FCPZ |              | BF         | GN  |          | B         | Scanner motor スキャナモーター                                                  |         |                |
| 15  | MSPRT3388FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Mirror motor spring ミラモータースプリング                                         |         |                |
| 16  | CPLTM6520FC01 |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Mirror motor fixing plate ミラモーター取付板                                     |         |                |
| 17  | NGERH1647FCZZ |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | Mirror motor idle gear ミラモーターアイドルギア                                     |         |                |
| 18  | XRESP70-08000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E7) E-リング                                                   |         |                |
| 19  | VHi28F081LG1F |              | AY         | FQ  |          | B         | SCU flash PWB (Refer to Matrix) SCU フラッシュ基板                             |         |                |
|     | VHi28F081LG7F |              |            |     | N        | B         | SCU flash PWB (Refer to Matrix) SCU フラッシュ基板                             |         |                |
| 20  | CPWBX1906DS55 | -            | BW         | RJ  |          | E         | Scanner control PWB(Refer to Matrix) [Missing parts code] スキャナコントロール基板  |         |                |
|     | CPWBX1906DS51 |              | BX         | TF  |          | E         | Scanner control PWB(Refer to Matrix) スキャナコントロール基板                       |         |                |
|     | CPWBX1906DS61 | 5            | BW         | RB  |          | E         | Scanner control PWB(Refer to Matrix) [With Block(18)-No.8] スキャナコントロール基板 | ARE1052 |                |
|     | CPWBX1906DS57 | -            | BW         | RJ  |          | E         | Scanner control PWB(Refer to Matrix) [Missing parts code] スキャナコントロール基板  |         |                |
|     | CPWBX1906DS53 |              | BX         | TF  |          | E         | Scanner control PWB(Refer to Matrix) スキャナコントロール基板                       |         |                |
|     | CPWBX1906DS63 | 5            | BW         | RB  |          | E         | Scanner control PWB(Refer to Matrix) [With Block(18)-No.8] スキャナコントロール基板 | ARE1052 |                |
|     | CPWBX1906DS56 | -            | BW         | RJ  |          | E         | Scanner control PWB(Refer to Matrix) [Missing parts code] スキャナコントロール基板  |         |                |
|     | CPWBX1906DS52 |              | BX         | TF  |          | E         | Scanner control PWB(Refer to Matrix) スキャナコントロール基板                       |         |                |
|     | CPWBX1906DS62 | 5            | BW         | RB  |          | E         | Scanner control PWB(Refer to Matrix) [With Block(18)-No.8] スキャナコントロール基板 | ARE1052 |                |
|     | CPWBX1906DS54 |              | BX         | TF  |          | E         | Scanner control PWB(Refer to Matrix) スキャナコントロール基板                       |         |                |
|     | CPWBX1906DS64 | 5            | BW         | RB  |          | E         | Scanner control PWB(Refer to Matrix) [With Block(18)-No.8] スキャナコントロール基板 | ARE1052 |                |
|     | CPWBX1906DS58 |              | BW         | RB  |          | E         | Scanner control PWB(Refer to Matrix) [With Block(18)-No.8] スキャナコントロール基板 |         |                |
| 22  | LPLTM7921FCZZ |              | AK         | EB  |          | C         | Scanner PWB fixing plate DG3 スキャナ基板取付板 DG3                              |         |                |
| 23  | NBRGY0899FCZZ | -            | AK         | DX  | N        | C         | Bearing(φ8-16) [Missing parts code] 軸受                                  |         | 1st lot        |
|     | NBRGY0466FCZ1 | 1            | AK         | DX  | N        | C         | Bearing(φ8-16) 軸受                                                       |         | 10/06.R/C      |
| 24  | LFIX-0537FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Harness fixture ハーネス押え                                                  |         |                |
|     | LFIX-0537FCAZ | 1            | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Harness fixture ハーネス押え                                                  |         | Jan/12.R/C     |
| 25  | LDAIU0610FCZZ |              | AE         | DS  |          | D         | Harness fixing base ハーネス押えベース                                           |         |                |
|     | LDAIU0610FCAZ | 1            | AE         | DJ  |          | D         | Harness fixing base ハーネス押えベース                                           |         | Jan/12.R/C     |
| 26  | XHBS740P06000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4x6) ビス                                                           |         |                |
| 28  | PGUMS0283FCZ2 |              | AA         | DJ  |          | C         | Table glass gum テーブルガラスゴム                                               |         |                |
| 29  | XHBS740P08000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4x8) ビス                                                           |         |                |
| 30  | NPLYZ0006QSZ1 |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | L pulley L プーリー                                                         |         |                |
| 31  | PSHEZ5768FCZZ |              | AA         | DJ  |          | C         | Screw protect sheet ビス保護シート                                             |         |                |
| 32  | NPLYZ0005QSZZ |              | AG         | DX  |          | C         | Pulley 定プーリー                                                            |         |                |
| 33  | LRALM0225FCZZ |              | AG         | DS  |          | A         | MB-B rail R MB-B レール R                                                  |         |                |
| 34  | LRALM0226FCZZ |              | AE         | DS  |          | A         | MB-B rail F MB-B レール F                                                  |         |                |
| 35  | LHLDZ1945FCZZ |              | AG         | DS  |          | C         | ORS PWB holder 受光基板ホルダー                                                 |         |                |
| 36  | CPWBF1454FCE2 |              | BA         | FQ  |          | E         | ORS PWB 受光基板                                                            |         |                |
|     | CPWBF1454FCE3 | 1            | AY         | FQ  |          | E         | ORS PWB 受光基板                                                            |         | Mar/12         |
|     | CPWBF2090FCE1 | 1            | AY         | FQ  |          | E         | ORS PWB 受光基板                                                            |         | Apr/13.R/C     |
| 37  | XEPS740P06000 |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4x6) ビス                                                           |         |                |
| 38  | LX-BZ2106ACZZ |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(2x4) ビス                                                           |         |                |
| 40  | LBNDJ0071FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Band(RSG-100) バンド                                                       |         |                |
| 41  | LX-BZ0004QSPZ |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Red screw(3x6) 赤ビス                                                      |         |                |
| 47  | PGUMS0336FCZZ |              | AB         | DJ  |          | C         | Table glass gum テーブルガラスゴム                                               |         |                |
| 49  | PSHEP5973FCZZ |              | AB         | DJ  |          | C         | CCD harness sheet CCD ハーネスシート                                           |         |                |
| 50  | PSHEP5972FCZZ |              | AB         | DJ  |          | C         | OP harness mylar OP ハーネスシート                                             |         |                |
| 51  | XRESP40-05000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E4) E-リング                                                   |         |                |
| 52  | LX-WZ0119FCP1 |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Washer ワッシャー                                                            |         |                |
| 53  | DHAI-4582FCP1 | -            | BA         | FX  | N        | C         | SCN-mother harness DG3 [Missing parts code] SCN-マザーハーネス DG3             |         | 1st lot        |
| 54  | LANGT1459FCZZ |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | Panel sub angle L パネルサブアングル L                                           |         |                |
| 55  | LANGT1460FCZZ |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | Panel angle R パネルアングル R                                                 |         |                |

## 19 スキャナユニット 2(Scanner unit 2)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                                                          | TR No.              | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
|     |               |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                                                                      |                     |                |
| 56  | LHLDZ2107FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Joint holder DG3C 連結用ホルダ - DG3C                                                                      |                     |                |
| 57  | LANGT1444FCZZ |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | Panel angle パネルアングル                                                                                  |                     |                |
| 58  | XHBS730P08000 |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8) ビス                                                                                        |                     |                |
| 59  | DHAi-3562FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | PNC harness PNC ハarness                                                                              |                     |                |
| 60  | LPLTM7937FCZZ |              | AG         | DX  |          | C         | Scanner fixing plate left スキャナ固定板左                                                                   |                     |                |
| 61  | LX-BZ0881FCZZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(Red) ホルダー用ビス                                                                                   |                     |                |
| 62  | LPLTM7938FCZZ |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Scanner fixing plate right スキャナ固定板右                                                                  |                     |                |
| 63  | RCORF0046FCZZ | -            | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Core [Taiwan,Brazil, South Africa] コア                                                                |                     | 10/12          |
|     | (Unit)        |              |            |     |          |           |                                                                                                      |                     |                |
| 901 | DUNT-8432DS11 |              | CG         | UM  | N        | E         | Optical unit DR3(Refer to Matrix)<br>(Include Block[3],[18]-901,[20]) 光学ユニット DR3                     |                     |                |
|     | DUNT-8432DS16 | 1            | CE         | UH  |          | E         | Optical unit DR3(Refer to Matrix)<br>(Include Block[3],[18]-901,[20]) 光学ユニット DR3                     | ARJ1026/<br>ARE1052 | May/11         |
|     | DUNT-8432DS13 | -            | CE         | UH  |          | E         | Optical unit DR3(Refer to Matrix)<br>(Include Block[3],[18]-901,[20])[Missing parts code] 光学ユニット DR3 |                     |                |
|     | DUNT-8432DSZZ |              | CF         | UK  |          | E         | Optical unit DR3(Refer to Matrix)<br>(Include Block[3],[18]-901,[20]) 光学ユニット DR3                     |                     |                |
|     | DUNT-8432DS15 | 4            | CE         | UH  |          | E         | Optical unit DR3(Refer to Matrix)<br>(Include Block[3],[18]-901,[20])[Countermeasure] 光学ユニット DR3     | ARJ1026/<br>ARE1052 | May/11         |
|     | DUNT-8432DS14 |              |            |     | N        | E         | Optical unit DR3(Refer to Matrix)<br>(Include Block[18],[19]-901,[20])[Countermeasure] 光学ユニット DR3    |                     |                |
|     | DUNT-8432DS19 | 1            | CE         | UH  |          | E         | Optical unit DR3(Refer to Matrix)<br>(Include Block[18],[19]-901,[20])[Countermeasure] 光学ユニット DR3    | ARJ1026/<br>ARE1052 | May/11         |

## Matrix

| No.19         |              | SCU フラッシュ基板 DG3(SCU flash PWB DG3) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | South Africa | Other                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |              |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VHi28F081LG1F |              | 1st lot                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VHi28F081LG7F | 1st lot      |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

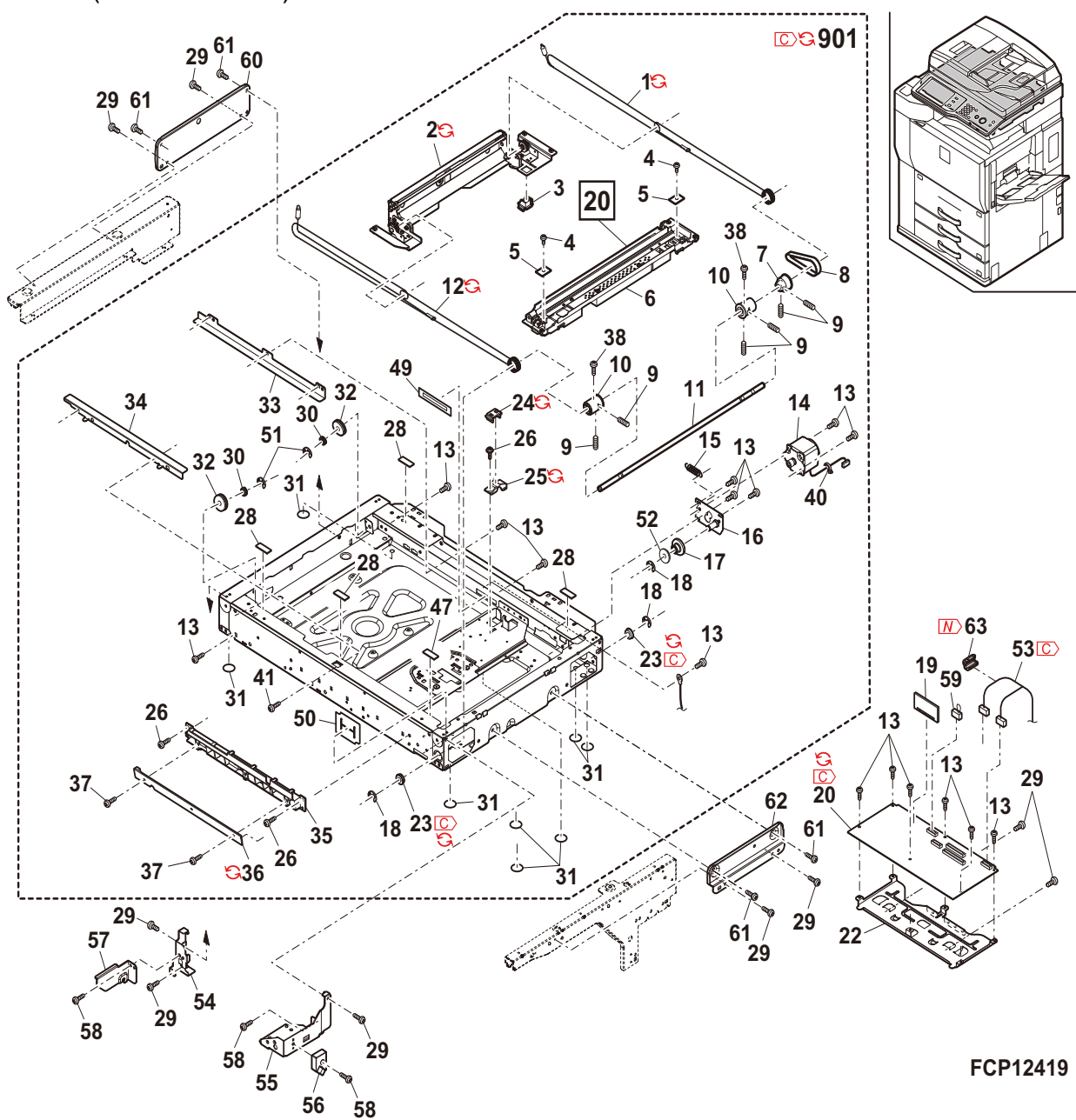
| No.20         |                                    | スキャナコントロール基板 (Scanner control PWB)   |                                    |          |                                      |                                    |         |                                    |         |         |  |  |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-M623N                           | MX-M623U,<br>MX-M623UJ,<br>MX-M623UA | MX-M623                            | MX-M753N | MX-M753U,<br>MX-M753UJ,<br>MX-M753UA | MX-M753                            |         |                                    |         |         |  |  |
|               | Taiwan,<br>Brazil,<br>South Africa | Other                                | Taiwan,<br>Brazil,<br>South Africa | Other    | Japan                                | Taiwan,<br>Brazil,<br>South Africa | Other   | Taiwan,<br>Brazil,<br>South Africa | Other   | Japan   |  |  |
| CPWBX1906DS55 | 1st lot                            |                                      |                                    |          |                                      |                                    |         |                                    |         |         |  |  |
| CPWBX1906DS51 |                                    | 1st lot                              |                                    |          |                                      |                                    |         |                                    |         |         |  |  |
| CPWBX1906DS61 |                                    | May/11                               |                                    |          |                                      |                                    |         |                                    |         |         |  |  |
| CPWBX1906DS57 |                                    |                                      | 1st lot                            |          |                                      |                                    |         |                                    |         |         |  |  |
| CPWBX1906DS53 |                                    |                                      |                                    | 1st lot  | 1st lot                              |                                    |         |                                    |         |         |  |  |
| CPWBX1906DS63 |                                    |                                      |                                    | May/11   | May/11                               |                                    |         |                                    |         |         |  |  |
| CPWBX1906DS56 |                                    |                                      |                                    |          |                                      | 1st lot                            |         |                                    |         |         |  |  |
| CPWBX1906DS52 |                                    |                                      |                                    |          |                                      |                                    | 1st lot |                                    |         |         |  |  |
| CPWBX1906DS62 |                                    |                                      |                                    |          |                                      |                                    | May/11  |                                    |         |         |  |  |
| CPWBX1906DS54 |                                    |                                      |                                    |          |                                      |                                    |         |                                    | 1st lot | 1st lot |  |  |
| CPWBX1906DS64 |                                    |                                      |                                    |          |                                      |                                    |         |                                    | May/11  | May/11  |  |  |
| CPWBX1906DS58 |                                    |                                      |                                    |          |                                      |                                    |         | 1st lot                            |         |         |  |  |

## 19 スキャナ-ユニット 2(Scanner unit 2)

## Matrix

| No.901        | 光学ユニット DR3(Optical unit DR3) |                                    |                                                   |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | Japan                        | Taiwan,<br>Brazil,<br>South Africa | Other<br>(Except MX-M623UJ)<br>(Except MX-M753UJ) | Other<br>(MX-M623UJ)<br>(MX-M753UJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-8432DS11 | 1st lot                      |                                    |                                                   |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-8432DS16 | May/11                       |                                    |                                                   |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-8432DS13 |                              | 1st lot                            |                                                   |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-8432DSZZ |                              |                                    | 1st lot                                           |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-8432DS15 |                              |                                    | May/11                                            |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-8432DS14 |                              |                                    |                                                   | 1st lot                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-8432DS19 |                              |                                    |                                                   | May/11                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

19 スキャナユニット 2(Scanner unit 2)



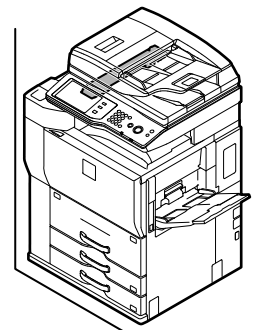
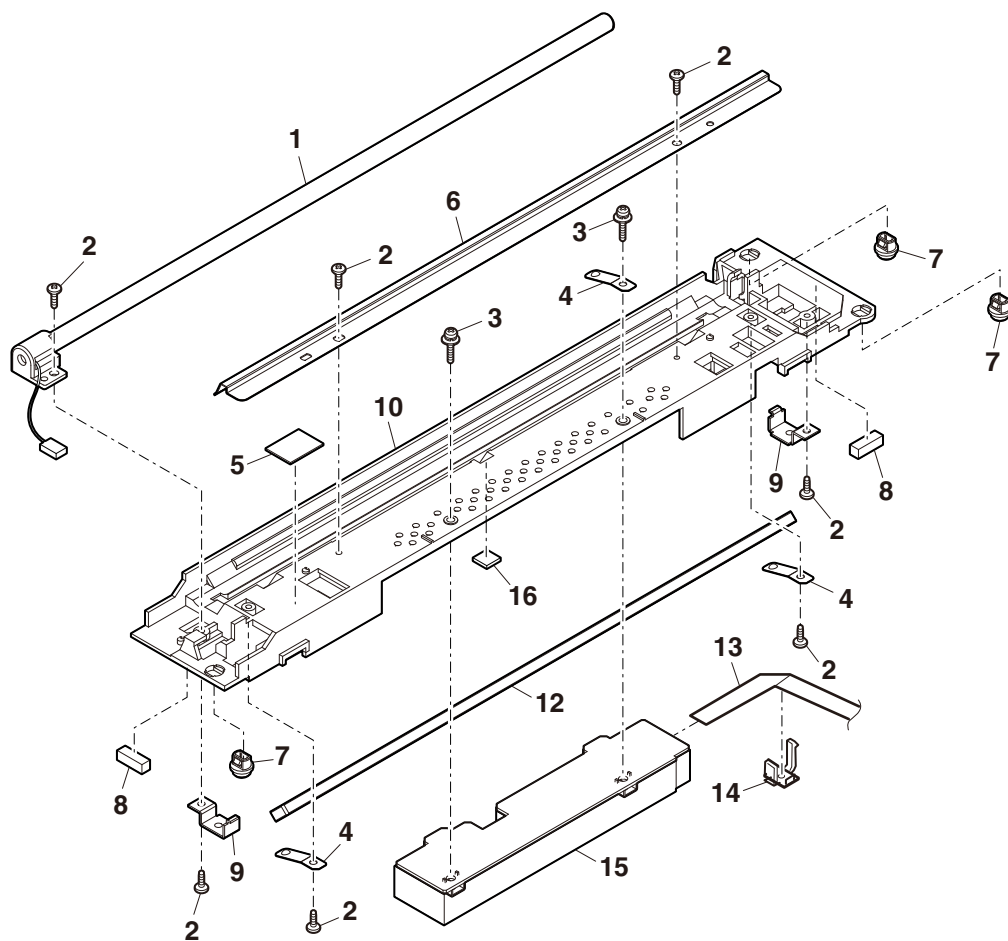
FCP12419



20 ランプ° ユニット (Lamp unit)

[illegible]

20 ランプユニット (Lamp unit)

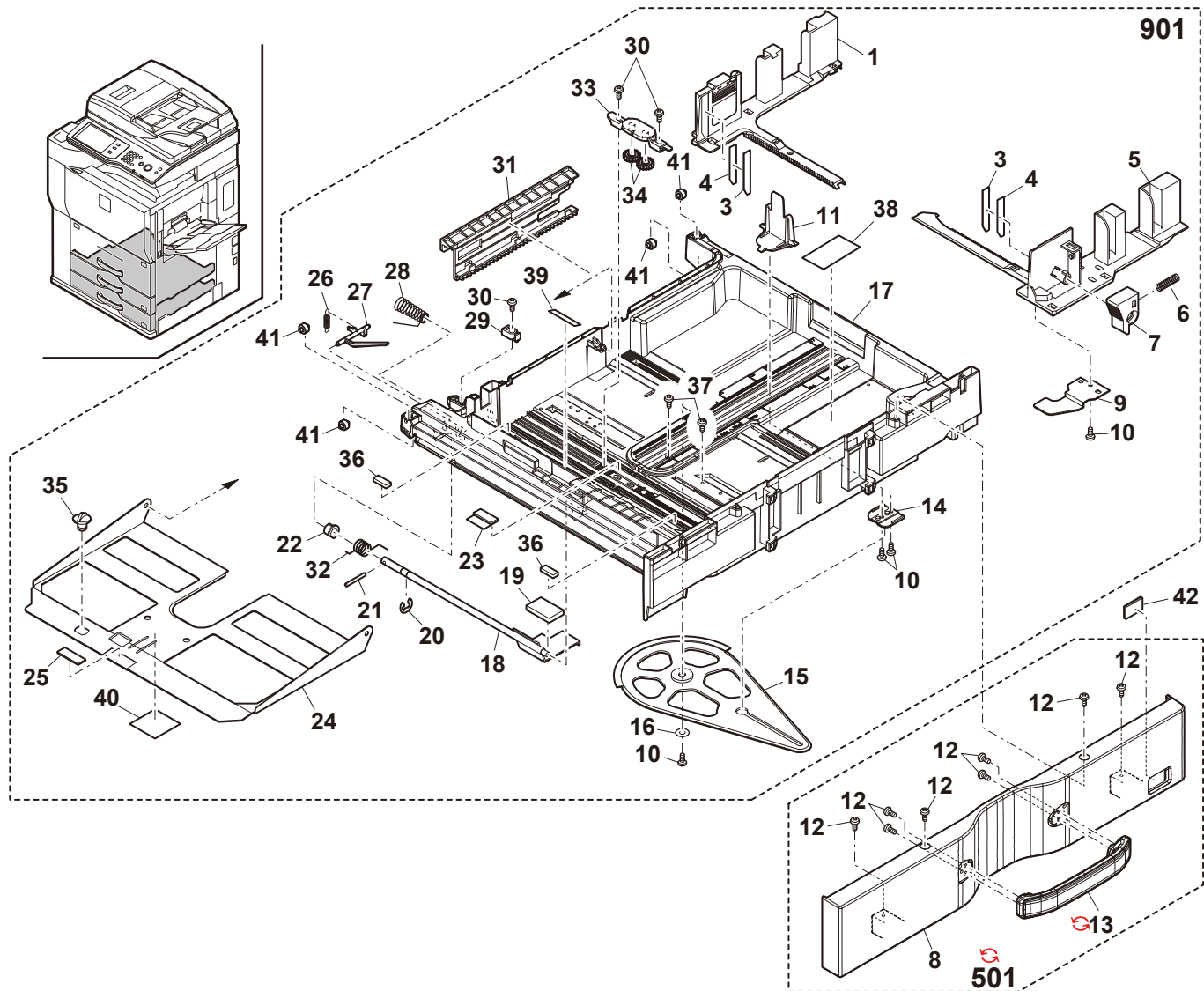


FCP12420

21 マルチ & 500 給紙カセット (Multi & 500 Paper feed cassette)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK                 | PART RANK      | DESCRIPTION                                                  |                                                      | TR No. | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|------------|-----|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------|
|     |               |              | Ex.        | Ja. |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
| 1   | LPLTP5812FCZ2 |              | AL         | EB  |                          | C              | 500 regulation plate R                                       | 500 規制板 R                                            |        |                |
| 3   | LPLTM5814FCZ1 |              | AD         | DJ  |                          | C              | Regulation plate                                             | 規制板ﾌﾞﾚｰﾄ                                             |        |                |
| 4   | PTPE-0262FCZ1 |              | AF         | DS  |                          | C              | Side plate tape                                              | 側板ﾃｰﾌﾟ                                               |        |                |
| 5   | LPLTP5813FCZ3 |              | AL         | EB  |                          | C              | 500 regulation plate F                                       | 500 規制板 F                                            |        |                |
| 6   | MSPRC2631FCZZ | 1            | AC         | DJ  |                          | C              | Pressure spring                                              | 加圧ｽﾌﾟﾘﾝｸﾞ                                            |        | Dec/12.R/C     |
|     | AC            |              | DD         | C   | Pressure spring          | 加圧ｽﾌﾟﾘﾝｸﾞ      |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
| 7   | MLEVP0915FCZZ |              | AE         | EB  |                          | C              | Regulation F lever                                           | 規制板 F ﾚﾊﾞｰ                                           |        |                |
| 8   | GCOV-0321FCZZ |              | AU         | EZ  |                          | D              | Cassette front panel plate                                   | ｶｾｯﾄ前ﾊﾞｰﾅﾙ板                                          |        |                |
| 9   | LPLTM5819FCZZ |              | AF         | DS  |                          | C              | 500 regulation bottom plate F (Multi cassette only)          | 500 規制底板 F                                           |        |                |
| 10  | LX-BZ0531FCPZ |              | AB         | DD  |                          | C              | Screw(4×8)<br>(Multi cassette(Q'ty 4) 500 cassette(Q'ty 3))  | ﾋﾞｽ<br>後端板                                           |        |                |
| 11  | LPLTP5815FCZ2 |              | AQ         | EQ  |                          | C              | Rear edge plate                                              | 後端板                                                  |        |                |
| 12  | XEBS740P12000 |              | AA         | DD  |                          | C              | Screw(4×12)                                                  | ﾋﾞｽ                                                  |        |                |
| 13  | CHNDP0207FC01 | 1            | AR         | EQ  |                          | D              | Cassette handle assy                                         | ｶｾｯﾄ取手組品                                             |        | Oct/12         |
|     | AR            |              | EQ         | D   | Cassette handle assy     | ｶｾｯﾄ取手組品       |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
| 14  | LHLDZ1462FCZZ |              | AG         | DS  |                          | C              | Rear edge plate holder                                       | 後端板ﾎﾙﾀﾞｰ                                             |        |                |
| 15  | MARMP0268FCZZ |              | AW         | FG  |                          | C              | Multi size detect arm                                        | ﾏﾙﾁｻｲｽﾞ 検知ｱｰﾑ                                        |        |                |
| 16  | XWHS740-08120 |              | AA         | DD  |                          | C              | Washer(M4)                                                   | ワｯｼｬｰ                                                |        |                |
| 17  | GCASP0182FCZZ |              | BC         | GD  |                          | D              | 500 cassette                                                 | 500 ｶｾｯﾄ                                             |        |                |
| 18  | CPLTM5828FC11 |              | AN         | EG  |                          | C              | Lift plate unit                                              | ﾘﾌﾄﾌﾞﾚｰﾄﾆｰﾄ                                          |        |                |
| 19  | PMLT-1362FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |                          | C              | Lift damper molt                                             | ﾘﾌﾄ消音ﾓﾙﾄ                                             |        |                |
| 20  | XRESP70-08000 |              | AA         | DD  |                          | C              | E type ring(E7)                                              | E-ﾘﾝｸﾞ                                               |        |                |
| 21  | XPSSJ40-25000 |              | AA         | DD  |                          | C              | Spring pin(φ4-25)                                            | ｽﾌﾟﾘﾝｸﾞﾋﾟﾝ                                           |        |                |
| 22  | NBRGP0626FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |                          | C              | CG resin bearing                                             | CG 樹脂軸受                                              |        |                |
| 23  | PSHEZ5208FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |                          | C              | Lift damper sheet                                            | ﾘﾌﾄ消音ｼｰﾄ                                             |        |                |
| 24  | LPLTM5811FCZZ |              | AU         | EZ  |                          | C              | Turn plate                                                   | 回転板                                                  |        |                |
| 25  | PSHEZ5397FCZ1 |              | AD         | DD  |                          | C              | Turn plate sheet                                             | 回転板ｼｰﾄｸﾗﾘｰﾉ                                          |        |                |
| 26  | MSPRT2898FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |                          | C              | Remain actuator spring                                       | 残量ｱｸﾁｭｪｰﾀｰ<br>ｽﾌﾟﾘﾝｸﾞ                                |        |                |
| 27  | MLEVP0811FCZ1 |              | AH         | DX  |                          | B              | Remain detect actuator                                       | 残量ｱｸﾁｭｪｰﾀｰ                                           |        |                |
| 28  | MSPRC2897FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |                          | C              | Cassette earth spring                                        | ｶｾｯﾄｱｰｽｽﾌﾟﾘﾝｸﾞ                                       |        |                |
| 29  | LDAIU0632FCZZ |              | AG         | DS  |                          | D              | Wrong insert prevention block (500 cassette only)            | 誤挿入防止ﾌﾞﾛｯｸ                                           |        |                |
| 30  | XEBS730P10000 |              | AC         | DD  |                          | C              | Screw(3×10)<br>(Multi cassette(Q'ty 2) 500 cassette(Q'ty 3)) | ﾋﾞｽ<br>(Multi cassette(Q'ty 2) 500 cassette(Q'ty 3)) |        |                |
| 31  | LPLTP5817FCZZ |              | AR         | EQ  |                          | C              | Multi size detect plate                                      | ﾏﾙﾁｻｲｽﾞ 検知ﾌﾞﾚｰﾄ                                      |        |                |
| 32  | MSPRD3307FCZZ |              | AE         | DJ  |                          | C              | Lift spring                                                  | ﾘﾌﾄｽﾌﾟﾘﾝｸﾞ                                           |        |                |
| 33  | LPLTP5816FCZ1 |              | AE         | DJ  |                          | C              | OC adjust plate                                              | OC 調整板                                               |        |                |
| 34  | NGERH1609FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |                          | B              | Gear(18T)                                                    | ｷﾞｱ                                                  |        |                |
| 35  | LHLDW1226FCZZ |              | AB         | DJ  |                          | C              | Turn fastener                                                | ﾀｰﾝﾌｧｽﾅｰ                                             |        |                |
| 36  | PMLT-1363FCZZ |              | AA         | DJ  |                          | C              | Cassette damper molt                                         | ｶｾｯﾄ消音ﾓﾙﾄ                                            |        |                |
| 37  | XEBS740P06000 |              | AA         | DD  |                          | C              | Screw(4×6) (500 cassette only)                               | ﾋﾞｽ<br>(500 cassette only)                           |        |                |
| 38  | TLABZ5541FCZZ |              | AG         | DS  |                          | C              | Tab paper explanation label (Multi cassette only)            | ﾀﾌﾞ 紙説明ﾗﾍﾞﾙ                                          |        |                |
| 39  | PSHEZ4865FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |                          | C              | Multi separate front sheet                                   | ﾏﾙﾁ分離前ｼｰﾄ                                            |        |                |
| 40  | PSHEZ5261FCZ1 |              | AD         | DJ  |                          | C              | Turn plate sheet                                             | 回転板ｼｰﾄ                                               |        |                |
| 41  | PCLR-0594FCZZ |              | AB         | DJ  |                          | C              | Cassette support collar                                      | ｶｾｯﾄ補助ｺﾛ                                             |        |                |
| 42  | TCADZ6027FCZ1 |              | AD         | DJ  |                          | D              | Size display card [Inch series]                              | サイズ表示カード [Inch series]                               |        |                |
|     | TCADZ6028FCZ1 |              | AE         | DJ  |                          | D              | Size display card [AB series]                                | サイズ表示カード [AB series]                                 |        |                |
|     | TCADZ6029FCZ1 |              | AE         | DJ  |                          | D              | Size display card [Japan]                                    | サイズ表示カード [Japan]                                     |        |                |
|     | TCADZ6030FCZ1 |              | AE         | DJ  |                          | D              | Size display card [Taiwan]                                   | サイズ表示カード [Taiwan]                                    |        |                |
| 501 | CCOV-0321FC31 | 1            | AY         | FQ  |                          | E              | Cassette handle unit DG3                                     | ｶｾｯﾄ取手ユニット DG3                                       |        | Oct/12         |
|     | AY            |              | FQ         | E   | Cassette handle unit DG3 | ｶｾｯﾄ取手ユニット DG3 |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     | (Unit)        |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
| 901 | CCASP0182FC31 |              | BK         | HC  |                          | E              | Multi cassette unit (Except No.39)                           | ﾏﾙﾁｶｾｯﾄﾆｰﾄ                                           |        |                |
|     | CCASP0182FC32 |              | BH         | HC  |                          | E              | 500 cassette unit (Except No.39)                             | 500 ｶｾｯﾄﾆｰﾄ                                          |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |                          |                |                                                              |                                                      |        |                |

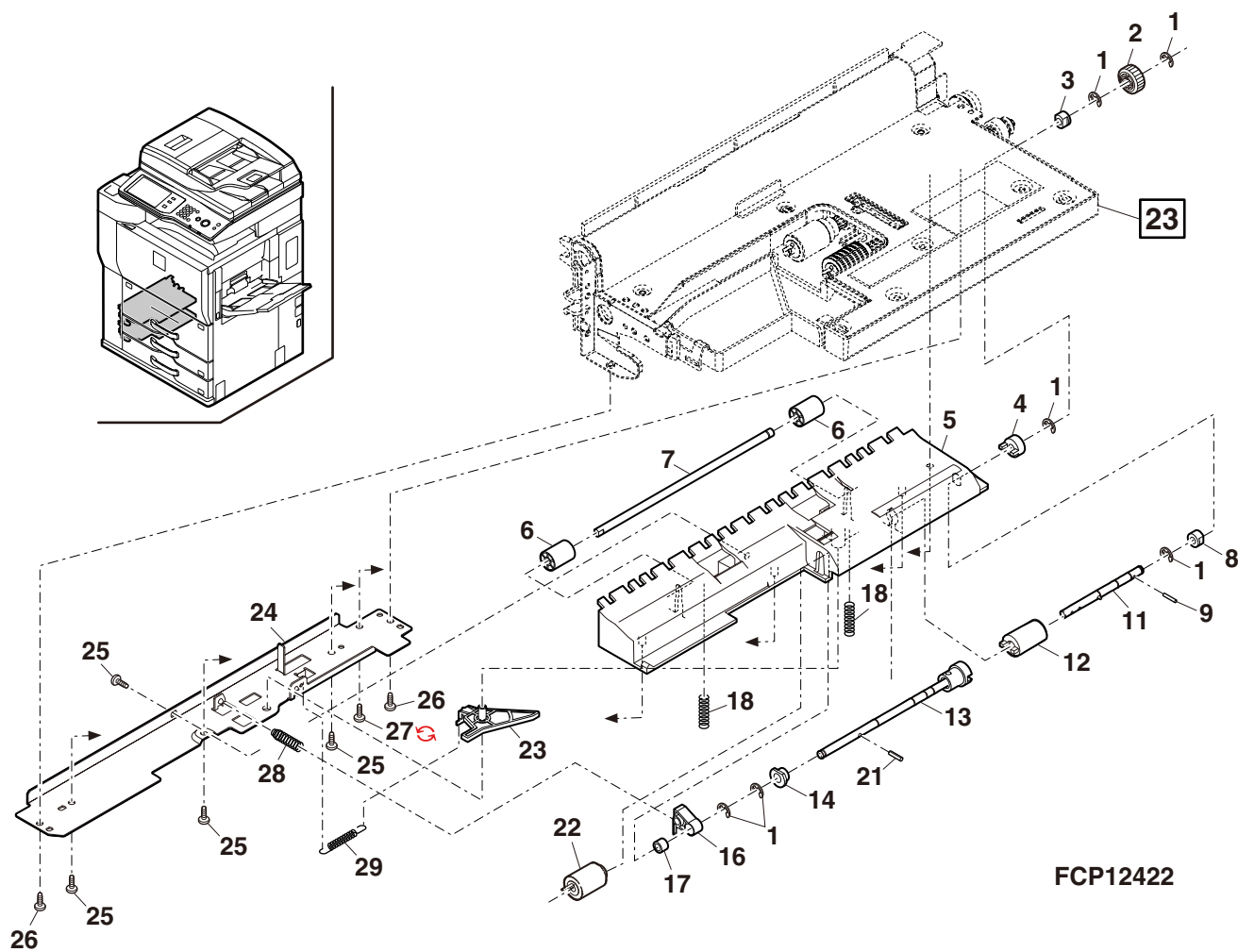
21 マルチ & 500 給紙カセット (Multi & 500 Paper feed cassette)



FCP12421

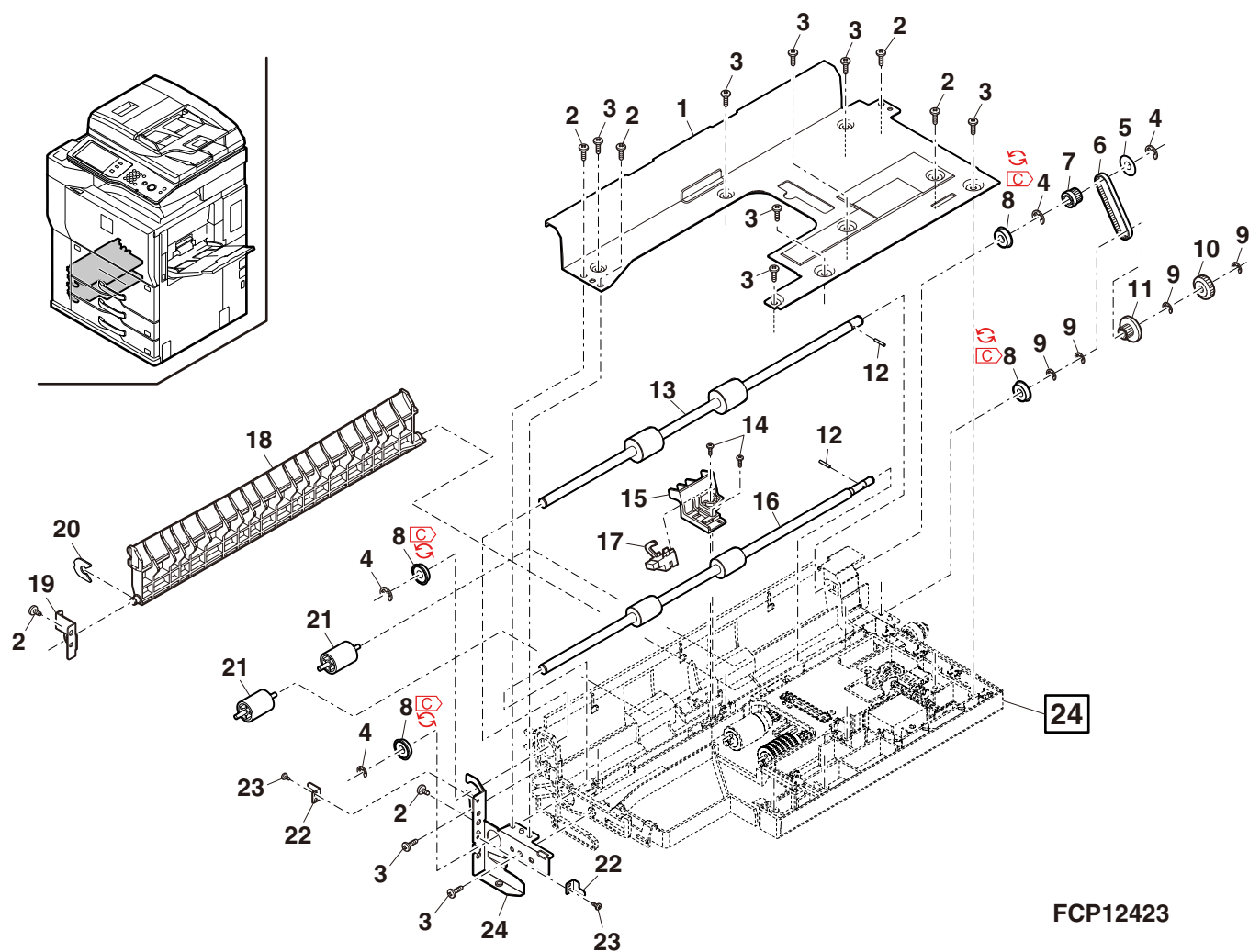
- 53 -

22 第 3/4 給紙部 1(3rd/4th Paper feed section 1)



- 55 -

23 第 3/4 給紙部 2(3rd/4th Paper feed section 2)

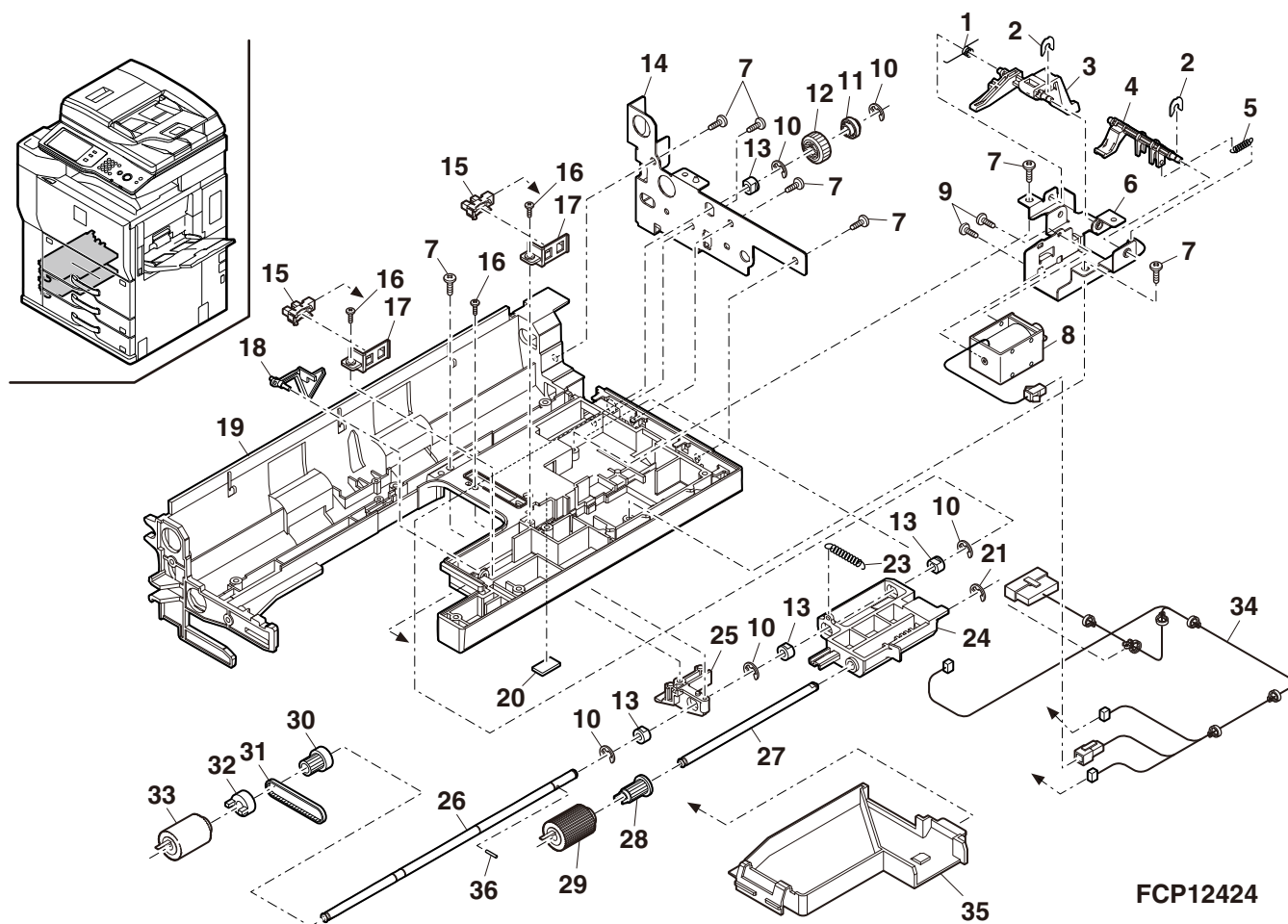




24 第 3/4 給紙部 3(3rd/4th Paper feed section 3)

[illegible]

24 第 3/4 給紙部 3(3rd/4th Paper feed section 3)



25 第 1/2 給紙トレイ 1 (1st/2nd Paper feed tray 1)

[illegible]

25 第 1/2 給紙トレイ 1(1st/2nd Paper feed tray 1)

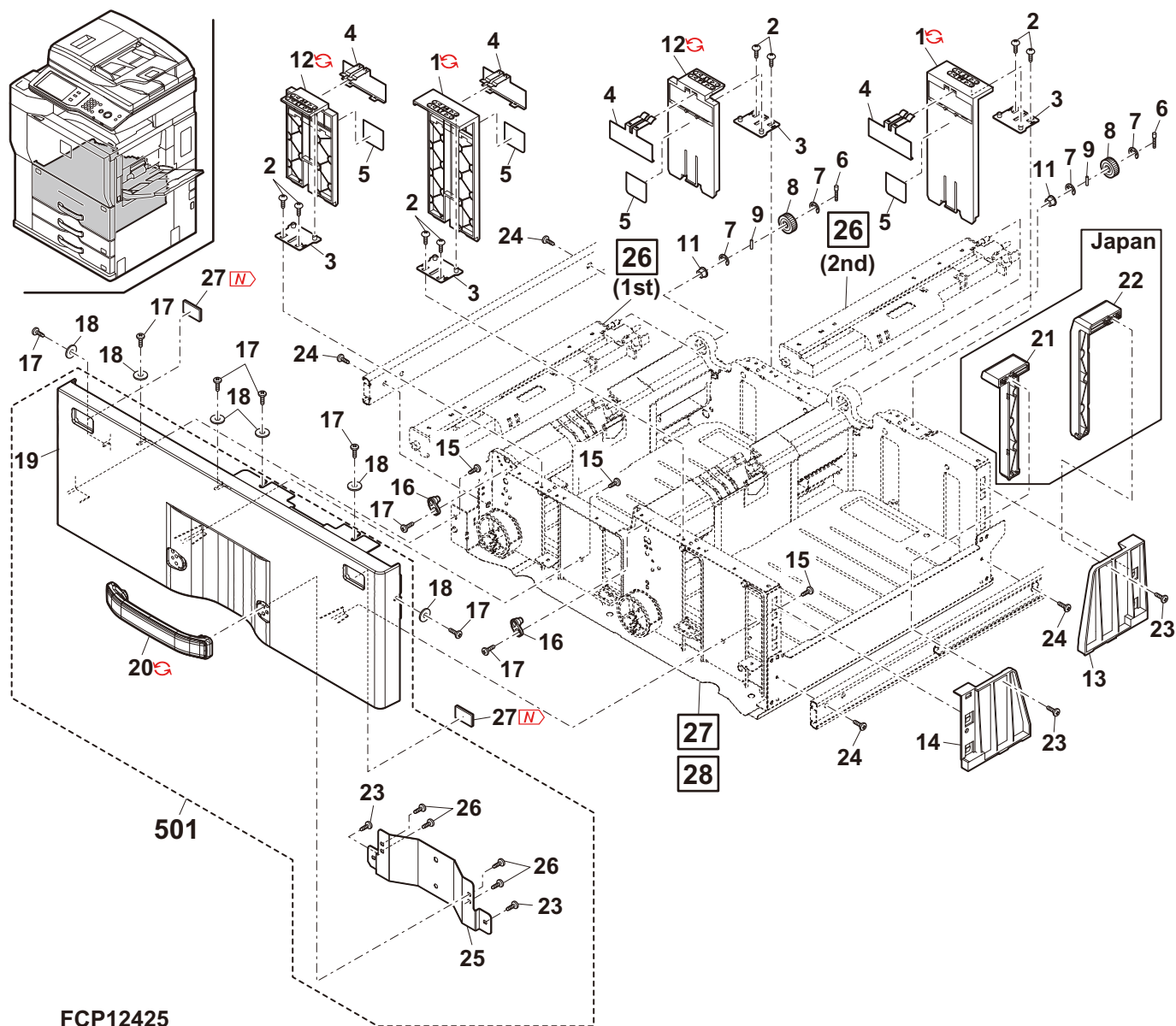
## Matrix

| No.1          | 第 1/2 給紙規制板 R(1st/2nd paper feed regulation plate R)<br>B5 規制板 (B5 regulation plate) |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | Other                                                                                | Japan      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LPLTP5838FCZ3 | 1st lot                                                                              |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LPLTP5838FCB3 | Aug/12                                                                               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LPLTP6274FCZZ |                                                                                      | 1st lot    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LPLTP6274FCBZ |                                                                                      | Apr/13.R/C |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.4          | 第 1/2 給紙規制7-ス板 (1st/2nd paper feed regulation earth plate)<br>B5 規制7-ス板 (B5 regulation earth plate) |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | Other                                                                                               | Japan   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| QEARP0135FCZ1 | 1st lot                                                                                             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| QEARP0169FCZZ |                                                                                                     | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.901        | 第 1/2 給紙トレイユニット (1st/2nd Paper feed tray unit) |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | Other                                          | Japan   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-8420DSZZ | 1st lot                                        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-8420DS11 |                                                | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

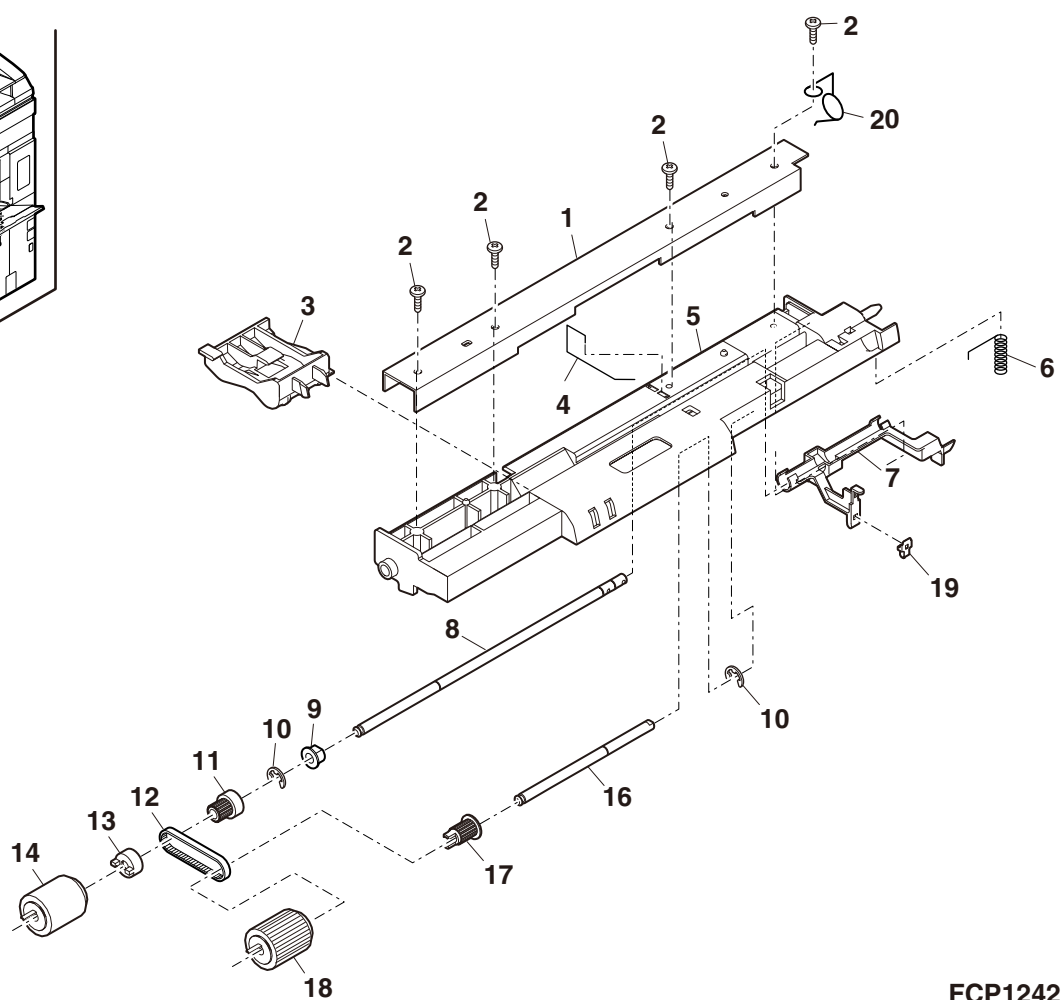
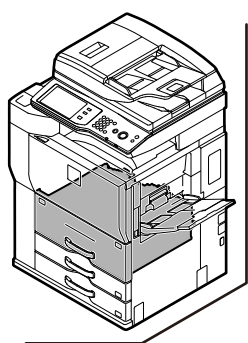
25 第 1/2 給紙トレイ 1(1st/2nd Paper feed tray 1)



26 第 1/2 給紙トレイ 2(1st/2nd Paper feed tray 2)

[illegible]

26 第 1/2 給紙トレイ 2(1st/2nd Paper feed tray 2)

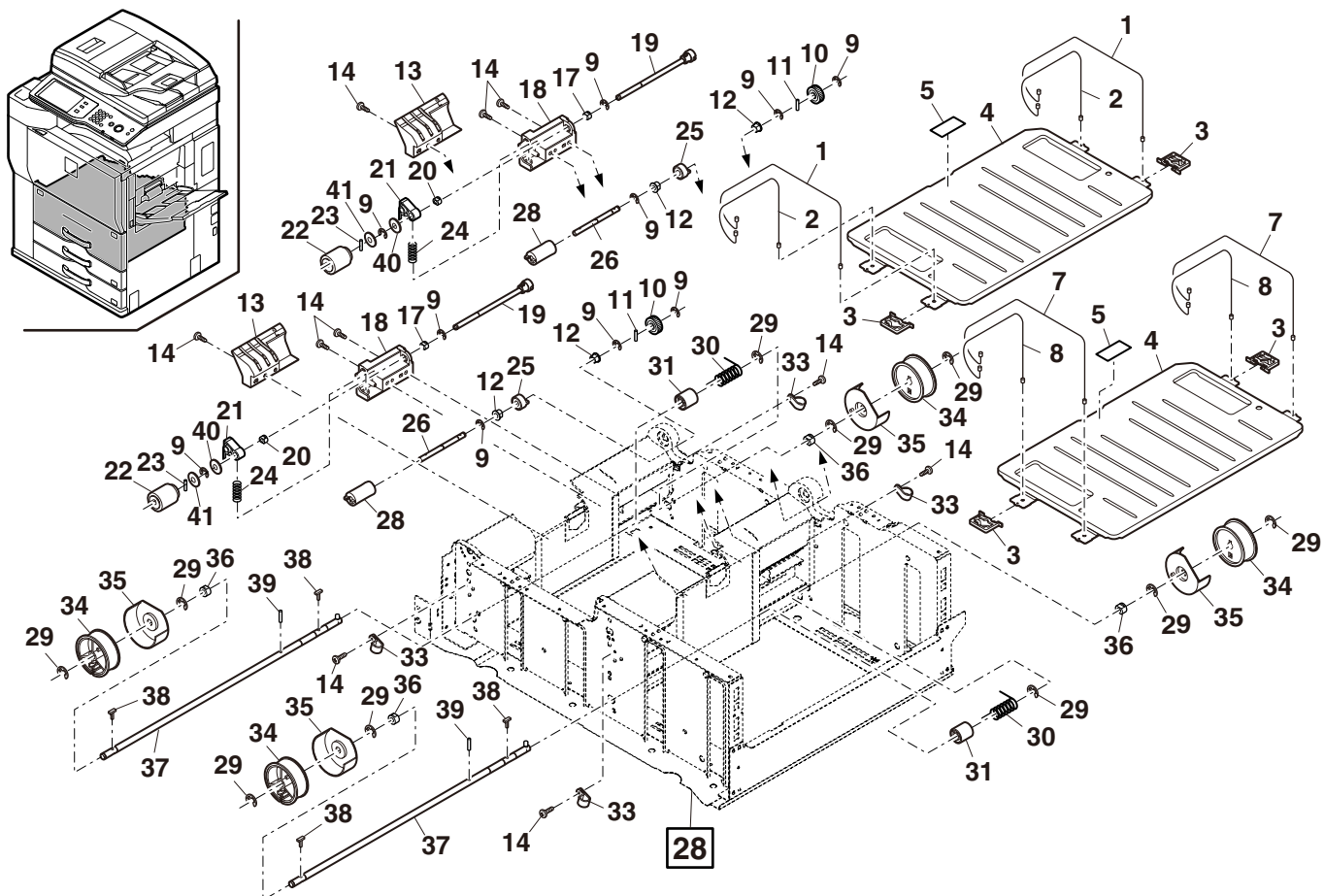


FCP12426

- 64 -



27 第 1/2 給紙トレイ 3(1st/2nd Paper feed tray 3)

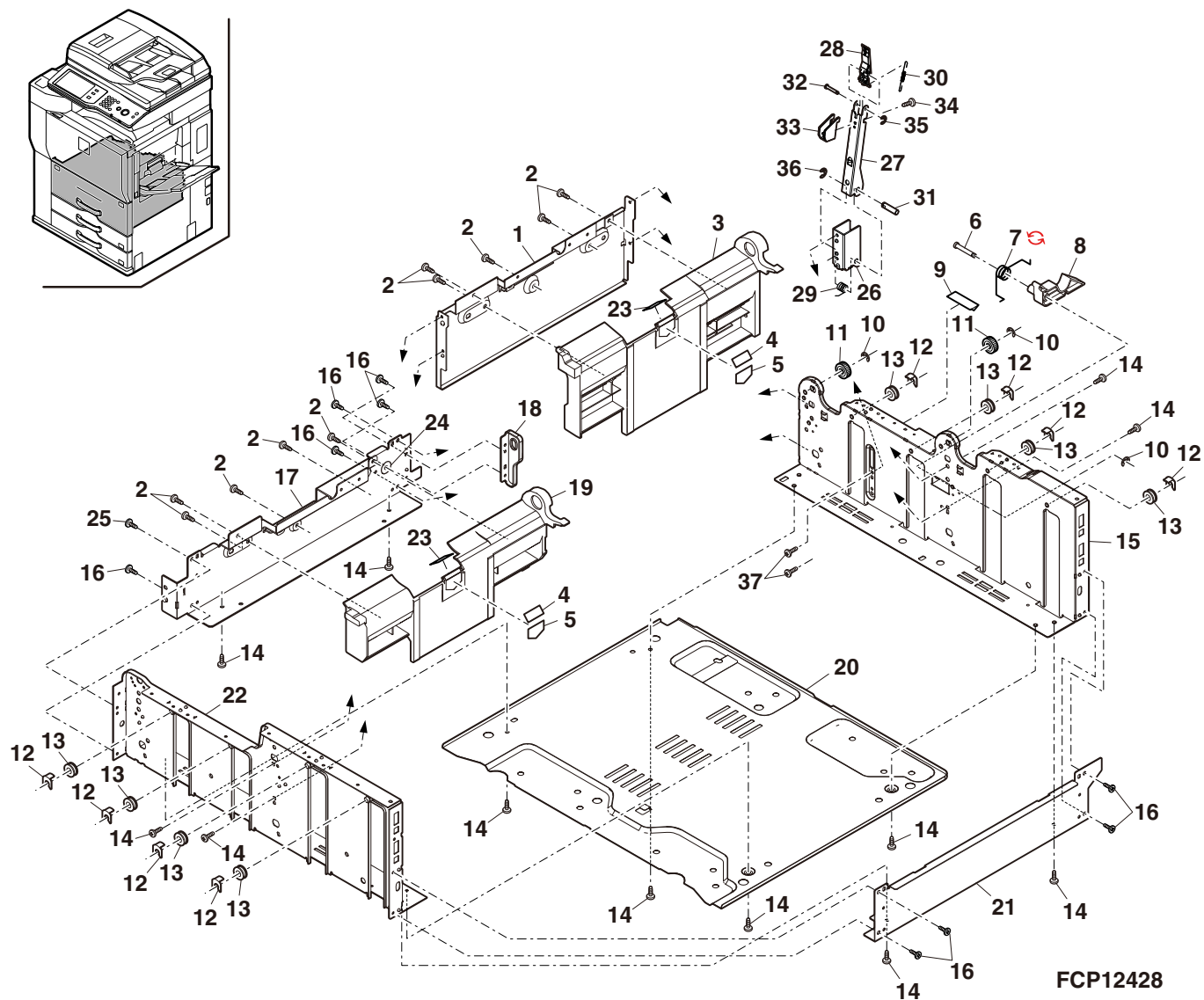


FCP12427

28 第 1/2 給紙トレイ 4(1st/2nd Paper feed tray 4)

[illegible]

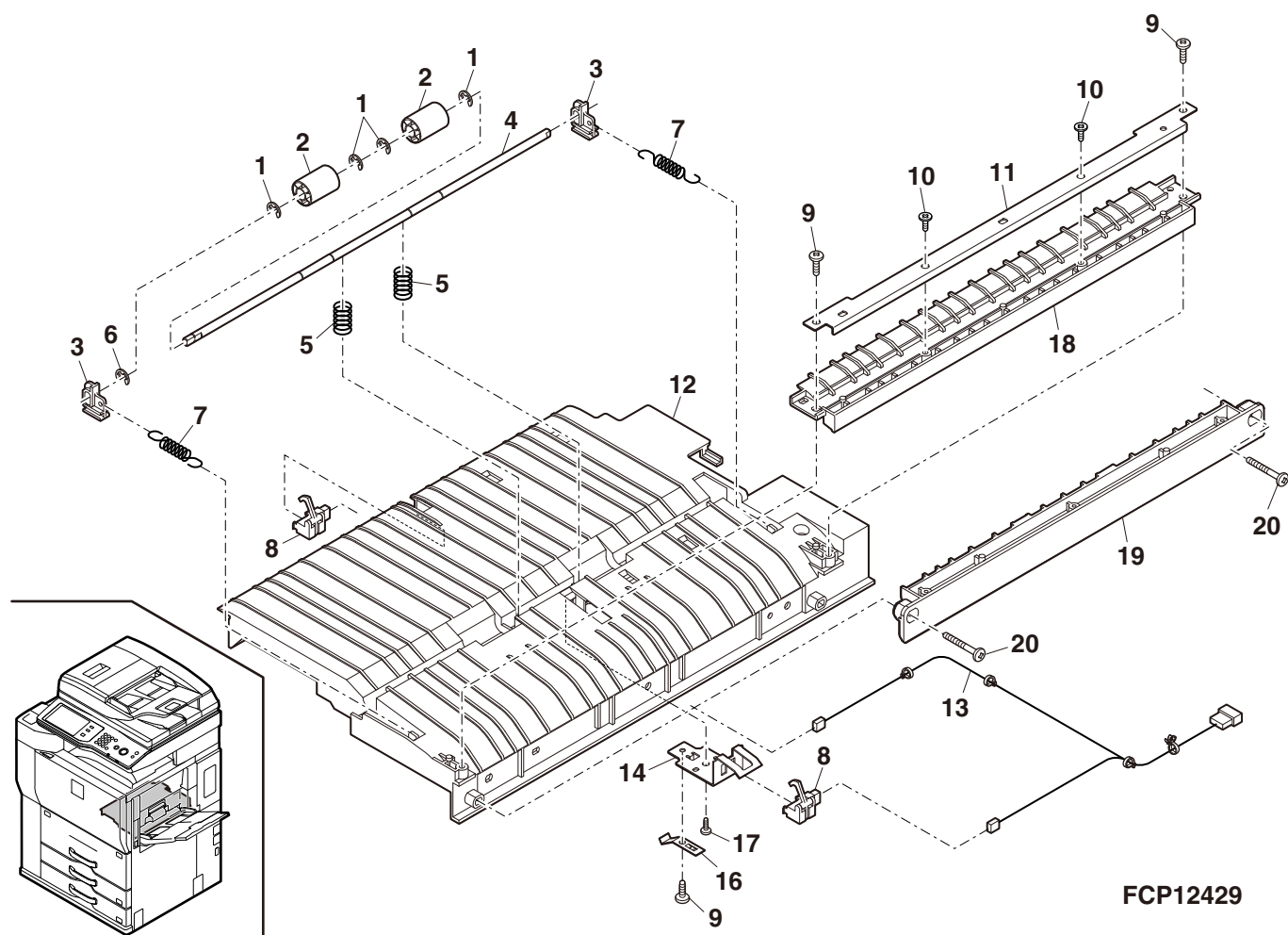
28 第 1/2 給紙トレイ 4(1st/2nd Paper feed tray 4)



29 第 5 トレイ中継部 (5th tray interface section)

[illegible]

29 第5トレイ中継部 (5th tray interface section)



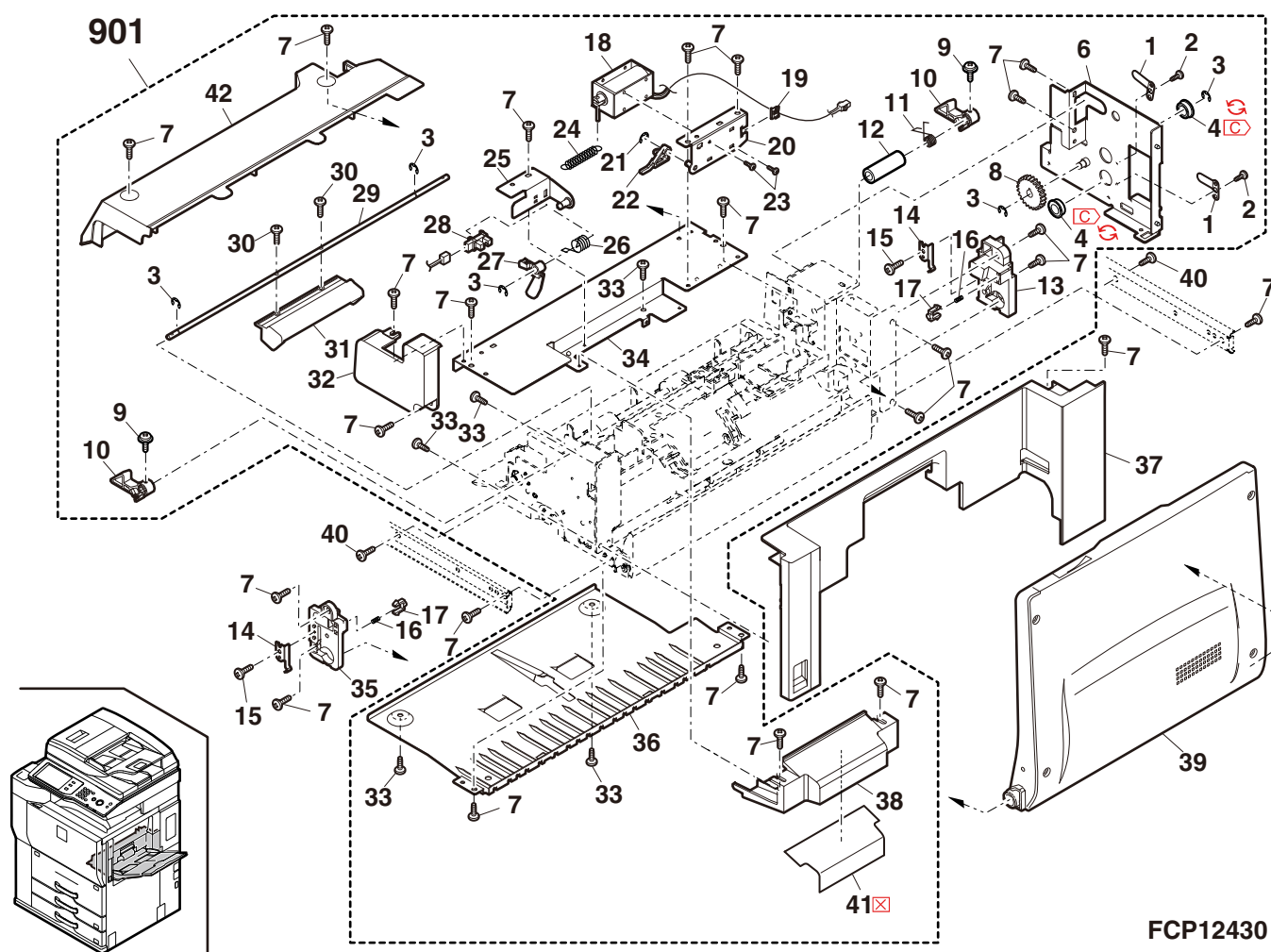
## 30 手差し給紙ユニット 1(Manual paper feed unit 1)

| NO. | PARTS CODE     | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                 | TR No. | Effective time |
|-----|----------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------|
|     |                |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                             |        |                |
| 1   | QEARP0158FCZZ  |              | AB         | DJ  |          | C         | Interface pass earth plate 中継パース板                           |        |                |
| 2   | XHBS730P04000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×4) ビス                                               |        |                |
| 3   | XRESP50-06000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E5) E-リング                                       |        |                |
| 4   | NBRGY0899FCZZ  | -            | AK         | DX  | N        | B         | Bearing(φ8-16) [Missing parts code] 軸受 (φ8-16)              |        | 1st lot        |
| 5   | NBRGY0466FCZ1  | 1            | AK         | DX  | N        | B         | Bearing(φ8-16) 軸受 (φ8-16)                                   |        | 10/07          |
| 6   | CPLTM6261FC03  |              | AP         | EG  |          | C         | Manual paper feed fixing plate 手差し取付板                       |        |                |
| 7   | XHBS740P08000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8) ビス                                               |        |                |
| 8   | NGERH0269FCZZ  |              | AC         | DD  |          | B         | Stirring gear(36T) 攪拌用ギア                                    |        |                |
| 9   | XBPS730P08KS0  |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8KS) ビス                                             |        |                |
| 10  | PTME-0293FCZZ  |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | Delivery lock pawl 排紙ロック爪                                   |        |                |
| 11  | MSPRD3248FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Lever spring レバースプリング                                       |        |                |
| 12  | PSPAZ1449FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | B         | Spacer スパサー                                                 |        |                |
| 13  | LPLTP6265FCAZ  |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Tray fixing plate R トレイ取付板 R                                |        |                |
| 14  | MSPRP3187FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Tray lock spring トレイロックスプリング                                |        |                |
| 15  | XEBS730P06000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6) ビス                                               |        |                |
| 16  | MSPRC2114FCZZ  |              | AB         | DJ  |          | C         | Lock spring ロックスプリング                                        |        |                |
| 17  | PTME-0271FCZZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Tray lock pawl トレイロック爪                                      |        |                |
| 18  | RPLU-0354FCZZ  |              | AU         | EZ  |          | B         | Pick up solenoid 呼び込みソレノイド                                  |        |                |
| 19  | LHLDW1263FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Edge saddle(EDS0607M) エッジサドル                                |        |                |
| 20  | CPLTM6338FC01  |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Pick up solenoid fixing plate 呼び込みソレノイド取付板                  |        |                |
| 21  | XRESP40-06000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E4) E-リング                                       |        |                |
| 22  | MARMP0316FCZZ  |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | Pick up arm 呼び込みアーム                                         |        |                |
| 23  | XBBS730P06000  |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6) ビス                                               |        |                |
| 24  | MSPRT3279FCZZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Pick up solenoid spring 呼び込みソレノイドスプリング                      |        |                |
| 25  | CPLTM6326FC01  |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Paper detect sensor fixing plate 用紙検知センサー取付板                |        |                |
| 26  | MSPRD3246FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Manual paper feed actuator spring 手差しアクチュエータースプリング          |        |                |
| 27  | MLEVP0907FCZ1  |              | AE         | DJ  |          | B         | Paper detect actuator 用紙検知アクチュエーター                          |        |                |
| 28  | VHPGP1A71A1-18 |              | AG         | DX  |          | B         | Photo transistor(GP1A71A1) フォトリランジスター                       |        |                |
| 29  | NSFTZ2827FCZZ  |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | Knob shaft 取手軸                                              |        |                |
| 30  | XEBS730P10000  |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×10) ビス                                              |        |                |
| 31  | MLEVP0768FCAZ  |              | AG         | DS  |          | C         | Lock release lever ロック解除レバー                                 |        |                |
| 32  | PCOVP1740FCAZ  |              | AG         | DS  |          | D         | Manual paper feed front cover 手差し前カバー                       |        |                |
| 33  | XEBS740P10000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×10) ビス                                              |        |                |
| 34  | LPLTM6266FCZZ  |              | AK         | EB  |          | C         | Manual paper feed reinforce plate 手差し補強板                    |        |                |
| 35  | LPLTP6262FCAZ  |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | Tray fixing plate F トレイ取付板 F                                |        |                |
| 36  | PGIDH2062FCZZ  |              | AN         | EQ  |          | C         | Manual paper feed lower PG 手差し下 PG                          |        |                |
| 37  | PCOVP1737FCAZ  |              | AP         | EQ  |          | D         | Front cover 前カバー                                            |        |                |
| 38  | PCOVP1738FCAZ  |              | AF         | DS  |          | D         | Roller cover ローラーカバー                                        |        |                |
| 39  | CSOU-0189DS58  |              | BH         | GX  |          | E         | Manual paper feed tray unit(Refer to Matrix) 手差し給紙トレイユニット   |        |                |
| 40  | CSOU-0189DS59  |              | BH         | GX  |          | E         | Manual paper feed tray unit(Refer to Matrix) 手差し給紙トレイユニット   |        |                |
| 41  | LX-BZ0408FCPZ  |              | AB         | DD  |          | E         | DV drive screw DV 駆動ビス                                      |        |                |
| 42  | PSHEZ6180FCZZ  | -            | AE         | DS  |          | C         | Roller cover sheet ローラーカバーシート                               |        |                |
| 43  | PSHEZ6180FCZZ  | -            | AE         | DS  |          | C         | Roller cover sheet ローラーカバーシート                               | CCJ911 | 10/07          |
| 44  | PCOVP1776FCAZ  |              | AQ         | EQ  |          | D         | Manual paper feed upper cover 手差し上カバー                       |        |                |
| 45  | (Unit)         |              |            |     |          |           |                                                             |        |                |
| 901 | CFRM-1130DS52  |              | BV         | RB  |          | E         | Manual paper feed unit (Include Block[31],[32]) 手差し給紙本体ユニット |        |                |

## Matrix

| No.39         |  | 手差し給紙トレイユニット (Manual paper feed tray unit) |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    |  | Other                                      | Japan   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | CSOU-0189DS58                              | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CSOU-0189DS59 |  |                                            | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# 30 手差し給紙ユニット 1 (Manual paper feed unit 1)

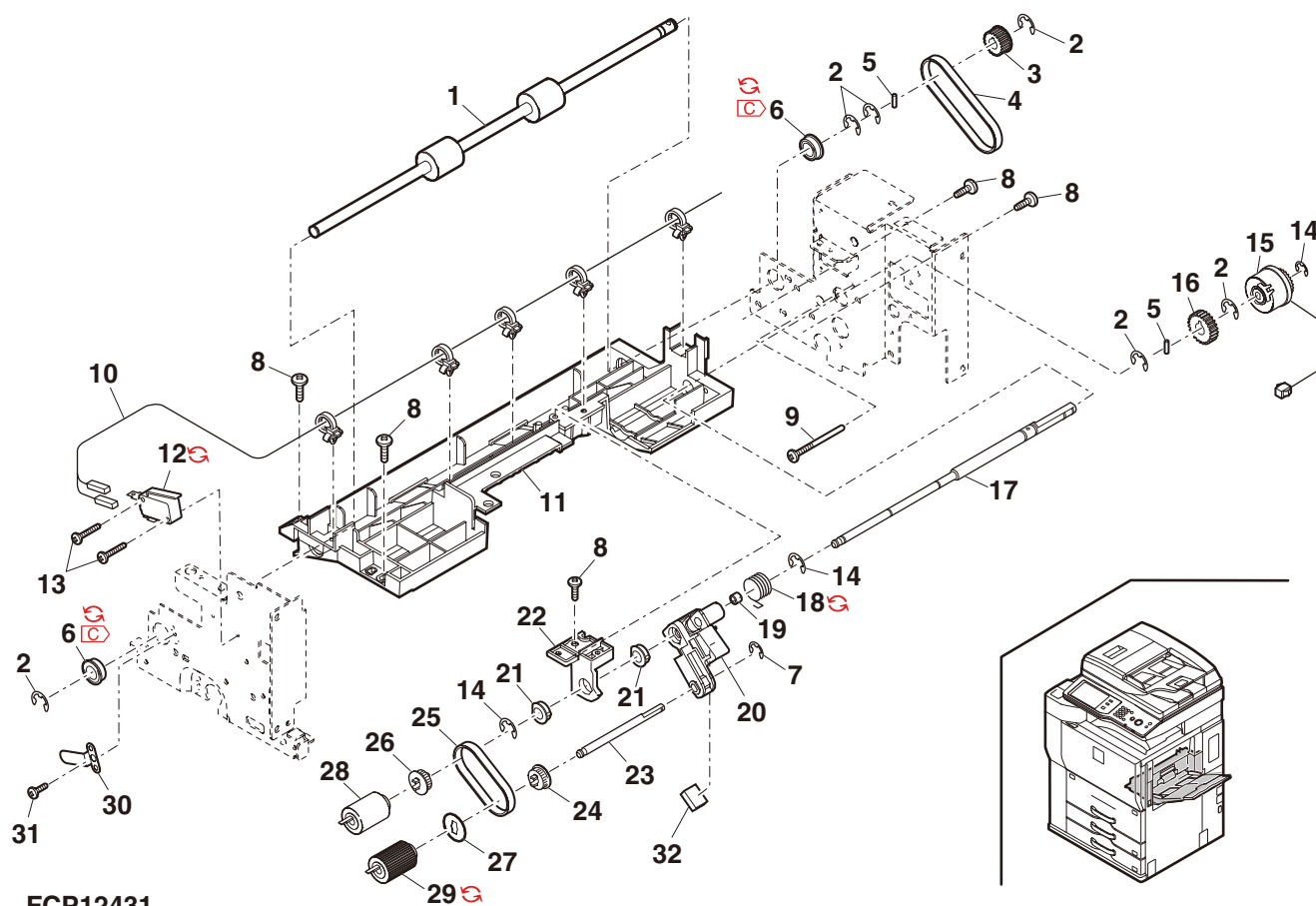


31 手差し給紙ユニット 2 (Manual paper feed unit 2)

[illegible]



# 31 手差し給紙ユニット 2(Manual paper feed unit 2)

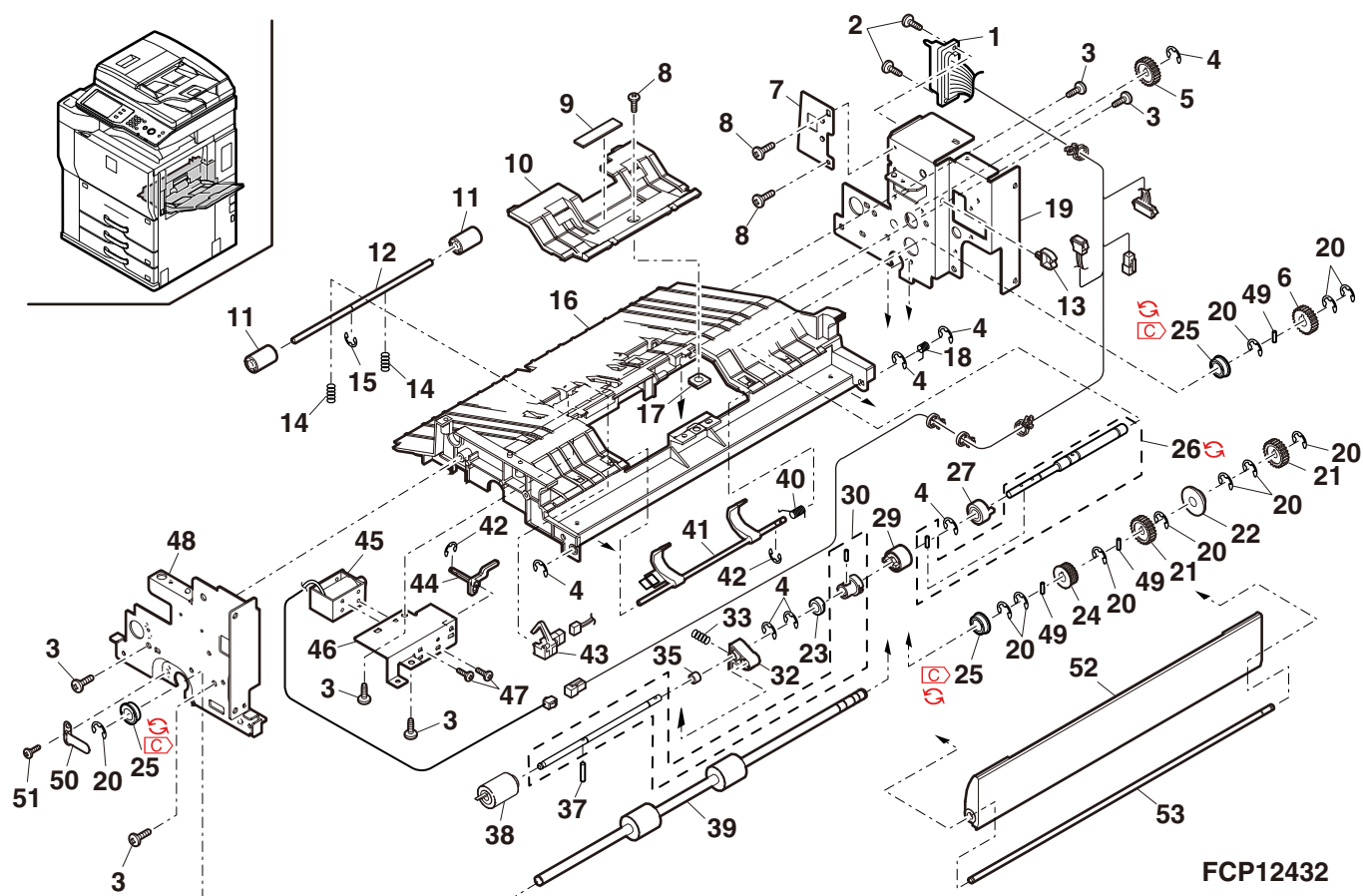


FCP12431

32 手差し給紙ユニット 3 (Manual paper feed unit 3)

| NO. | PARTS CODE                                                                                      | Inter-change | PRICE RANK<br>Ex. | Ja. | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                      | TR No.                          | Effective time    |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----|----------|-----------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | DHAi-3531FCZZ                                                                                   |              | BB                | GD  |          | C         | Manual paper feed unit harness   | 手差しユニットハーネス                     |                   |
| 2   | XHBS730P10000                                                                                   |              | AD                | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×10)                      | ビス                              |                   |
| 3   | XEBS740P10000                                                                                   |              | AA                | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×10)                      | ビス                              |                   |
| 4   | XRESP50-06000                                                                                   |              | AA                | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E5)                  | E-リング                           |                   |
| 5   | NGERH0111FCBZ                                                                                   |              | AD                | DJ  |          | B         | Idle gear(24T)                   | アイドルギア                          |                   |
| 6   | NGERH0457FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AC                | DD  |          | B         | DV drive gear R                  | DV 駆動ギア R                       |                   |
| 7   | LPLTM6302FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AD                | DJ  |          | C         | Drawer GID plate                 | ドロー GID 板                       |                   |
| 8   | XHBS740P08000                                                                                   |              | AA                | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8)                       | ビス                              |                   |
| 9   | PSHEZ5763FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AQ                | DJ  |          | C         | Pick up pad                      | 呼び込みパッド                         |                   |
| 10  | PCOVP1736FCA1                                                                                   |              | AF                | DS  |          | D         | Separate roller cover            | 分離ローラカバー                        |                   |
| 11  | NROLP1468FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AE                | DJ  |          | C         | Transport follower roller        | 搬送従動ローラ                         |                   |
| 12  | NSFTZ2831FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AG                | DS  |          | C         | Manual paper feed follower shaft | 手差し従動軸                          |                   |
| 13  | LHLDW1009ACZZ                                                                                   |              | AA                | DD  |          | C         | Mini clamp(UAMS-05S-2)           | ミニクランプ                          |                   |
| 14  | MSPRC3244FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AC                | DJ  |          | C         | Follower spring                  | 従動スプリング                         |                   |
| 15  | XRESP40-06000                                                                                   |              | AA                | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E4)                  | E-リング                           |                   |
| 16  | LDAIU0673FCA1                                                                                   |              | AS                | EQ  |          | C         | Manual paper feed unit           | 手差し本体                           |                   |
| 17  | LX-NZ0098FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AC                | DD  |          | C         | Speed nut                        | スピードナット                         |                   |
| 18  | MSPRD3247FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AC                | DJ  |          | C         | Tray cover spring                | トレイカバースプリング                     |                   |
| 19  | CFRM-1131FC02                                                                                   |              | AN                | EG  |          | C         | Manual paper feed frame R        | 手差しフレーム R                       |                   |
| 20  | XRESP70-08000                                                                                   |              | AA                | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E7)                  | E-リング                           |                   |
| 21  | NGERH0111FCWZ                                                                                   |              | AD                | DJ  |          | B         | Idle gear(24T)                   | アイドルギア                          |                   |
| 22  | PCLR-0448FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AE                | DJ  |          | C         | ADU collar(φ27)                  | ADU カラ                          |                   |
| 23  | NBRGM0096FCZ1                                                                                   |              | AC                | DJ  |          | C         | Bearing(M8-M16)                  | ミラ軸受                            |                   |
| 24  | NPLYZ0330FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AC                | DJ  |          | C         | Pulley(20T)                      | プーリー                            |                   |
| 25  |  NBRGY0899FCZZ | -            | AK                | DX  |          | B         | Bearing(φ8-16)                   | [Missing parts code] 軸受 (φ8-16) | 1st lot           |
|     |  NBRGY0466FCZ1 | 1            | AK                | DX  | N        | B         | Bearing(φ8-16)                   | 軸受 (φ8-16)                      | 10/07             |
| 26  | CSFTZ2829DS51                                                                                   |              | AN                | EG  |          | C         | Separate drive shaft             | 分離駆動軸                           |                   |
|     |  CSFTZ2829DS52 | 3            | AS                | EZ  | N        | C         | Separate drive shaft             | 分離駆動軸                           | ARE1002 10/08 R/C |
| 27  | NCPL-0081FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AH                | DX  |          | B         | One way coupling                 | ワンウェイカップリング                     |                   |
| 29  | PCLC-0325FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AP                | EQ  |          | B         | Separate torque limiter          | 分離トルクリミッター                      |                   |
| 30  | CSFTZ2828DS51                                                                                   |              | AP                | EQ  |          | C         | Separate roller shaft            | 分離ローラ軸                          |                   |
| 32  | LHLDZ1581FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AE                | DS  |          | C         | Rotation fulcrum                 | 回転支点                            |                   |
| 33  | MSPRC3242FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AC                | DJ  |          | C         | Separate spring                  | 分離スプリング                         |                   |
| 35  | NBRGC0531FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AC                | DJ  |          | C         | Bearing(B-S6-4)                  | 軸受                              |                   |
| 37  | LPINS0334FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AB                | DJ  |          | C         | Spring pin(φ3-14)                | スプリングピン                         |                   |
| 38  | NROLR1466FCZ1                                                                                   |              | AN                | DX  |          | A         | Paper feed separate roller       | 給紙分離ローラ                         |                   |
| 39  | NROLR1465FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AX                | FG  |          | B         | 5th tray transport roller        | 第 5 トレイ搬送ローラ                    |                   |
| 40  | MSPRD3243FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AC                | DJ  |          | C         | Stopper spring                   | ストッパースプリング                      |                   |
| 41  | LSTPP0375FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AM                | EG  |          | C         | Stopper                          | ストッパ                            |                   |
| 42  | XRESP30-06000                                                                                   |              | AA                | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E3)                  | E-リング                           |                   |
| 43  | QSW-Z0543FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AN                | EG  |          | B         | Transport sensor                 | 搬送センサー                          |                   |
| 44  | MARMP0310FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AE                | DJ  |          | C         | Stopper arm                      | ストッパアーム                         |                   |
| 45  | RPLU-0382FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AQ                | FX  |          | B         | Gate solenoid                    | ゲートソレノイド                        |                   |
| 46  | LPLTM6327FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AD                | DJ  |          | C         | Gate solenoid fixing plate       | ゲートソレノイド 取付板                    |                   |
| 47  | XBBS730P04000                                                                                   |              | AA                | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×4)                       | ビス                              |                   |
| 48  | LFRM-1130FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AM                | EG  |          | C         | Manual paper feed frame F        | 手差しフレーム F                       |                   |
| 49  | LPINS0155FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AA                | DD  |          | C         | Pin(φ3-10)                       | 平行ピン                            |                   |
| 50  | QEARP0158FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AB                | DJ  |          | C         | Interface pass earth plate       | 中継パスアース板                        |                   |
| 51  | XHBS730P04000                                                                                   |              | AA                | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×4)                       | ビス                              |                   |
| 52  | PCOVP1739FCAZ                                                                                   |              | AG                | DX  |          | D         | Tray cover                       | トレイカバー                          |                   |
| 53  | NSFTZ2833FCZZ                                                                                   |              | AH                | DX  |          | C         | Tray cover shaft                 | トレイカバー軸                         |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     |                                                                                                 |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |
|     | </                                                                                              |              |                   |     |          |           |                                  |                                 |                   |

# 32 手差し給紙ユニット 3(Manual paper feed unit 3)



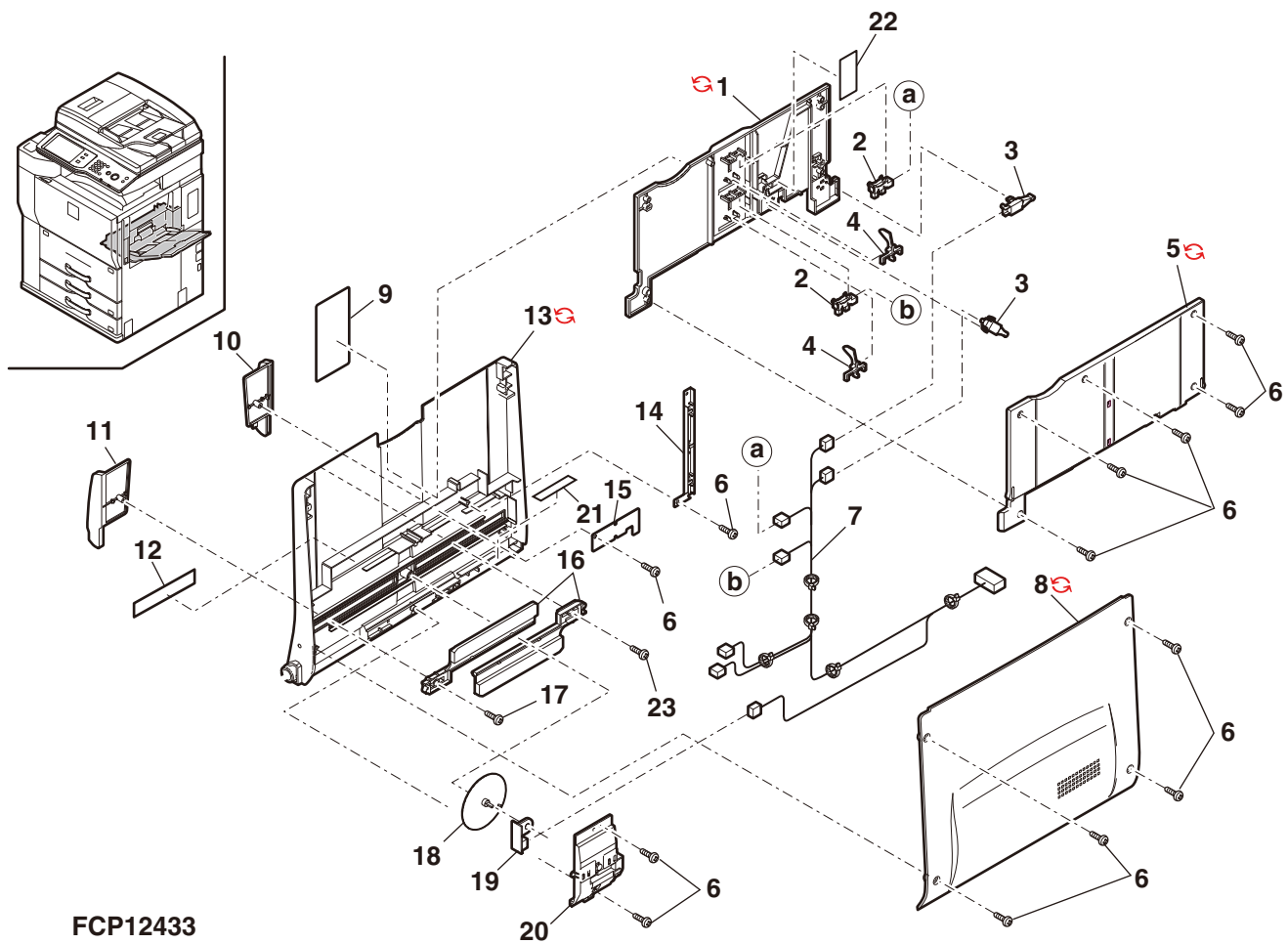
## 33 手差し給紙トレイ (Manual paper feed tray)

| NO. | PARTS CODE     | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                  | TR No. | Effective time |
|-----|----------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|----------------------------------------------|--------|----------------|
|     |                |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                              |        |                |
| 1   | LSOU-0026QSTC  |              | AP         | EQ  |          | D         | Manual paper feed tray upper                 |        |                |
| 1   | LSOU-0026QSTD  | 1            | AP         | EQ  | N        | D         | Manual paper feed tray upper                 |        | 10/07 R/C      |
| 2   | VHPGP1A71A1-18 |              | AG         | DX  |          | B         | Photo transistor(GP1A71A1)                   |        |                |
| 3   | QSW-B0017QSZZ  |              | AF         | DS  |          | B         | Switch(D2X-G)                                |        |                |
| 4   | MLEVP0035QSE2  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | B         | Original detect actuator                     |        |                |
| 5   | LSOU-0027QSTC  |              | AP         | EQ  |          | D         | Manual paper feed tray lower                 |        |                |
| 5   | LSOU-0027QSTD  | 1            | AP         | EQ  |          | D         | Manual paper feed tray lower                 |        | Apr/11 R/C     |
| 6   | XEBS730P08000  |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3x8)                                   |        |                |
| 7   | DHA1-3532FCZZ  |              | AP         | EQ  |          | C         | Manual paper feed tray harness               |        |                |
| 8   | LSOU-0190FCAZ  |              | AT         | EZ  |          | D         | Multi tray 250 lower                         |        |                |
| 8   | LSOU-0190FCA1  | 1            | AT         | EZ  | N        | D         | Multi tray 250 lower                         |        | 11/05          |
| 9   | TLABZ5540FCZZ  |              | AE         | DJ  |          | D         | Original label                               |        |                |
| 10  | PGIDM2065FCA1  |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | Size guide R                                 |        |                |
| 11  | PGIDM2064FCA1  |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | Size guide F                                 |        |                |
| 12  | TLABZ5539FCZZ  |              | AE         | DS  |          | D         | Manual paper feed size label [Except Japan]  |        |                |
| 12  | TLABZ5538FCZZ  |              | AE         | DS  |          | D         | Manual paper feed size label [Japan]         |        |                |
| 13  | LSOU-0189FCA1  |              | AU         | EZ  |          | D         | Multi tray 250 upper                         |        |                |
| 13  | LSOU-0189FCA2  | 1            | AU         | EZ  | N        | D         | Multi tray 250 upper                         |        | 11/05          |
| 14  | LHLDZ1521FCZZ  |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | Harness holder                               |        |                |
| 15  | PSHEP5168FCZZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Harness fixing sheet                         |        |                |
| 16  | NGERR1386FCZZ  |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | Width detect rack                            |        |                |
| 17  | XEPS730P06X00  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3x6X)                                  |        |                |
| 18  | NGERP1385FCBZ  |              | AG         | DS  |          | C         | Width detect pinion gear                     |        |                |
| 19  | CPWBF0106QSE4  |              | AP         | EQ  |          | E         | Manual paper feed VR PWB                     |        |                |
| 20  | LPLTP6020FCZZ  |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Width detect fixing plate                    |        |                |
| 21  | PSHEP5223FCZZ  |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | Tray harness protect sheet                   |        |                |
| 22  | PSHEP5297FCZZ  |              | AB         | DJ  |          | C         | Tray harness guide sheet                     |        |                |
| 23  | XEBS730P06000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3x6)                                   |        |                |
|     | (Unit)         |              |            |     |          |           |                                              |        |                |
| 901 | CSOU-0189DS58  |              | BH         | GX  |          | E         | Manual paper feed tray unit(Refer to Matrix) |        |                |
|     | CSOU-0189DS59  | -            | BH         | GX  | N        | E         | Manual paper feed tray unit(Refer to Matrix) |        | 1st lot        |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                              |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                              |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                              |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                              |        |                |

## Matrix

| No.901        |         | 手差し給紙トレイユニット (Manual paper feed tray unit) |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    |         | Other                                      | Japan |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |         |                                            |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CSOU-0189DS58 | 1st lot |                                            |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CSOU-0189DS59 |         | 1st lot                                    |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### 33 手差し給紙トレイ (Manual paper feed tray)



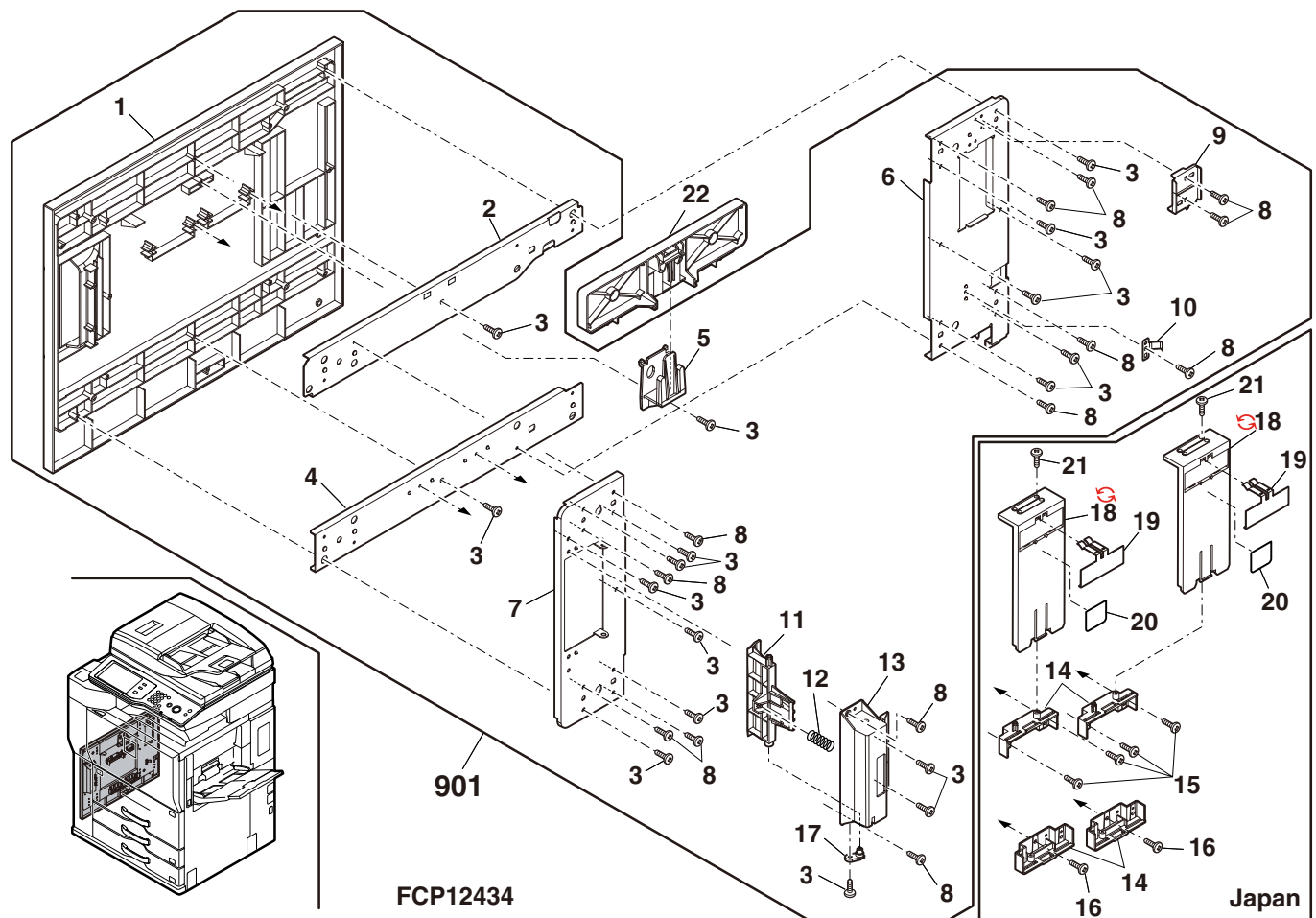
## 34 左下キャビネット (Left under cabinet unit)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                     | TR No. | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------|
|     |               |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                                 |        |                |
| 1   | GCAB-1031FCAZ |              | BA         | FX  |          | D         | Left lower cabinet 左下キャビ                                        |        |                |
| 2   | LPLTM6190FCZZ |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | Left lower cabinet reinforce plate upper 左下キャビ 補強板上             |        |                |
| 3   | XEBS740P10000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×10) ビス                                                  |        |                |
| 4   | LPLTM6191FCZZ |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | Left lower cabinet reinforce plate lower 左下キャビ 補強板下             |        |                |
| 5   | LDAIU0678FCZZ |              | AG         | DX  |          | C         | Tab paper regulation fixing base タブ紙規制板取付台                      |        |                |
| 6   | LPLTM6186FCZZ |              | AM         | EG  |          | C         | Left lower cabinet reinforce plate 左下キャビ 補強板                    |        |                |
| 7   | CPLTM6189FC01 |              | AQ         | EQ  |          | C         | Left lower cabinet reinforce plate R 左下キャビ 補強板 R                |        |                |
| 8   | XHBS740P08000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8) ビス                                                   |        |                |
| 9   | CPLTM6187FC01 |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Fulcrum shaft adjust plate A 支点軸調整板 A                           |        |                |
| 10  | QEARP0157FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Left lower cabinet door earth plate 左下キャビ ドアース板                 |        |                |
| 11  | MLEVP0890FCAZ |              | AH         | DX  |          | D         | Left lower door release lever 左下ドア解除レバー                         |        |                |
| 12  | MSPRC3219FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Release lever return spring 解除レバー復帰スプリング                        |        |                |
| 13  | LDAIU0679FCTZ |              | AH         | DX  |          | D         | Release lever fixing base 解除レバー取付台                              |        |                |
| 14  | PTME-0292FCZZ |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | Regulation plate R lock pawl [Japan] 規制板 R ロック爪                 |        |                |
| 15  | XEBSE40P10000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×10) [Japan] ビス                                          |        |                |
| 16  | XHBSE40P08000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8) [Japan] ビス                                           |        |                |
| 17  | LHLDZ1469FCZZ |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | Upper transport fulcrum holder 上搬送支点ホルダー                        |        |                |
| 18  | LPLTP5838FCZ3 |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | 1st/2nd paper feed regulation plate R [Japan] 第1/2 給紙規制板 R      |        |                |
|     | LPLTP5838FCB3 | 1            | AK         | DX  |          | C         | 1st/2nd paper feed regulation plate R [Japan] 第1/2 給紙規制板 R      |        | Aug/12.R/C     |
| 19  | QEARP0135FCZ1 |              | AZ         | FX  |          | C         | 1st/2nd paper feed regulation earth plate [Japan] 第1/2 給紙規制アース板 |        |                |
| 20  | TLABZ5099FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | D         | Indication label [Japan] 表示指示線ラベル                               |        |                |
| 21  | XEBS740P12000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×12) [Japan] ビス                                          |        |                |
| 22  | LPLTP6304FCZZ |              | AP         | EQ  |          | C         | Tab paper rear edge plate タブ紙後端板                                |        |                |
|     | (Unit)        |              |            |     |          |           |                                                                 |        |                |
| 901 | CCAB-1031DS53 |              | BH         | GX  |          | E         | Left lower cabinet unit(Refer to Matrix) 左下キャビユニット              |        |                |
|     | CCAB-1031DS54 |              | BL         | HG  | N        | E         | Left lower cabinet unit(Refer to Matrix) 左下キャビユニット              |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                                                 |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                                                 |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                                                 |        |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                                                 |        |                |

## Matrix

| No.901        |         | 左下キャビネット (Left lower cabinet unit) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | Other   | Japan                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |         |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CCAB-1031DS53 | 1st lot |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CCAB-1031DS54 |         | 1st lot                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

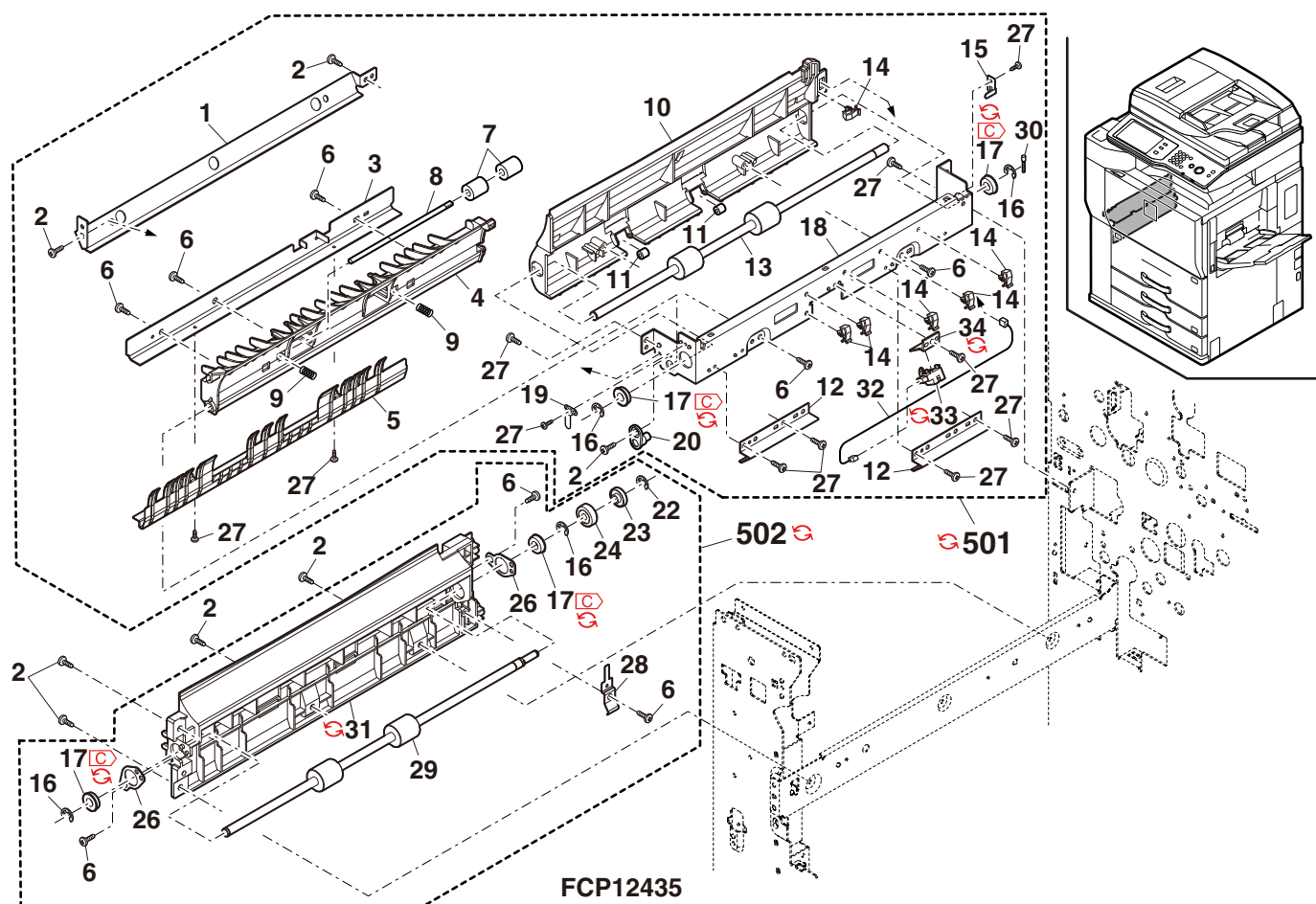
34 左下キャビネット (Left under cabinet unit)



- 80 -



# 35 縦搬送上部 (Vertical transport upper section)



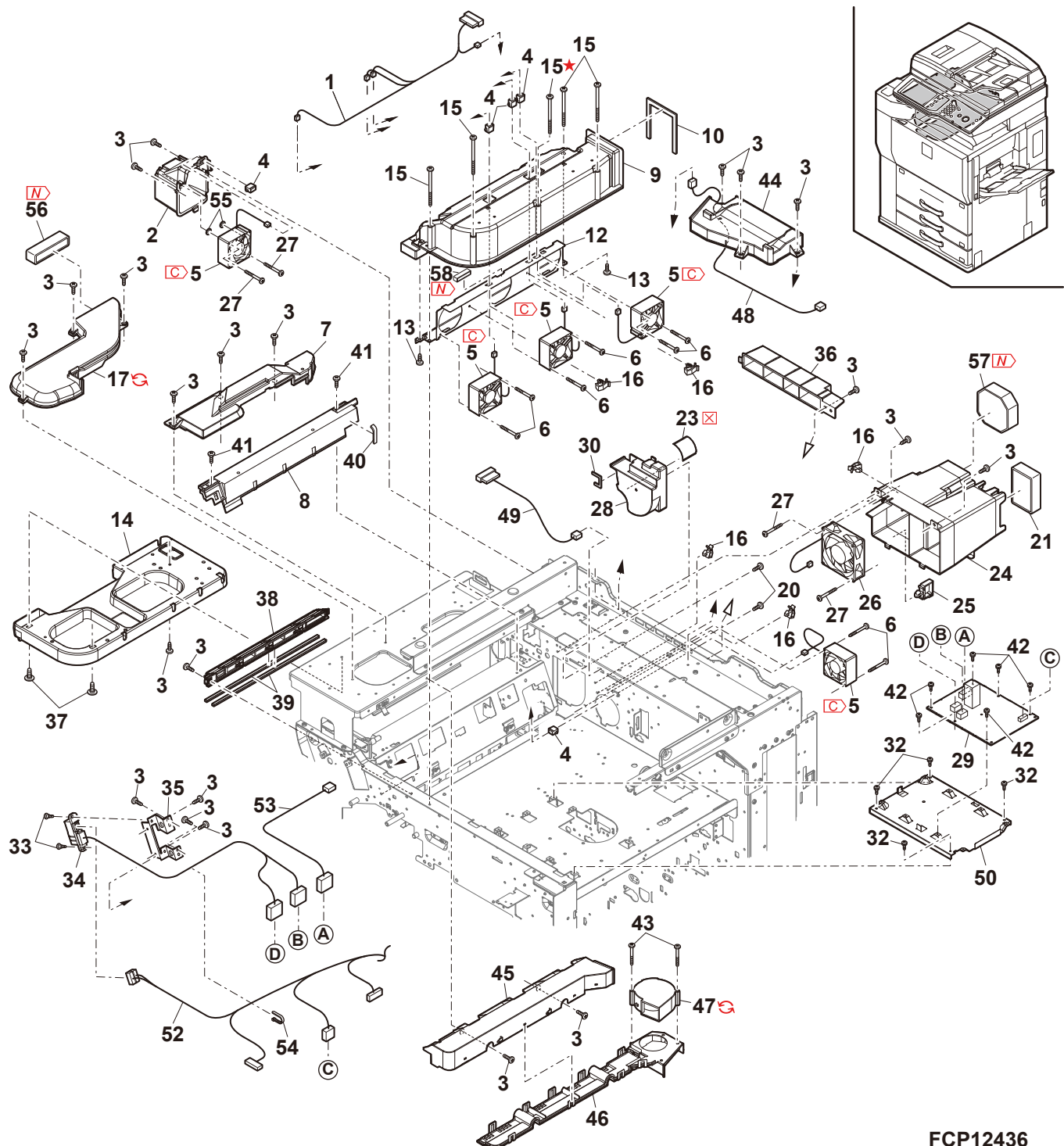
## 36 ダクト部 (Duct section)

| NO. | PARTS CODE      | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                                     | TR No.             | Effective time |
|-----|-----------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
|     |                 |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                                                 |                    |                |
| 1   | DHAI-4551FCP1   |              | BM         | HR  |          | C         | Duct fan interface harness DG3<br>ダクト FAN 中継ハーネス DG3                            |                    |                |
| 2   | PDUC-0177FCZ2   |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Delivery rear duct<br>排紙リダクト                                                    |                    |                |
| 3   | XHBS740P08000   |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8)<br>ビス                                                                |                    |                |
| 4   | QCNCM1001FCPZ   |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Connector(BU04P-TR-PH)<br>コネクター                                                 |                    |                |
| 5   | Ⓢ NFANP0116FCPZ | -            | BC         | GJ  | N        | B         | Delivery fan DR3<br>排紙ファン DR3                                                   |                    | 1st lot        |
| 6   | XBBS740P30000   |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×30)<br>ビス                                                               |                    |                |
| 7   | PDUC-0263FCZZ   |              | AP         | EQ  |          | C         | Delivery interface duct<br>排紙中継ダクト                                              |                    |                |
| 8   | PDUC-0227FCZZ   |              | AQ         | EQ  |          | C         | Fusing duct upper<br>定着ダクト上                                                     |                    |                |
| 9   | PDUC-0231FCZZ   |              | AW         | FG  |          | C         | Main duct<br>メインダクト                                                             |                    |                |
| 10  | PMLT-1359FCZZ   |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Duct molt<br>ダクトモルト                                                             |                    |                |
| 12  | LPLTM7451FCZ1   |              | AN         | EQ  |          | C         | Main duct bottom plate<br>メインダクト底板                                              |                    |                |
| 13  | XESB740P10000   |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×10)<br>ビス                                                               |                    |                |
| 14  | PDUC-0175FCZ1   |              | AX         | FG  |          | C         | Delivery upper duct<br>排紙上ダクト                                                   |                    |                |
| 15  | LX-BZ0984FCZZ   |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Main duct fixing screw<br>メインダクト取付ビス                                            |                    |                |
| ★   | LX-BZ0984FCZZ   | -            | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Main duct fixing screw<br>メインダクト取付ビス                                            | ARJ996/<br>ARE1010 | 10/10          |
| 16  | LHLDW1013FCZZ   |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Clamp(YMC-10-0)<br>横型クランプ                                                       |                    |                |
|     | PDUC-0264FCZZ   |              | AQ         | EQ  |          | C         | Delivery upper duct F<br>排紙上ダクト F                                               |                    |                |
| 17  | Ⓢ PDUC-0264FCZ1 | 1            | AQ         | EQ  | N        | C         | Delivery upper duct F<br>(For North America, effective time 10/04 R/C) 排紙上ダクト F |                    | 1st lot        |
| 20  | XESB740P10000   |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×10)<br>ビス                                                               |                    |                |
| 21  | PFILZ0298FCZZ   |              | AV         | FG  |          | A         | Ozone filter<br>オゾンフィルター                                                        |                    |                |
| 23  | PSHEP6166FCZZ   |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Fusing duct lower sheet<br>定着ダクト下シート                                            |                    |                |
| Ⓢ   | PSHEP6166FCZZ   | -            | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Fusing duct lower sheet<br>定着ダクト下シート                                            | [Europe, Japan]    | 10/04          |
| 24  | PDUC-0174FCA1   |              | AR         | EQ  |          | C         | Sub duct<br>サブダクト                                                               |                    |                |
| 25  | LHLDW1892FCPZ   |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Wire saddle(RLWC-3SV0)<br>ワイヤーサドル                                               |                    |                |
| 26  | NFANP0108FCPZ   |              | AZ         | FQ  |          | B         | Cooling fan<br>冷却ファン                                                            |                    |                |
| 27  | XEPS740P35000   |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×35)<br>ビス                                                               |                    |                |
| 28  | PDUC-0228FCZZ   |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | Fusing duct lower<br>定着ダクト下                                                     |                    |                |
| 29  | CPWBF1723FC32   |              | BK         | HC  |          | E         | HL PWB(Refer to Matrix)<br>HL 基板                                                |                    |                |
|     | CPWBF1667FC33   |              | BQ         | LP  |          | E         | HL PWB(Refer to Matrix)<br>HL 基板                                                |                    |                |
| 30  | PMLT-1638FCZZ   |              | AB         | DJ  |          | C         | Fusing duct molt<br>定着ダクトモルト                                                    |                    |                |
| 32  | XBPS730P06KS0   |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6KS)<br>ビス                                                              |                    |                |
| 33  | LX-BZ0922FCPZ   |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Step screw<br>段ビス                                                               |                    |                |
| 34  | DHAI-4578FCPZ   |              | BE         | GN  |          | C         | Fusing interface harness<br>定着中継ハーネス                                            |                    |                |
| 35  | LPLTM7442FCZZ   |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Fusing drawer fixing plate<br>定着ドロワ取付板                                          |                    |                |
| 36  | PDUC-0267FCZZ   |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Delivery tray duct R<br>排紙トレイダクト R                                              |                    |                |
| 37  | LX-BZ0862FCPZ   |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Pressure plate fulcrum screw<br>圧接板支点ビス                                         |                    |                |
| 38  | PDUC-0270FCZZ   |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | Fusing duct rear<br>定着ダクト後                                                      |                    |                |
| 39  | PMLT-1640FCZZ   |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Main duct molt<br>メインダクトモルト                                                     |                    |                |
| 40  | PMLT-1639FCZZ   |              | AB         | DJ  |          | C         | Fusing duct molt B DG2<br>定着ダクトモルト B DG2                                        |                    |                |
| 41  | XHBS730P08000   |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8)<br>ビス                                                                |                    |                |
| 42  | XHBS730P06000   |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6)<br>ビス                                                                |                    |                |
| 43  | XESB740P35000   |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×35)<br>ビス                                                               |                    |                |
| 44  | PDUC-0266FCZZ   |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Paper exit duct A<br>出紙ダクト A                                                    |                    |                |
| 45  | PDUC-0268FCZZ   |              | AN         | EG  |          | C         | Paper exit duct B<br>出紙ダクト B                                                    |                    |                |
| 46  | PDUC-0269FCZZ   |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | Paper exit duct C<br>出紙ダクト C                                                    |                    |                |
| 47  | NFANP0097FCPZ   |              | BA         | FX  |          | B         | Lock fan(60×25PWM)<br>ロックファン                                                    |                    |                |
| Ⓢ   | NFANP0097FCP1   | 1            | BA         | FX  |          | B         | Lock fan(70×30PWM ㊦ B1)<br>ロックファン                                               |                    | Aug/11.R/C     |
| 48  | DHAI-4586FCPZ   |              | BA         | FX  |          | C         | SCN-WH harness DG3<br>SCN-WH ハーネス DG3                                           |                    |                |
| 49  | DHAI-4571FCPZ   |              | BA         | FX  |          | C         | Fan interface harness DG3<br>ファン中継ハーネス DG3                                      |                    |                |
| 50  | LPLTM7949FCZZ   |              | AK         | EB  |          | C         | HL fixing plate<br>HL 取付板                                                       |                    |                |
| 52  | DHAI-4577FCP1   |              | BN         | HZ  |          | C         | HL interface harness DG3<br>HL 中継ハーネス DG3                                       |                    |                |
| 53  | DHAI-4585FCPZ   |              | BL         | HL  |          | C         | HL-AC harness DG3<br>HL-AC ハーネス DG3                                             |                    |                |
| 54  | LBNDJ0013FCZ1   |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | Band<br>結束バンド                                                                   |                    |                |
| 55  | PCUSG0398FCZZ   |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Delivery R fan cushion<br>排紙 R ファンクッション                                         |                    |                |
| 56  | Ⓢ PFILZ0359FCZZ | -            | AY         | FQ  | N        | A         | Delivery upper duct filter T<br>排紙上ダクトフィルター T                                   | [Japan, Europe]    | 1st lot        |
| 57  | Ⓢ PFILZ0360FCZZ | -            | AZ         | FQ  | N        | A         | Suc duct filter T<br>サブダクトフィルター T                                               | [Japan, Europe]    | 1st lot        |
| 58  | Ⓢ PMLT-1823FCZZ | -            | AA         | ZJ  | N        | A         | Frame duct molt<br>フレームダクトモルト                                                   |                    | Dec/12         |

## Matrix

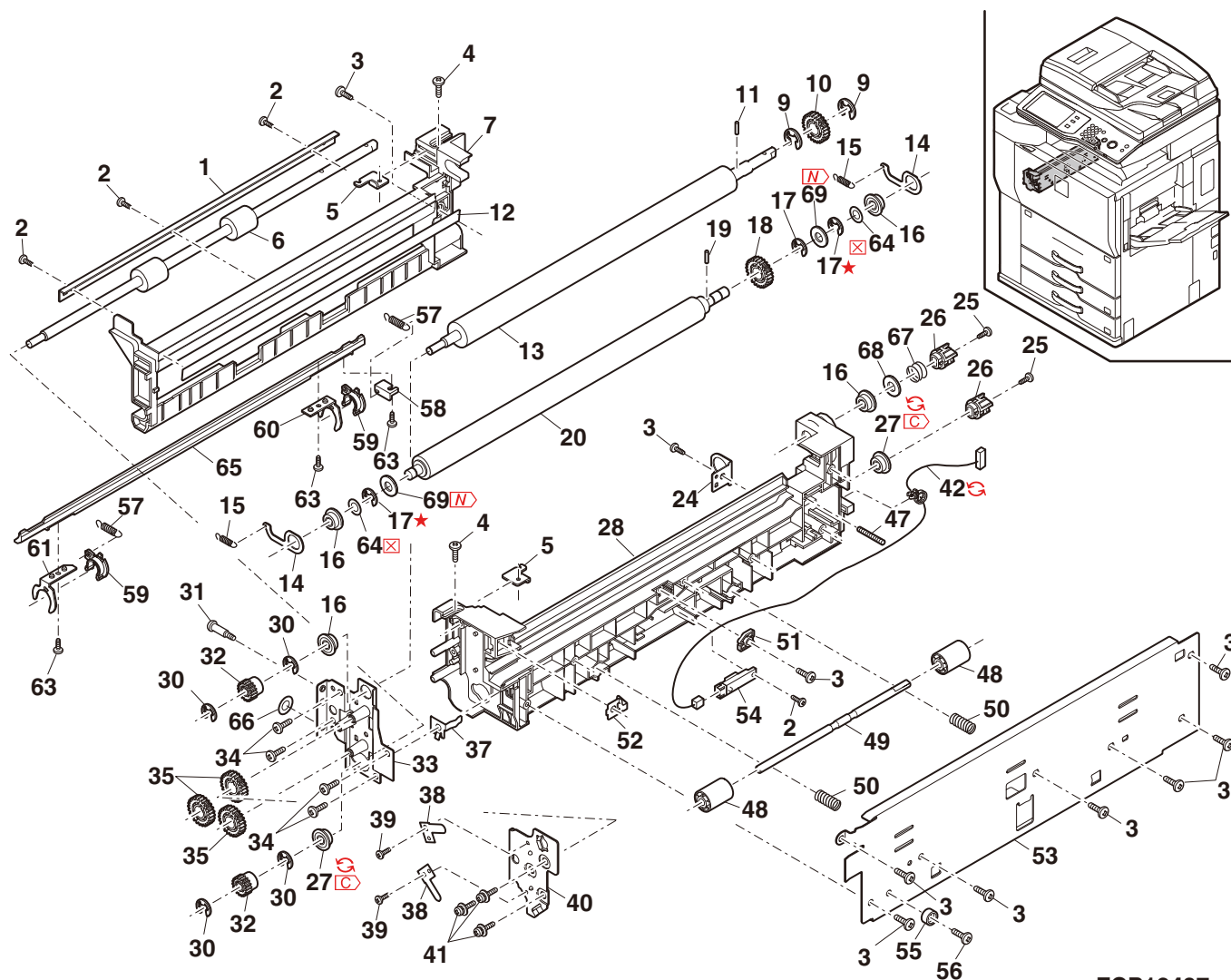
| No.29         | HL 基板 (HL PWB) |             |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | 100V series    | 200V series | 120V series | Tawian  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBF1723FC32 | 1st lot        |             | 1st lot     | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBF1667FC33 |                | 1st lot     |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

36 ダクト部 (Duct section)



- 84 -

# 37 PS ロール (PS roller)

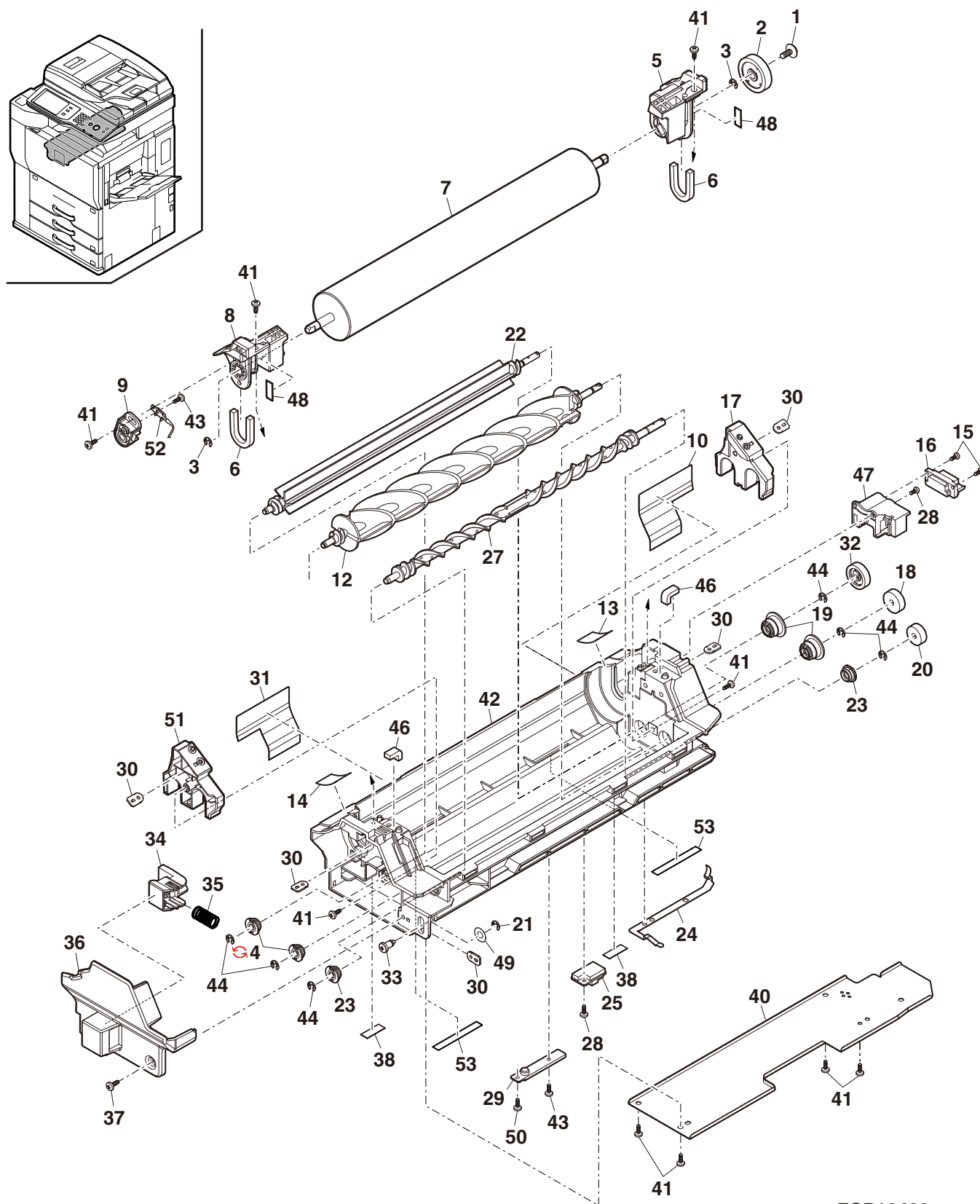


FCP12437

- 86 -



# 38 現像ユニット 1(DV unit 1)



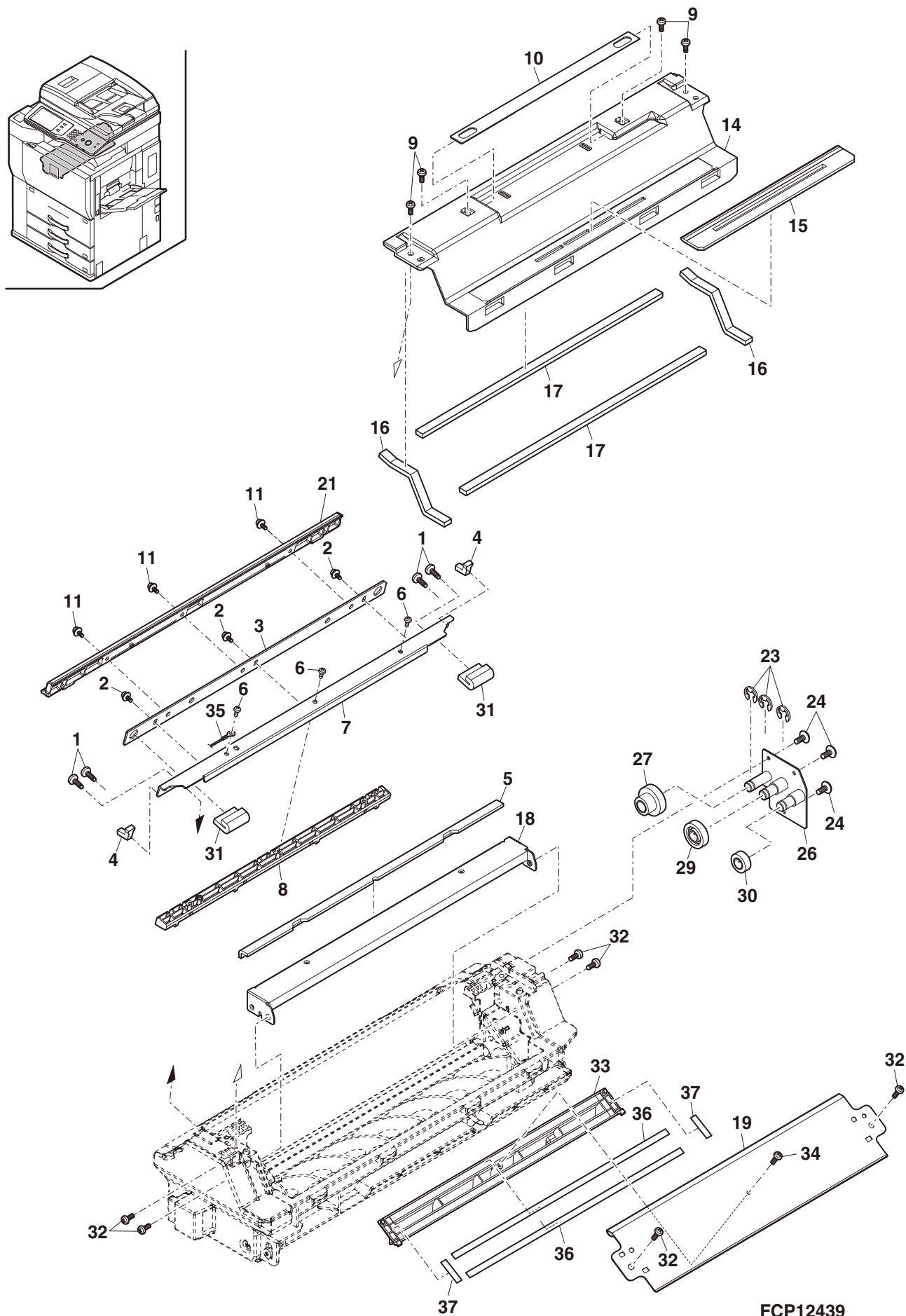
FCP12438

39 現像ユニット 2(DV unit 2)

[illegible]



39 現像ユニット 2(DV unit 2)



FCP12439

40 トナーホッパーユニット (Toner hopper unit)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-<br>change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                                             |                           | TR No. | Effective<br>time |
|-----|---------------|------------------|------------|-----|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|-------------------|
|     |               |                  | Ex.        | Ja. |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
| 1   | PMLT-1878FCZZ |                  | AC         | DJ  |             | C            | TH cover molt A                                         | TH カバ <sup>ー</sup> -モルト A |        |                   |
| 2   | XEBS730P10000 |                  | AC         | DD  |             | C            | Screw(3×10)                                             | ビス                        |        |                   |
| 3   | PCOVP2319FCZZ |                  | AL         | EB  |             | D            | TH cover U                                              | TH カバ <sup>ー</sup> -U     |        |                   |
| 4   | PMLT-1879FCZZ |                  | AB         | DJ  |             | C            | TH cover molt B                                         | TH カバ <sup>ー</sup> -モルト B |        |                   |
| 5   | NRÖLR1847FCZZ |                  | AY         | FQ  |             | C            | TH supply roller                                        | TH 補給ローラー                 |        |                   |
| 6   | NSRW-0074FCZZ |                  | AM         | EG  |             | C            | TH screw                                                | TH スクリュー                  |        |                   |
| 7   | XHBS730P06000 |                  | AC         | DD  |             | C            | Screw(3×6)                                              | ビス                        |        |                   |
| 8   | RMOTS0995FCPZ |                  | BA         | FX  |             | B            | Toner motor BK CJ2                                      | トナーモーター BK CJ2            |        |                   |
| 9   | CPLTM7962FC01 |                  | AH         | DX  |             | C            | TH drive plate                                          | TH 駆動板                    |        |                   |
| 10  | LBNDJ0016FCZZ |                  | AA         | DD  |             | C            | Clamp(HP-3N)                                            | クランプ                      |        |                   |
|     | LBNDJ0098FCPZ | 1                | AC         | DD  |             | C            | Clamp(N-3) [Specification change]                       | クランプ                      |        | 10/11             |
| 11  | NGERH2103FCZZ |                  | AE         | DJ  |             | C            | TH motor output gear                                    | TH モーター出力ギア               |        |                   |
| 12  | XRESP40-06000 |                  | AA         | DD  |             | C            | E type ring(E4)                                         | E- リング                    |        |                   |
| 13  | NGERH2105FCZZ |                  | AQ         | EQ  |             | C            | TH drive gear A                                         | TH 駆動ギア A                 |        |                   |
| 14  | NGERH2102FCZZ |                  | AQ         | EQ  |             | C            | TH gear C                                               | TH ギア C                   |        |                   |
| 15  | NBRGC0770FCZZ |                  | AH         | DX  |             | C            | DMX bearing(6/14)                                       | DMX ベアリング                 |        |                   |
| 16  | NGERH2101FCZZ |                  | AR         | EQ  |             | C            | TH gear B                                               | TH ギア B                   |        |                   |
| 17  | DHAi-4548FCPZ |                  | BM         | HR  |             | C            | TFSD harness DR3                                        | TFSD ハーネス DR3             |        |                   |
| 18  | LPLTM6340FCZ1 |                  | AD         | DJ  |             | C            | CRAM fixing plate                                       | クラム取付板                    |        |                   |
| 19  | LHLDW1970FCPZ |                  | AH         | DX  |             | C            | Harness clamp(RMS-3V0)                                  | ハーネスクランプ                  |        |                   |
| 20  | LX-BZ0901FCPZ |                  | AC         | DD  |             | C            | Screw                                                   | ビス                        |        |                   |
| 23  | NGERH2100FCZZ |                  | AE         | DJ  |             | C            | TH gear A                                               | TH ギア A                   |        |                   |
| 25  | CROLP1838DS51 |                  | AR         | EQ  |             | C            | TH transport roller                                     | TH 搬送ローラー                 |        |                   |
| 27  | PBOX-0192FCZZ |                  | AV         | FG  |             | D            | TH-BOX(Refer to Matrix)                                 | TH-BOX                    |        |                   |
|     | PBOX-0192FCZ1 |                  | AV         | FG  |             | D            | TH-BOX B(Refer to Matrix)                               | TH-BOX B                  |        |                   |
|     | PBOX-0192FCZ2 |                  | AV         | FG  | N           | D            | TH-BOX C(Refer to Matrix)                               | TH-BOX C                  |        |                   |
| 28  | LX-BZ1143FCPZ |                  | AD         | DJ  |             | C            | Screw                                                   | ビス                        |        |                   |
| 29  | MLEVP1180FCZZ |                  | AK         | DX  |             | C            | TH lever F                                              | TH レバ <sup>ー</sup> -F     |        |                   |
| 30  | PCAPH0002YSZZ |                  | AC         | DJ  |             | D            | TNF cap                                                 | TNF キャップ                  |        |                   |
| 31  | XRESP50-06000 |                  | AA         | DD  |             | C            | E type ring(E5)                                         | E- リング                    |        |                   |
| 32  | MSPRC4098FCZZ |                  | AD         | DJ  |             | C            | TN spring DR3                                           | TN スプリング DG3              |        |                   |
| 33  | NCPL-0107FCZZ |                  | AC         | DJ  |             | C            | WT drive coupling                                       | WT 駆動カップ リング              |        |                   |
| 34  | RDCT0159FCZZ  |                  | AY         | FQ  |             | C            | Toner remain detect sensor                              | トナー残量検知センサー               |        |                   |
| 35  | XEPS730P10KS0 |                  | AC         | DD  |             | C            | Screw(3×10)                                             | ビス                        |        |                   |
| 36  | PSHEZ6150FCZZ |                  | AE         | DJ  |             | C            | Supply hole sheet                                       | 補給口シート                    |        |                   |
| 37  | PSHT-0144FCZZ |                  | AE         | DS  |             | C            | TH shutter                                              | TH シャッター                  |        |                   |
| 38  | MSPRC4094FCZZ |                  | AD         | DJ  |             | C            | TN shutter spring DR3                                   | TN シャッタースプリング DR3         |        |                   |
| 39  | PMLT-1351FCZZ |                  | AA         | DJ  |             | C            | Guide molt A                                            | ガイドモルト A                  |        |                   |
| 40  | PGiDM2521FCZZ |                  | AF         | DS  |             | C            | TH shutter guide                                        | TH シャッターガイド               |        |                   |
| 41  | PMLT-1877FCZZ |                  | AD         | DJ  |             | C            | TH shutter molt                                         | TH シャッターモルト               |        |                   |
| 42  | PGiDM2520FCZZ |                  | AN         | EQ  |             | C            | TH bottle guide                                         | TH ボトルガイド                 |        |                   |
| 43  | PMLT-1881FCZZ |                  | AC         | DJ  |             | C            | TH guide molt B                                         | TH ガイドモルト B               |        |                   |
| 44  | XEPS730P10X00 |                  | AA         | DD  |             | C            | Screw(3×10)                                             | ビス                        |        |                   |
| 45  | XEBS830P08000 |                  | AA         | DD  |             | C            | Screw(3×8)                                              | ビス                        |        |                   |
| 46  | RDCT0227FCZZ  |                  | AW         | FG  |             | B            | TH waste toner sensor                                   | TH 廃トナーセンサー               |        |                   |
| 47  | LHLDZ2173FCZZ |                  | AE         | DS  |             | C            | TH sensor holder                                        | TH センサーホルダー               |        |                   |
| 48  | DHAi-4606FCPZ | -                | AL         | EB  | N           | C            | TNFS harness B DG3 [Missing parts code]                 | TNFS ハーネス B DG3           |        | 1st lot           |
| 49  | LBNDJ0013FCZ1 |                  | AE         | DJ  |             | C            | Band                                                    | 結束バンド                     |        |                   |
|     | (Unit)        |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
| 901 | CBOX-0192DS51 |                  | BP         | LP  |             | E            | Toner hopper unit(Refer to Matrix)                      | トナーホッパーユニット               |        |                   |
|     | CBOX-0192DS52 | -                | BP         | LP  | N           | E            | Toner hopper unit(Refer to Matrix) [Missing parts code] | トナーホッパーユニット               |        | 1st lot           |
|     | CBOX-0192DS53 |                  | BP         | LP  | N           | E            | Toner hopper unit(Refer to Matrix)                      | トナーホッパーユニット               |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |
|     |               |                  |            |     |             |              |                                                         |                           |        |                   |

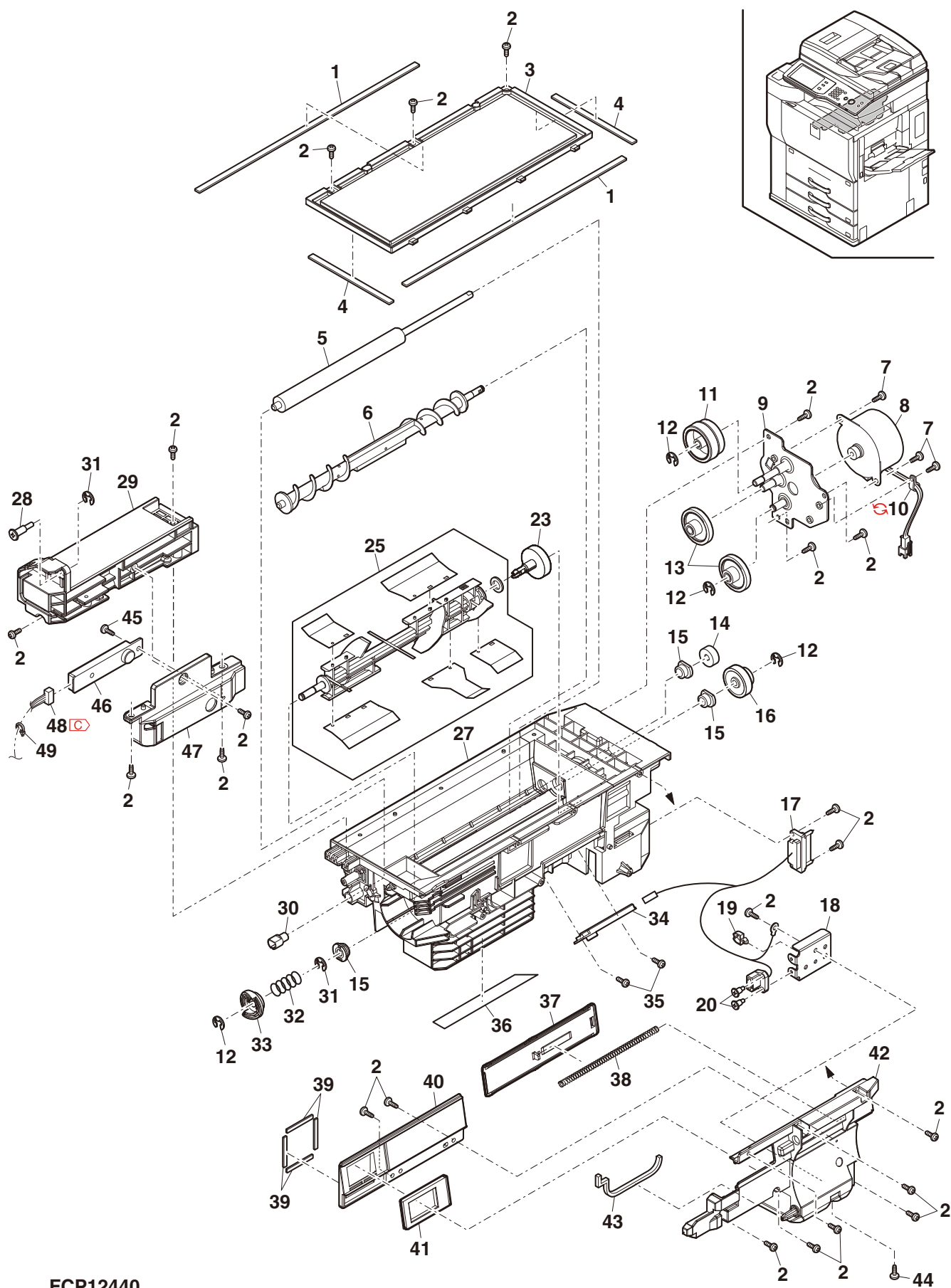
40 トナーホッパーユニット (Toner hopper unit)

## Matrix

| No.27         | TH-BOX(TH-BOX)<br>TH-BOX B(TH-BOX B)<br>TH-BOX C(TH-BOX C) |                                   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | Other                                                      | Europe, Australia,<br>New Zealand | Japan   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PBOX-0192FCZZ | 1st lot                                                    |                                   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PBOX-0192FCZ1 |                                                            | 1st lot                           |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PBOX-0192FCZ2 |                                                            |                                   | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.901        | トナーホッパーユニット (Toner hopper unit) |                                   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | Other                           | Europe, Australia,<br>New Zealand | Japan   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CBOX-0192DS51 | 1st lot                         |                                   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CBOX-0192DS52 |                                 | 1st lot                           |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CBOX-0192DS53 |                                 |                                   | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# 40 トナーホッパーユニット (Toner hopper unit)

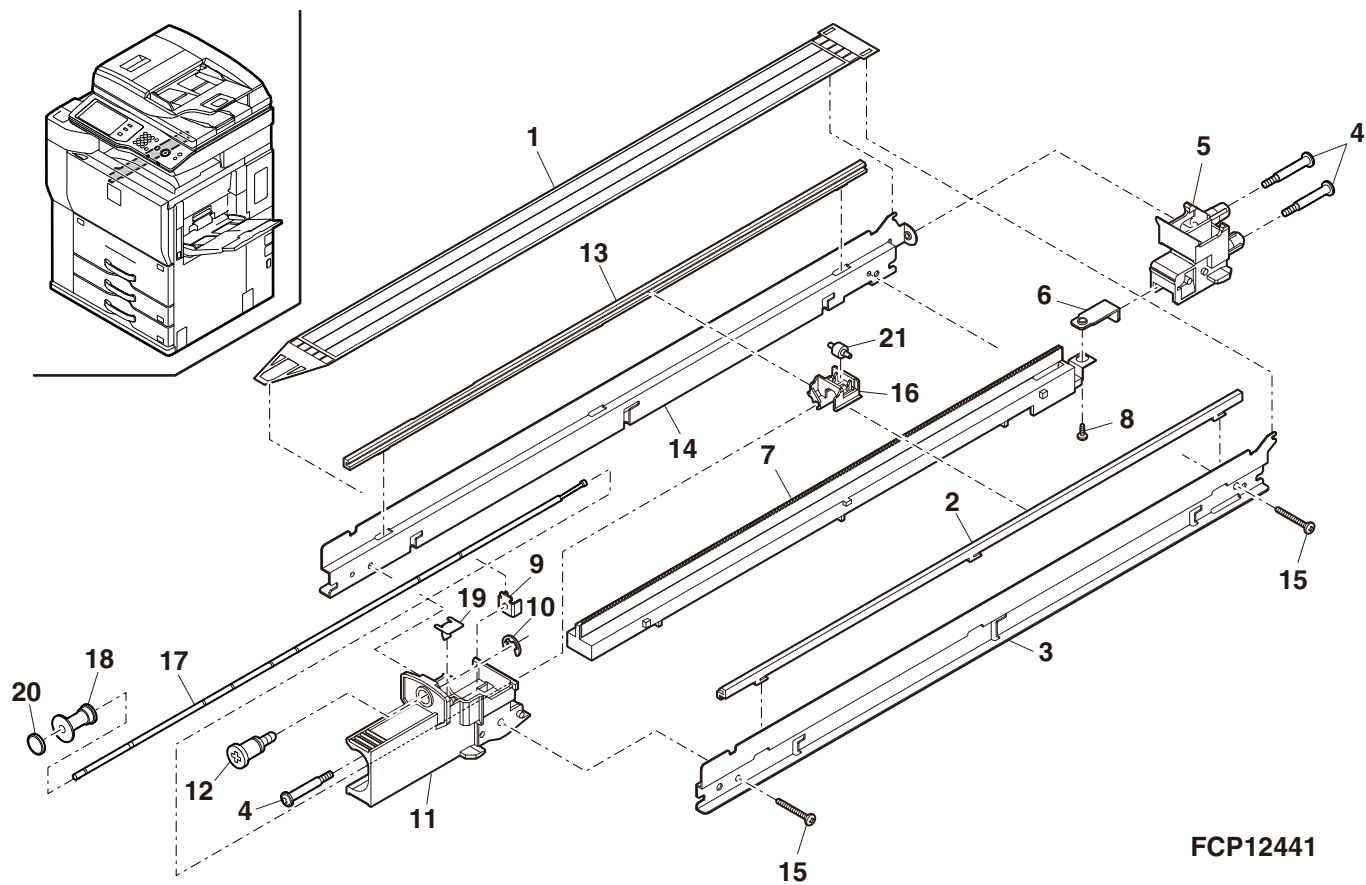


FCP12440

41 MC ユニット (MC unit)

[illegible]

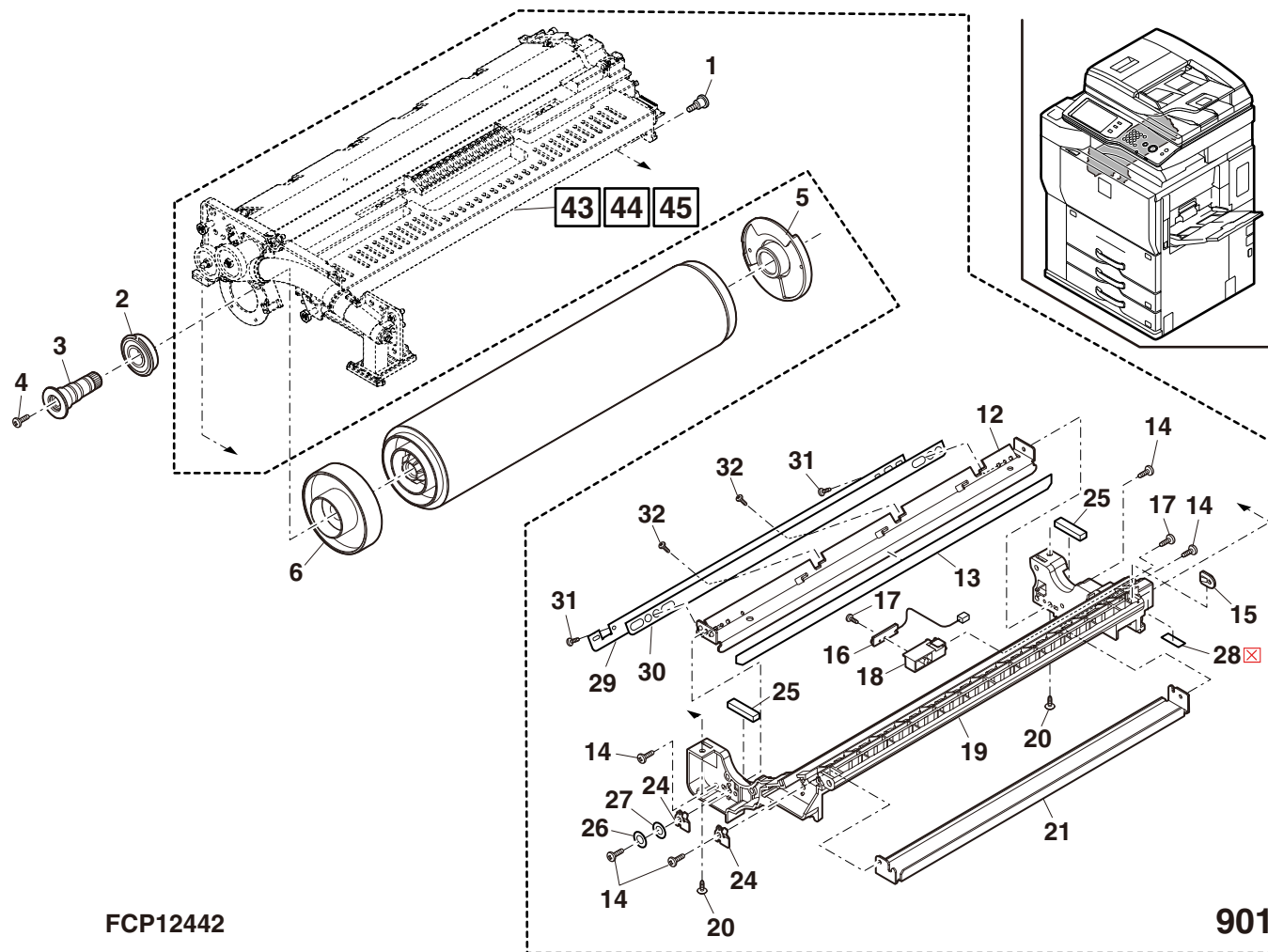
41 MC ユニット (MC unit)



42 フォースユニット 1(Process unit 1)

[illegible]

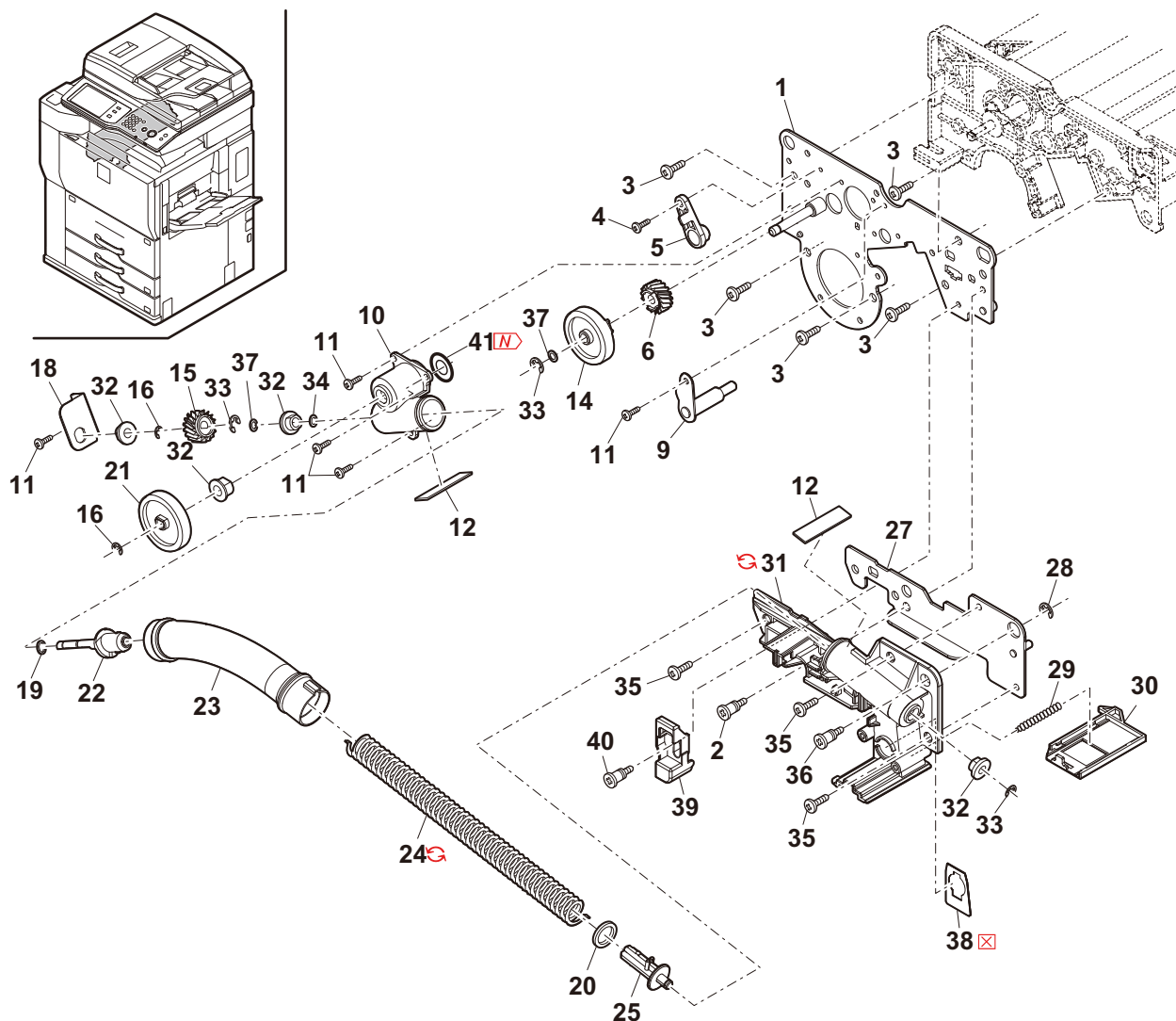
42 フォーメット 1(Process unit 1)





- 97 -

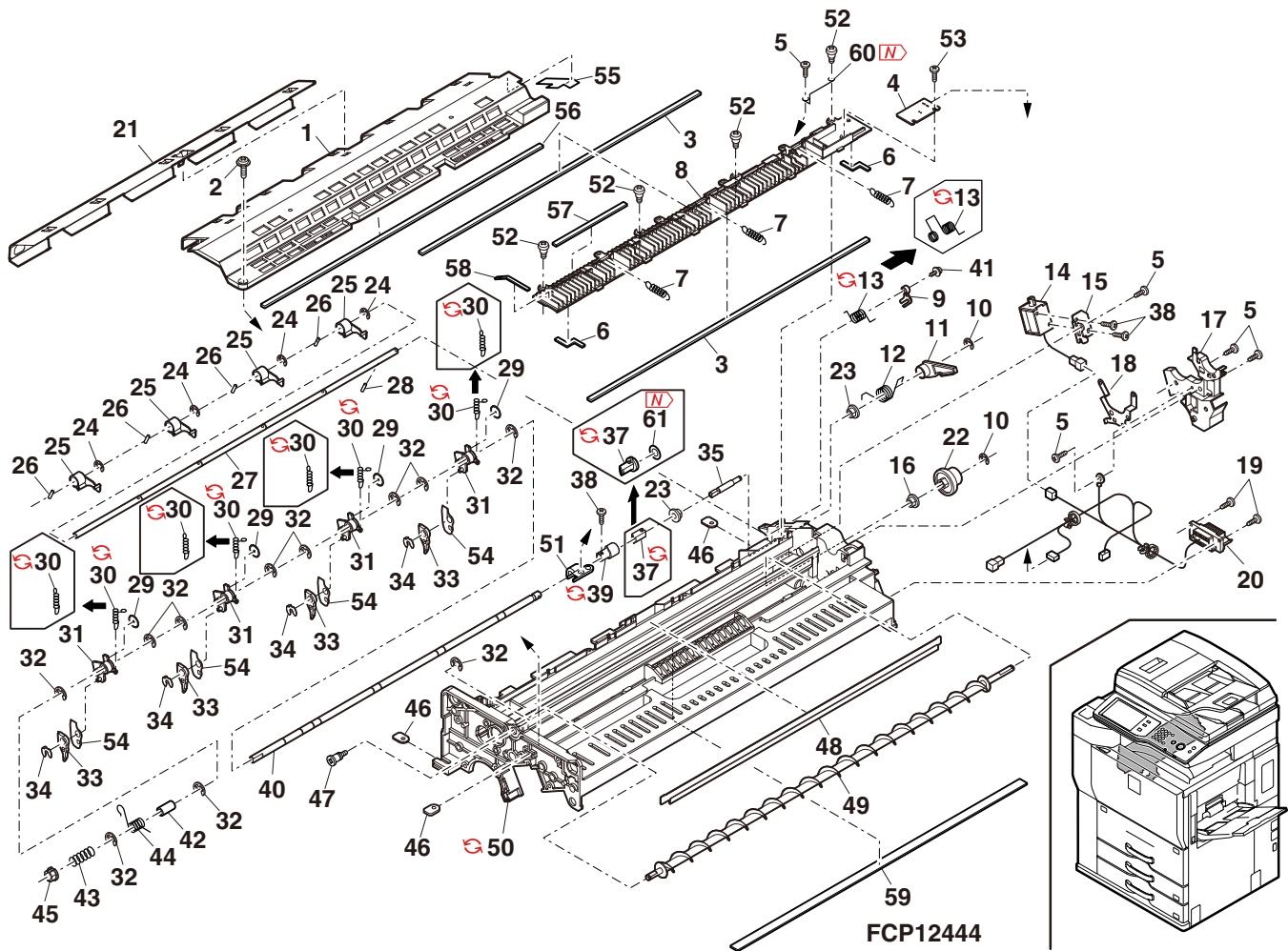
43 フォーターユニット 2(Process unit 2)



FCP12443

- 99 -

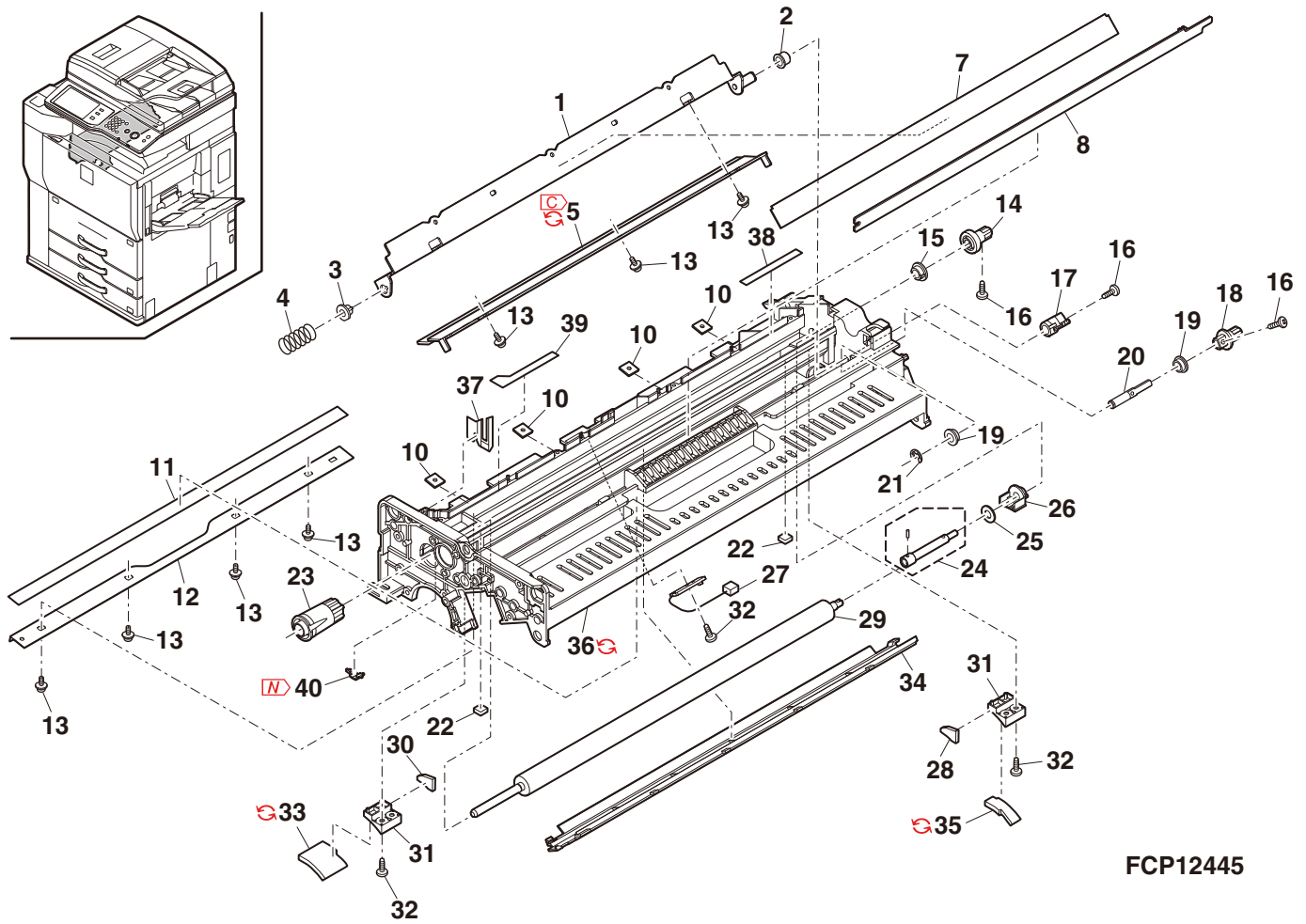
# 44 フォトリソット 3(Process unit 3)



45 7° プロセスユニット 4(Process unit 4)

[illegible]

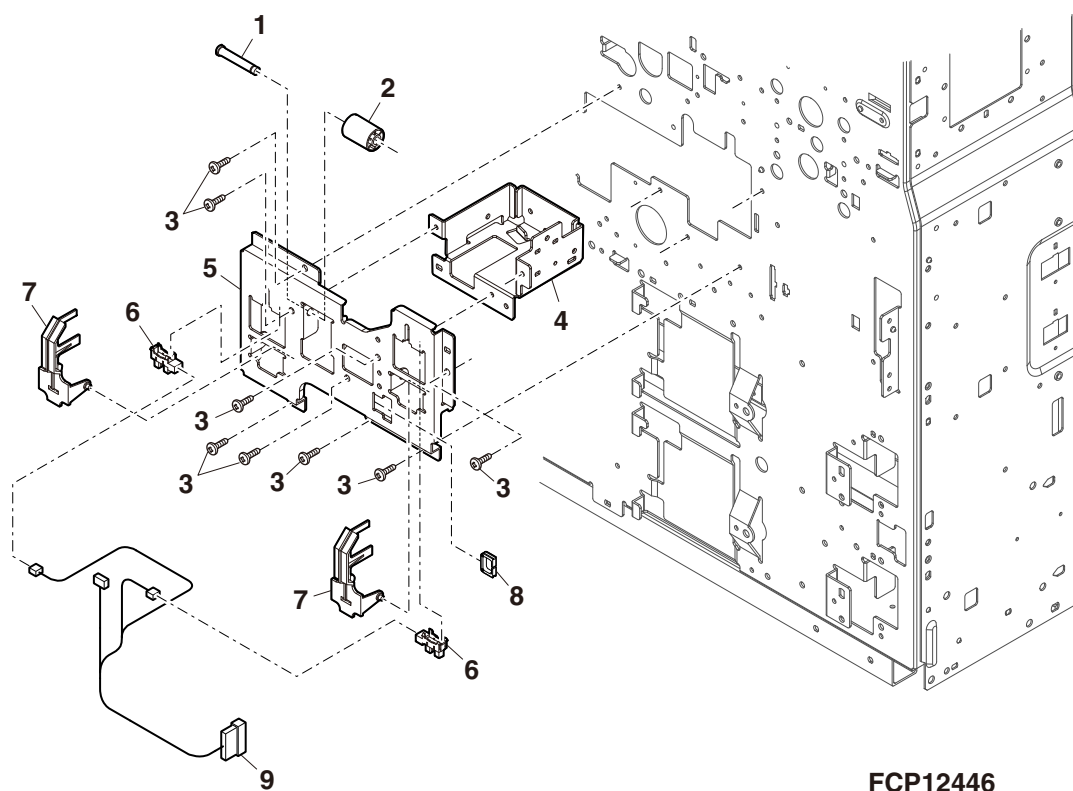
45 フォーメット 4(Process unit 4)



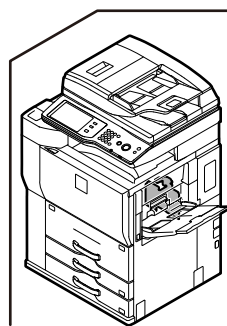
## 46

[illegible]

46 第 1/2 給紙トレイロックアーム (1st/2nd paper feed tray lock arm)



FCP12446





- 105 -



## 48 定着部 1(Fusing unit 1)

| NO. | PARTS CODE      | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                  | TR No.         | Effective time |
|-----|-----------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|     |                 |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                                                                                              |                |                |
| 1   | MSPRC4035FCZZ   |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | WEB pressure spring CJ2 WEB 圧接スプリング CJ2                                                                                      |                |                |
| 2   | NBRGP0767FCZ1   |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Pressure bearing 圧接軸受                                                                                                        |                |                |
| 3   | NROLR1581FCZZ   |              | AX         | FG  |          | C         | Pressure roller 圧接ローラー                                                                                                       |                |                |
| 3   | NROLR1906FCZZ   | 4            | BA         | FX  | N        | C         | Solid pressure roller [Countermeasure][Japan] ソリッド 圧接ローラー                                                                    |                | 1st lot        |
|     | XRESP40-06000   |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E4) E-リング                                                                                                        |                |                |
| 4   | ★ XRESP40-06000 | 5            | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E4) [With No.11,12,13,16,18,19,23,24,25,26] (For North America,effective time 10/04) E-リング                       |                | 1st lot        |
| 5   | NGERH2090FCZZ   |              | AR         | EQ  |          | C         | WEB winder gear WEB 巻取りギア                                                                                                    |                |                |
| 5   | NGERH2090FCZ1   | -            | AR         | EQ  |          | C         | WEB winder gear WEB 巻取りギア                                                                                                    |                | 1st lot        |
| 6   | LX-BZ0814FCPZ   |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Step screw(M4) 段ビス                                                                                                           |                |                |
| 7   | NSFTZ3463FCZZ   |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | WEB winder shaft WEB 巻取り軸                                                                                                    |                |                |
| 8   | LPINS0327FCZZ   |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Spring pin(φ2-10) スプリングピン                                                                                                    |                |                |
| 9   | NSFTZ3465FCZZ   |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | WEB tension shaft WEB テンション軸                                                                                                 |                |                |
| 9   | NSFTZ3465FCZ1   | 5            | AH         | DX  | N        | C         | WEB tension shaft [With No.16] WEB テンション軸                                                                                    | ARJ997/ARE1012 | 10/11          |
| 10  | NGERH2108FCZZ   |              | AR         | EQ  |          | C         | Idle gear(15/18T) 710 歯ギア                                                                                                    |                |                |
|     | MSPRC4097FCZZ   |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Wind out lock spring 巻き出しロックスプリング                                                                                            |                |                |
| 11  | MSPRC4097FCZ1   | 5            | AD         | DJ  | N        | C         | Wind out lock spring [With No.4,12,13,16,18,19,23,24,25,26] (For North America,effective time 10/04) 巻き出しロックスプリング            |                | 1st lot        |
| 12  | LPLTM7971FCZZ   |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Wind out lock plate 巻き出しロック板                                                                                                 |                |                |
| 12  | LPLTM7971FCZ1   | 5            | AC         | DJ  | N        | C         | Wind out lock plate [With No.4,11,13,16,18,19,23,24,25,26] (For North America,effective time 10/04) 巻き出しロック板                 |                | 1st lot        |
| 13  | NSFTZ3475FCZZ   |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | WEB idle shaft WEB 710 軸                                                                                                     |                |                |
| 13  | NSFTZ3475FCZZ   | 5            | AE         | DS  |          | C         | WEB idle shaft [With No.4,11,12,16,18,19,23,24,25,26] (For North America,effective time 10/04) WEB 710 軸                     |                | 1st lot        |
| 14  | NGERH1897FCZZ   |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | One way gear(19T) ワンウェイギア                                                                                                    |                |                |
| 15  | NSFTZ3464FCZZ   |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | WEB sending out shaft WEB 送出し軸                                                                                               |                |                |
|     | LFRM-1458FCZZ   |              | AT         | EZ  |          | D         | Lower WEB frame 下 WEB フレーム                                                                                                   |                |                |
|     | LFRM-1458FCZ1   | -            | AS         | EQ  | N        | D         | Lower WEB frame 下 WEB フレーム                                                                                                   |                | 1st lot        |
| 16  | LFRM-1458FCZ2   | 5            | AS         | EQ  | N        | D         | Lower WEB frame [With No.4,11,12,13,18,19,23,24,25,26] (For North America,effective time 10/04) 下 WEB フレーム                   |                | 1st lot        |
|     | LFRM-1458FCZ3   | 5            | AS         | EQ  | N        | D         | Lower WEB frame [With No.9] 下 WEB フレーム                                                                                       | ARJ997/ARE1012 | 10/11          |
| 17  | MSPRT4091FCZZ   |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | WEB remain detect actuator spring WEB 残量検知 アクチュエータスプリング                                                                      |                |                |
|     | NROLN1842FCZZ   |              | AZ         | FQ  |          | C         | WEB roller WEB ローラー                                                                                                          |                |                |
| 18  | NROLN1842FCZ1   | 5            | BA         | FX  | N        | C         | WEB roller [With No.4,11,12,13,16,19,23,24,25,26] (For North America,effective time 10/04) WEB ローラー                          |                | 1st lot        |
| 19  | MLEVF1179FCZZ   |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | WEB remain detect actuator WEB 残量検知 アクチュエーター                                                                                 |                |                |
| 19  | MLEVF1179FCZ1   | 5            | AL         | EB  | N        | C         | WEB remain detect actuator [With No.4,11,12,13,16,18,23,24,25,26] (For North America,effective time 10/04) WEB 残量検知 アクチュエーター |                | 1st lot        |
| 20  | LPLTM5714FCZZ   |              | AB         | DJ  |          | C         | M3 plate M3 プレート                                                                                                             |                |                |
| 21  | LPLTP7967FCZZ   |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | WEB roller fixing plate WEB ローラー固定板                                                                                          |                |                |
| 22  | XBBS730P06000   |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6) ビス                                                                                                                |                |                |
|     | NSFTZ3561FCZZ   |              | AG         | DX  |          | C         | WEB sheet guide shaft WEB シートガイド軸                                                                                            |                |                |
| 23  | NSFTZ3561FCZ1   | 5            | AG         | DX  | N        | C         | WEB sheet guide shaft [With No.4,11,12,13,16,18,19,24,25,26] (For North America,effective time 10/04) WEB シートガイド軸            |                | 1st lot        |
|     | ★ NSFTZ3561FCZ1 | 5            | AG         | DX  | N        | C         | WEB sheet guide shaft [With No.4,11,12,13,16,18,19,24,25,26] (For North America,effective time 10/04) WEB シートガイド軸            |                | 1st lot        |
|     | XRESP25-04000   |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E2.5) E-リング                                                                                                      |                |                |
| 24  | ★ XRESP25-04000 | 5            | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E2.5) [With No.4,11,12,13,16,18,19,23,25,26] (For North America,effective time 10/04) E-リング                      |                | 1st lot        |
| 25  | W CPLTM8153FC01 | 5            | AE         | DJ  | N        | C         | Idle boss fixing plate [With No.4,11,12,13,16,18,19,23,24,26] (For North America,effective time 10/04) 710 軸固定板              |                | 1st lot        |
| 26  | W LX-BZ1151FCPZ | 5            | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×12) [With No.4,11,12,13,16,18,19,23,24,25] (For North America,effective time 10/04) ビス                               |                | 1st lot        |
| 501 | CFRM-1458DS51   |              | BK         | HC  |          | E         | WEB unit(Refer to Matrix) (Except No.6) WEB ユニット                                                                             |                |                |
|     | CFRM-1458DS52   | 3            | BL         | HL  | N        | E         | WEB unit(Refer to Matrix)[Countermeasure](Except No.6) (For North America,effective time 10/04) WEB ユニット                     |                | 1st lot        |
|     | CFRM-1458DS53   | 3            |            |     | N        | E         | WEB unit(Refer to Matrix) (Except No.6) WEB ユニット                                                                             |                | 1st lot        |
|     | (Unit)          |              |            |     |          |           |                                                                                                                              |                |                |
| 901 | DUNTW8429DS11   | -            | CL         | UW  |          | E         | Fusing unit(Refer to Matrix) (Include Block[49],[50],[51])[Missing parts code] 定着ユニット                                        | ARJ1027R       |                |
|     | DUNTW8429DSZZ   |              | CM         | UZ  |          | E         | Fusing unit(Refer to Matrix) (Include Block[49],[50],[51]) 定着ユニット                                                            |                |                |
|     | DUNTW8429DS12   | -            | CN         | UZ  | N        | E         | Fusing unit(Refer to Matrix) (Include Block[49],[50],[51])[Missing parts code] 定着ユニット                                        |                |                |
|     | DUNTW8429DS14   | -            | CM         | UW  |          | E         | Fusing unit(Refer to Matrix) (Include Block[49],[50],[51])[Missing parts code] 定着ユニット                                        |                |                |

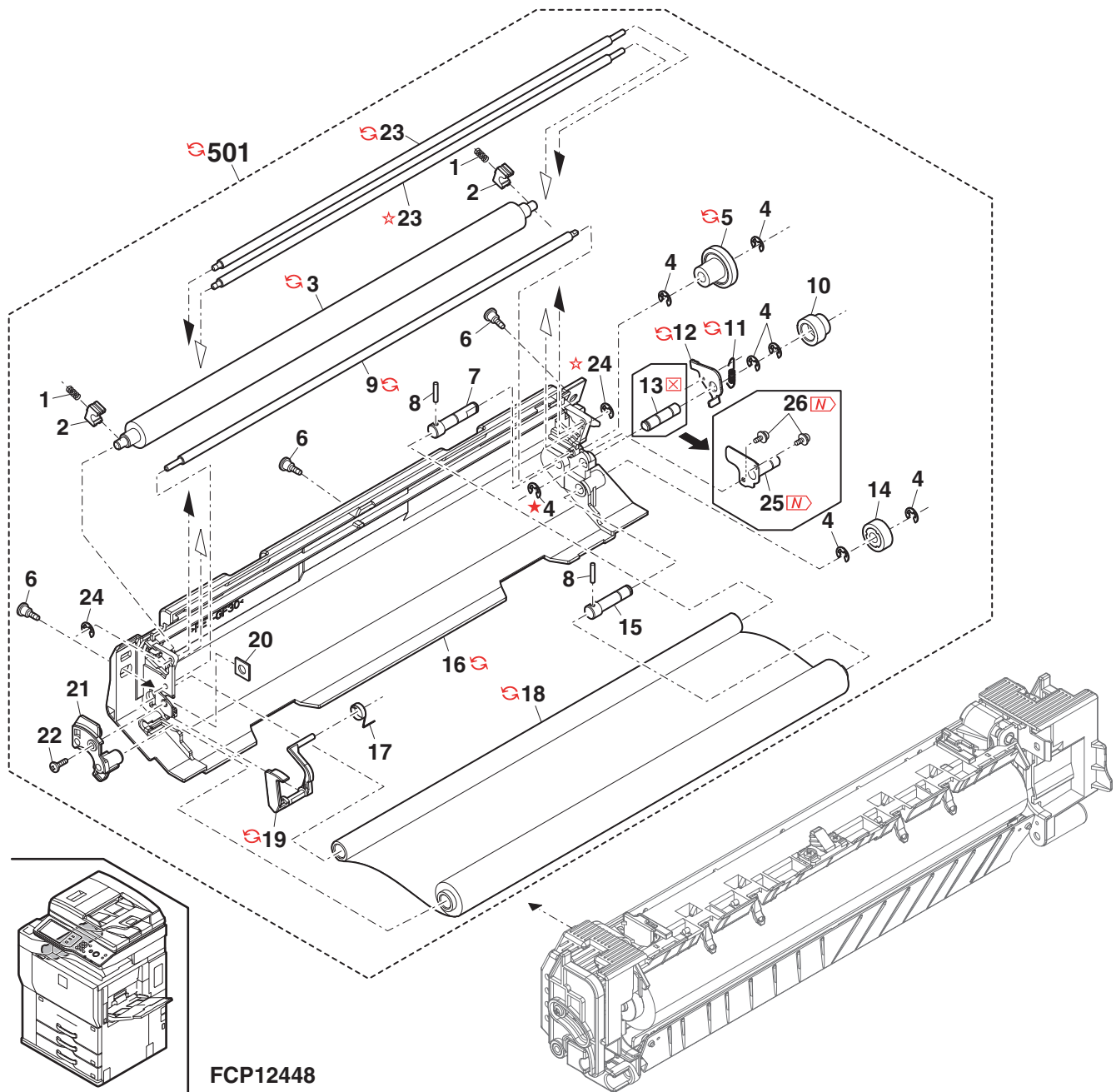
## 48 定着部 1(Fusing unit)

**Matrix**

| No.501        | Web ユニット (Web unit) |             |             |            |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| PARTS CODE    | 100V Series         | 120V Series | 200V Series | Taiwan     |
| CFRM-1458DS51 | Correction          | Correction  | Correction  | Correction |
| CFRM-1458DS52 |                     | 1st lot     | 1st lot     | 1st lot    |
| CFRM-1458DS53 | 1st lot             |             |             |            |

| No.901        | 定着ユニット (Fusing unit) |             |             |         |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|
| PARTS CODE    | 100V Series          | 120V Series | 200V Series | Taiwan  |
| DUNTW8429DS11 | 1st lot              |             |             |         |
| DUNTW8429DSZZ |                      | 1st lot     |             |         |
| DUNTW8429DS12 |                      |             | 1st lot     |         |
| DUNTW8429DS14 |                      |             |             | 1st lot |

## 48 定着部 1(Fusing unit 1)



## 49 定着部 2(Fusing unit 2)

| NO.    | PARTS CODE      | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                                              | TR No.   | Effective time |
|--------|-----------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|
|        |                 |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                                                          |          |                |
| 1      | LX-BZ0974FCZ1   |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | Fusing pressure release screw 定着圧力解除ビス                                                   |          |                |
| 2      | LSTYM0528FCZZ   |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Fusing rear lower stay DR3 定着後下スライ DR3                                                   |          |                |
| 3      | XBBS730P06000   |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6) ビス                                                                            |          |                |
| 4      | Ⓜ MSPRC4203FCZZ | -            | AF         | DS  | N        | C         | Fusing pressure spring DR3(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Missing parts code] 定着加圧スプリング DR3        |          |                |
|        | MSPRC4086FCZZ   |              | AG         | DS  |          | C         | Fusing pressure spring DR3(Refer to Matrix) 定着加圧スプリング DR3                                |          |                |
|        | Ⓜ MSPRC4228FCZZ | -            | AF         | DS  | N        | C         | Fusing pressure spring DR3(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Missing parts code] DR3 定着加圧スプリング        |          |                |
|        | Ⓜ MSPRC4086FCZZ | 3            | AG         | DS  | N        | C         | Fusing pressure spring DR3(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Countermeasure] 定着加圧スプリング DR3            |          |                |
| 5      | XRESP30-06000   |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E3) E-リング                                                                    |          |                |
| 6      | CLEVF1178FC01   |              | AG         | DX  |          | C         | Pressure lever R DR3 加圧レバー R DR3                                                         |          |                |
| 7      | XRESP50-06000   |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E5) E-リング                                                                    |          |                |
| 8      | PCOVP1774FCZ1   |              | AF         | DS  |          | D         | Spring cover R スプリングカバー R                                                                |          |                |
| 9      | LPLTM6212FCZ1   |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Fusing rear lower PG fulcrum R 定着後下 PG 支点 R                                              |          |                |
| 10     | LX-BZ0342FCPZ   |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw ビス                                                                                 |          |                |
| 11     | MSPRT3228FCZ1   |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Fusing rear lower PG open/close spring 定着後下 PG 開閉スプリング                                   |          |                |
| 12     | LPLTM6211FCZ1   |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Fusing rear lower PG fulcrum F 定着後下 PG 支点 F                                              |          |                |
| 13     | PCOVP1773FCZ1   |              | AF         | DS  |          | D         | Spring cover F スプリングカバー F                                                                |          |                |
| 14     | CLEVF1177FC01   |              | AG         | DX  |          | C         | Pressure lever F DR3 加圧レバー F DR3                                                         |          |                |
| 15     | CFRM-1457FC01   |              | AH         | DX  |          | D         | Fusing lower frame R 定着下フレーム R                                                           |          |                |
| 16     | RMOTD0943FCPZ   |              | BL         | HG  |          | B         | Cleaning motor クリーニングモーター                                                                |          |                |
| 17     | XBBS730P04000   |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×4) ビス                                                                            |          |                |
| 18     | NGERH1707FCZZ   |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | WEB motor gear WEB モーターギア                                                                |          |                |
| 19     | NGERH2107FCZZ   |              | AR         | EQ  |          | C         | Idle gear(14/37T) アイドルギア                                                                 |          |                |
|        | Ⓜ NGERH2107FCZ1 | 3            | AR         | EQ  | N        | C         | Idle gear(14/37T) [Countermeasure] アイドルギア                                                |          | 10/05 R/C      |
| 20     | CPLTM7926FC01   |              | AG         | DX  |          | B         | Lower WEB drive plate 下 WEB 駆動板                                                          |          |                |
| 21     | XEPS840P08X00   |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8X) ビス                                                                           |          |                |
| 22     | MLEVP0896FCZZ   |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | Fusing lever 定着レバー                                                                       |          |                |
| 23     | XBBS740P06000   |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×6) ビス                                                                            |          |                |
| 24     | XBBS740P08000   |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8) ビス                                                                            |          |                |
| 25     | LX-BZ0906FCZZ   |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Step screw(M4) 段ビス                                                                       |          |                |
| 26     | PCOVP2316FCZZ   |              | AK         | EB  |          | D         | Fusing lower cover 定着下カバー                                                                |          |                |
| 27     | LX-BZ1158FCPZ   |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | Hair implant screw(3×10) 植毛ビス                                                            |          |                |
| 28     | JHNDP0172FCZZ   |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Fusing rear lower PG handle 定着後下 PG 取手                                                   |          |                |
| 29     | CFLT-0065FC05   |              | AM         | EB  |          | D         | High temperature caution felt[Except Taiwan,Japan] 高温注意フェルト                              |          |                |
|        | CFLT-0065FC06   |              | AQ         | EQ  |          | D         | High temperature caution felt [Taiwan,Japan] 高温注意フェルト                                    |          |                |
| 30     | PGIDM2047FCZ2   |              | AN         | EQ  |          | C         | Fusing rear lower PG 定着後下 PG                                                             |          |                |
| 31     | MSPRD3791FCZZ   |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Lower pawl spring DG2 下爪スプリング DG2                                                        |          |                |
| 32     | PTME-0283FCZZ   |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | Lower separate pawl 下剥離爪                                                                 |          |                |
| 33     | NBRGY0773FCZZ   |              | AP         | EQ  |          | C         | Bearing(8-22) ベアリング                                                                      |          |                |
| 34     | NR0Li1840FCZZ   |              | BQ         | LP  |          | C         | Pressure roller DR3 [120V/200V series,Taiwan] 加圧ローラー DR3                                 |          |                |
|        | NR0Li1839FCZZ   |              | BS         | MJ  | N        | C         | Pressure roller DR3 [100V series] 加圧ローラー DR3                                             |          |                |
|        | Ⓜ NR0Li1840FCZZ | 3            | BQ         | LP  | N        | C         | Pressure roller DR3[Countermeasure][100V series] 加圧ローラー DR3                              |          | 1st lot        |
| 35     | CFRM-1456FC01   |              | AH         | DX  |          | D         | Fusing lower frame F 定着下フレーム F                                                           |          |                |
| 36     | VHPLG248NL1-1   |              | AF         | DS  |          | B         | Photo sensor(LG248NL1) フォトセンサー                                                           |          |                |
| 37     | LHLDZ2125FCZZ   |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | Lower WEB sensor holder 下 WEB センサーホルダー                                                   |          |                |
| 38     | PCOVP2315FCZZ   |              | AH         | DX  |          | D         | Fusing lower cover F 定着下カバー F                                                            |          |                |
| 39     | LSTYM0527FCZZ   |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | Fusing front lower stay DR3 定着前下スライ DR3                                                  |          |                |
| 40     | PBRSS0262FCZZ   |              | AC         | DD  |          | B         | Lower roller discharge brush 下ローラー除電ブラシ                                                  |          |                |
| 41     | LHLDZ2115FCZZ   |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | Lower harness holder 下ハーネスホルダー                                                           |          |                |
|        | Ⓜ LHLDZ2115FCZ1 | 3            | AL         | EB  | N        | C         | Lower harness holder [Japan] 下ハーネスホルダー                                                   |          | 1st lot        |
|        | LHLDZ2115FCZ1   | 1            | AL         | EB  | N        | C         | Lower harness holder [Except Japan] 下ハーネスホルダー                                            |          | 10/06 R/C      |
| 42     | LX-BZ1181FCZZ   |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6) ビス                                                                            |          |                |
|        | ★ LX-BZ1181FCZZ | -            | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6) [To No.52][Japan] ビス                                                          |          | 1st lot        |
| 43     | PSPAP1481FCZZ   |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Front lower PG spacer 前下 PG スパース                                                         |          |                |
|        | Ⓜ PSPAP1481FCZ1 | 3            | AL         | EB  | N        | C         | Front lower PG spacer [Countermeasure] 前下 PG スパース                                        |          |                |
| 44     | LX-BZ0759FCPZ   |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Step screw(M3) 段ビス                                                                       |          |                |
| 45     | LPLTM7925FCZZ   |              | AG         | DX  |          | C         | Front lower PG fixing plate DR3 前下 PG 取付板 DR3                                            |          |                |
|        | Ⓜ LPLTM7925FCZ1 | 3            | AG         | DX  | N        | C         | Front lower PG fixing plate DR3 [Japan] 前下 PG 取付板 DR3                                    |          | 1st lot        |
|        | LPLTM7925FCZ1   | 1            | AG         | DX  | N        | C         | Front lower PG fixing plate DR3 [Except Japan] 前下 PG 取付板 DR3                             |          | 10/06 R/C      |
| 46     | PGIDH2045FCZ2   |              | AR         | EQ  |          | C         | Fusing front lower PG DR3 定着前下 PG DR3                                                    |          |                |
|        | Ⓜ PGIDH2045FCZ3 | 3            | AR         | EQ  | N        | C         | Fusing front lower PG DR3 [Japan] 定着前下 PG DR3                                            |          | 1st lot        |
|        | Ⓜ PGIDH2045FCZ3 | 1            | AR         | EQ  | N        | C         | Fusing front lower PG DR3 [Except Japan] 定着前下 PG DR3                                     |          | 10/06 R/C      |
| 47     | MSPRC4099FCZZ   |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Front lower PG earth spring 前下 PG アーススプリング                                               |          |                |
| 48     | Ⓜ PBRSS0266FCZZ | -            | AL         | EB  | N        | B         | Lower roller discharge brush B[Missing parts code] 下ローラー除電ブラシ B                          |          | 1st lot        |
| 49     | Ⓜ DUNTK8467DSZZ | -            | AH         | DX  | N        | C         | Resistor(500MΩ) [110V/200V] ハイイン抵抗                                                       |          | 1st lot        |
|        | Ⓜ DUNTK8570DSZZ | -            | AY         | FQ  | N        | C         | Resistor(500GΩ) [100V] ハイイン抵抗                                                            |          | 1st lot        |
|        | Ⓜ XEBS730P06000 | -            | AA         | DD  | N        | C         | Screw(3×6) [110V/200V] ビス                                                                |          | 1st lot        |
| 50     | Ⓜ XEBS730P06000 | -            | AA         | DD  | N        | C         | Screw(3×6) [100V] ビス                                                                     |          | 1st lot        |
|        | Ⓜ LX-BZA315WJF9 | -            | AC         | DD  |          |           | Screw(M3×8) [From No.42][Japan] ビス                                                       |          | 1st lot        |
| (Unit) |                 |              |            |     |          |           |                                                                                          |          |                |
| 901    | Ⓜ DUNTW8429DS11 | -            | CL         | UW  |          | E         | Fusing unit(Refer to Matrix)<br>(Include Block[48],[50],[51])[Missing parts code] 定着ユニット | ARJ1027R |                |
|        | DUNTW8429DSZZ   |              | CM         | UZ  |          | E         | Fusing unit(Refer to Matrix)<br>(Include Block[48],[50],[51]) 定着ユニット                     |          |                |
|        | Ⓜ DUNTW8429DS12 | -            | CN         | UZ  | N        | E         | Fusing unit(Refer to Matrix)<br>(Include Block[48],[50],[51])[Missing parts code] 定着ユニット |          |                |
|        | Ⓜ DUNTW8429DS14 | -            | CM         | UW  |          | E         | Fusing unit(Refer to Matrix)<br>(Include Block[48],[50],[51])[Missing parts code] 定着ユニット |          |                |

## 49 定着部 2(Fusing unit 2)

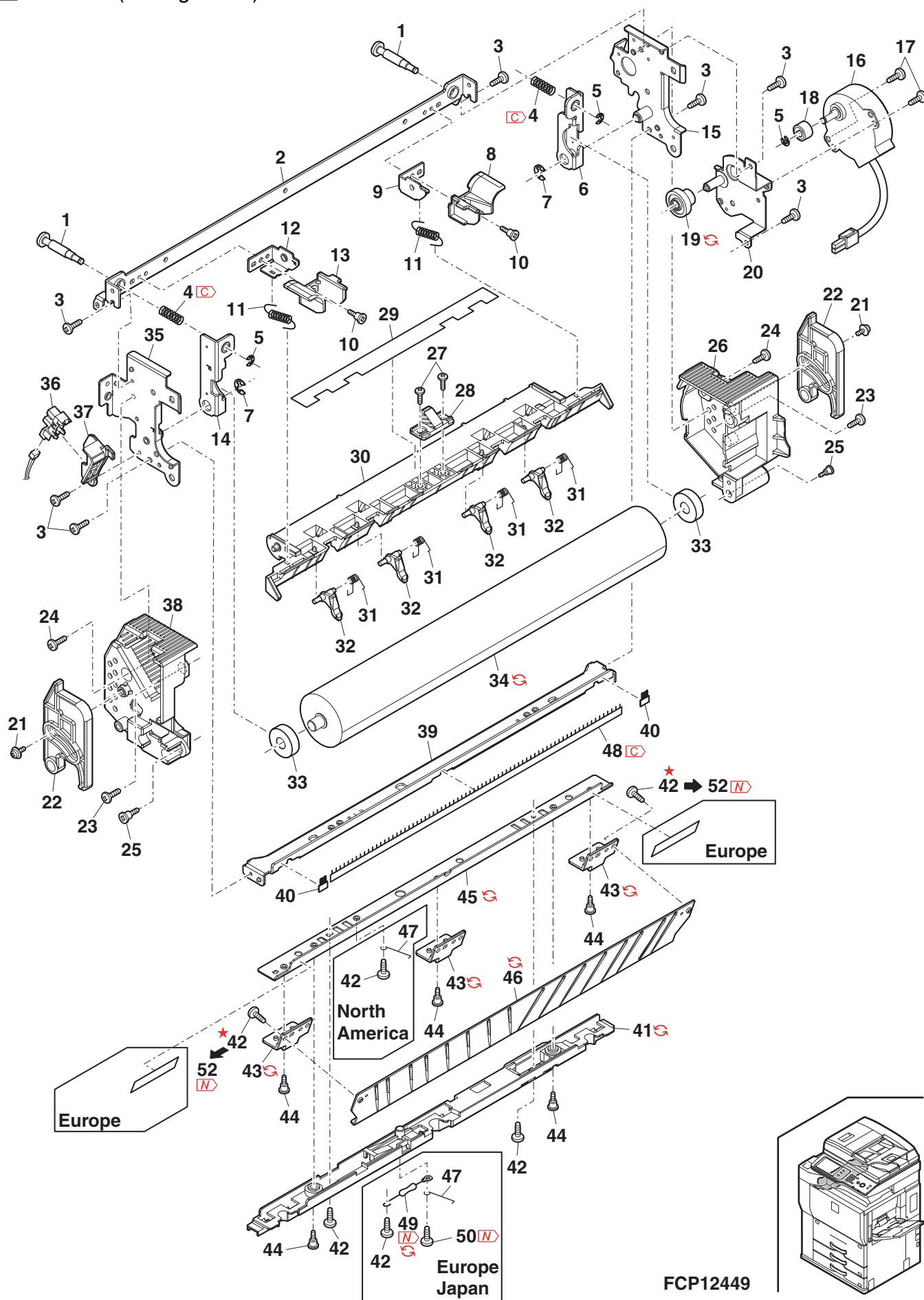
## Matrix

| No.4                                                                                            | 定着加圧スプリング DR3(Fusing pressure spring DR3) |             |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE                                                                                      | 100V series                               | 120V series | 200V series | Taiwan  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  MSPRC4203FCZZ | -                                         |             |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  MSPRC4086FCZZ | 1st lot                                   | 1st lot     |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  MSPRC4228FCZZ |                                           |             | 1st lot     | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.901                                                                                          | 定着ユニット (Fusing unit) |             |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE                                                                                      | 100V Series          | 120V Series | 200V Series | Taiwan  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  DUNTW8429DS11 | 1st lot              |             |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNTW8429DSZZ                                                                                   |                      | 1st lot     |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  DUNTW8429DS12 |                      |             | 1st lot     |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  DUNTW8429DS14 |                      |             |             | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## 49 定着部 2(Fusing unit 2)



FCP12449



## 50 定着部 3(Fusing unit 3)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                                              | TR No.         | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|     |               |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                                                          |                |                |
| 1   | LSTPF0172FCZZ |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Roller stopper                                                                           |                |                |
| 1   | LSTPF0172FCZ1 | 1            | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Roller stopper                                                                           |                | Feb/13.R/C     |
| 2   | NGERH2088FCZZ |              | AT         | EZ  |          | A         | Fusing 48T gear DR3                                                                      |                |                |
| 3   | LBSHZ0376FCZ1 |              | AG         | EQ  |          | C         | Insulate bush JP3                                                                        |                |                |
| 3   | LBSHZ0376FCZ2 | 3            | AR         | EQ  | N        | C         | Insulate bush JP3 [Material change]                                                      |                | 10/11          |
| 4   | NBRGY0599FCZZ |              | AP         | FG  |          | C         | Heat roller bearing CG(Refer to Matrix)                                                  |                |                |
| 4   | NBRGY0962FCZZ | 3            | AP         | FG  | N        | C         | Heat roller bearing CG(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Countermeasure]                              |                |                |
| 5   | RLMPU0810FCZZ |              | BG         | GT  |          | B         | Heater lamp upper(Refer to Matrix)                                                       |                |                |
| 5   | RLMPU0811FCZZ |              | BG         | GT  | N        | B         | Heater lamp upper(Refer to Matrix)                                                       |                |                |
| 5   | RLMPU0809FCZZ |              | BG         | GT  | N        | B         | Heater lamp upper(Refer to Matrix)                                                       |                |                |
| 5   | RLMPU0818FCZZ |              | BF         | GN  | N        | B         | Heater lamp upper(Refer to Matrix)                                                       |                |                |
| 6   | NROLT1850FCZZ |              | BP         | LP  |          | A         | Upper heat roller(Refer to Matrix)                                                       |                |                |
| 6   | NROLT1850FCZ1 | 3            | BP         | LP  | N        | A         | Upper heat roller EX DR3(Refer to Matrix)<br>[Countermeasure]                            |                |                |
| 7   | LX-BZ1209FCZ1 |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | Step screw                                                                               |                |                |
| 8   | PGIDM2527FCZZ |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | Fusing rear upper PG DR3                                                                 |                |                |
| 8   | PGIDM2527FCZ1 | 5            | AL         | EB  | N        | C         | Fusing rear upper PG DR3 [With No.17,18,58,59]                                           | ARE994         | 10/05          |
| 9   | XBBS730P06000 |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6)                                                                               |                |                |
| 10  | PTME-0346FCZZ |              | AM         | EG  |          | C         | Upper separate pawl DR3                                                                  |                |                |
| 11  | LPLTM7969FCZ1 |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | Upper separate pawl guide IN                                                             |                |                |
| 11  | LPLTM7969FCZ2 | 3            | AL         | EB  |          | C         | Upper separate pawl guide IN                                                             |                | Jul/12.R/C     |
| 12  | NSFTZ3476FCZZ |              | AD         | DD  |          | C         | Upper separate pawl shaft                                                                |                |                |
| 13  | MSPRD4095FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Upper separate pawl spring IN                                                            |                |                |
| 13  | MSPRT4019FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Upper pawl spring CJ2                                                                    |                |                |
| 14  | MSPRC4096FCZZ | 3            | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Upper separate pawl spring OUT[Countermeasure]                                           |                | 1st lot        |
| 15  | XRESP25-04000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E2.5)                                                                        |                |                |
| 16  | LPLTM7970FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Upper separate pawl guide OUT                                                            |                |                |
| 17  | XBBS740P06000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×6)                                                                               |                |                |
| 17  | XBPS740P06000 | -            | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×6) [With No.8,18,58,59]                                                          | ARE994         | 10/05          |
| 18  | LHLDZ2124FCZZ |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | Upper separate pawl holder                                                               |                |                |
| 18  | LHLDZ2124FCZ1 | 5            | AL         | EB  | N        | C         | Upper separate pawl holder [With No.8,17,58,59]                                          | ARE994         | 10/05          |
| 19  | LSTYM0529FCZZ |              | AV         | FG  |          | C         | Fusing rear upper stay DR3                                                               |                |                |
| 20  | LHLDZ1888FCZZ |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Fusing 2nd harness holder                                                                |                |                |
| 21  | PSLDH0190FCZ2 |              | AQ         | EQ  |          | C         | Insulate plate DR3                                                                       |                |                |
| 22  | XBPS730P04000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×4)                                                                               |                |                |
| 23  | XWHS730-05080 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Washer(M3)                                                                               |                |                |
| 24  | RTHM-0050FCZZ |              | AN         | EG  |          | B         | Upper thermostat                                                                         |                |                |
| 25  | RTHM-0051FCZZ |              | AP         | EQ  |          | B         | Polarization type thermostat DR3                                                         |                |                |
| 26  | LPLTM7924FCZZ |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Thermostat fixing plate DR3                                                              |                |                |
| 27  | PGIDM2518FCZZ |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Thermostat guide                                                                         |                |                |
| 28  | LX-BZ0759FCPZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Step screw(M3)                                                                           |                |                |
| 29  | DHAI-4580FCPZ |              | BB         | GD  |          | C         | TS-HL main harness DR3                                                                   |                |                |
| 30  | LX-BZ1181FCZZ |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6)                                                                               |                |                |
| 31  | XBBS740P08000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8)                                                                               |                |                |
| 32  | LHLDZ2112FCZZ |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | Lamp holder R DR3                                                                        |                |                |
| 33  | XBPS730P06KS0 |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6KS)                                                                             |                |                |
| 34  | LX-BZ1153FCPZ |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×6)                                                                               |                |                |
| 35  | LANGT1457FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | WEB fixing angle C                                                                       |                |                |
| 36  | LSTPZ0415FCZZ |              | AP         | EQ  |          | C         | Heat roller fixing stopper DR3                                                           |                |                |
| 37  | LPLTM7923FCZZ |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | Lamp fixing plate F                                                                      |                |                |
| 38  | CANGT1455FC01 |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | WEB fixing angle A                                                                       |                |                |
| 38  | CANGT1455FC02 | 3            | AF         | DS  | N        | C         | WEB fixing angle A [Improve reliability]                                                 |                | 11/01          |
| 39  | LFRM-1455FCZZ |              | AT         | EZ  |          | D         | Fusing upper frame DR3                                                                   |                |                |
| 40  | RDTCT0221FCZZ |              | AU         | EZ  |          | B         | HF thermistor upper DR3                                                                  |                |                |
| 40  | RDTCT0221FCZ1 | 3            | AU         | EZ  |          | B         | HF thermistor upper DR3<br>[Specification improvement]                                   | ARJ992/ARE1007 | 10/09 R/C      |
| 41  | LX-BZ1120FCZZ |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Thermistor screw DG2                                                                     |                |                |
| 42  | LPLTM7444FCZZ |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Thermistor fixing plate DG2                                                              |                |                |
| 42  | LPLTM7444FCZ1 | 3            | AE         | DS  | N        | C         | Thermistor fixing plate DG2 [Countermeasure]<br>(For North America,effective time 10/05) |                | 1st lot        |
| 43  | LANGT1456FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | WEB fixing angle B                                                                       |                |                |
| 43  | LANGT1456FCZ1 | 3            | AH         | DX  | N        | C         | WEB fixing angle B [Improve reliability]                                                 |                | 11/01          |
| 44  | LHLDZ2111FCZZ |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | Lamp holder F DR3                                                                        |                |                |
| 45  | LX-BZ1151FCPZ |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×12)                                                                              |                |                |
| 46  | DHAI-4579FCP1 |              | BF         | GN  |          | C         | Fusing harness DR3                                                                       |                |                |
| 47  | DHAI-4597FCPZ |              | BL         | HL  |          | C         | WEB interface harness                                                                    |                |                |
| 48  | TLABH4852FCZ1 |              | AK         | EB  |          | D         | Operation caution label                                                                  |                |                |
| 49  | PCOVP2145FCZZ |              | AR         | EQ  |          | D         | Fusing upper cover upper                                                                 |                |                |
| 51  | PCOVP2314FCZZ |              | AL         | EB  |          | D         | Fusing upper cover lower DR3                                                             |                |                |
| 52  | PGIDM2528FCZZ |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | Fusing front upper PG DR3                                                                |                |                |
| 52  | PGIDM2528FCZ1 | 3            | AL         | EB  | N        | C         | Fusing front upper PG DR3 [Specification change]                                         |                | 10/12 R/C      |
| 53  | LX-BZ0814FCPZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Step screw(M4)                                                                           |                |                |
| 54  | PSHEP6182FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | CN fixing sheet                                                                          |                |                |
| 55  | LSTPF0416FCZZ |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | Roller stopper P                                                                         |                |                |
| 55  | LSTPF0172FCZ1 | 1            | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Roller stopper                                                                           |                | Feb/13.R/C     |
| 56  | LX-WZ0475FCZZ | -            | AC         | DD  |          | C         | HR spacer 30                                                                             |                | 1st lot        |
| 57  | PSPAZ1483FCZZ | -            | AE         | DJ  | N        | C         | Insulate spacer 30 [Missing parts code]                                                  |                | 1st lot        |

## 50 定着部 3(Fusing unit 3)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                                              | TR No.   | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|
|     |               |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                                                          |          |                |
| 58  | XWHS740-08090 | -            | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Washer [With No.8,17,18,59] ワッシャー                                                        | ARE994   |                |
|     | XWHS740-08090 | -            | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Washer (For North America,effective time 10/04) ワッシャー                                    |          | 1st lot        |
| 59  | PBRSS0267FCZZ | -            | AM         | EG  | N        | B         | Fusing rear discharge brush [Missing parts code] 定着後除電ブラシ                                |          | 1st lot        |
|     | PBRSS0267FCZ1 | 5            | AH         | DX  | N        | B         | Fusing rear discharge brush [With No.8,17,18,58] 定着後除電ブラシ                                | ARE994   | 10/05          |
|     | PBRSS0267FCZ2 | 1            | AH         | DX  | N        | B         | Fusing rear discharge brush [With No.8,17,18,58] 定着後除電ブラシ                                |          | Feb/11.R/C     |
|     | PBRSS0267FCZ4 | 3            | AH         | DX  | N        | B         | Fusing rear discharge brush [With No.8,17,18,58] 定着後除電ブラシ                                |          | Jan/11.R/C     |
| 901 | (Unit)        |              |            |     |          |           |                                                                                          |          |                |
|     | DUNTW8429DS11 | -            | CL         | UW  |          | E         | Fusing unit(Refer to Matrix)<br>(Include Block[48],[49],[51])[Missing parts code] 定着ユニット | ARJ1027R |                |
|     | DUNTW8429DSZZ |              | CM         | UZ  |          | E         | Fusing unit(Refer to Matrix)<br>(Include Block[48],[49],[51]) 定着ユニット                     |          |                |
|     | DUNTW8429DS12 | -            | CN         | UZ  | N        | E         | Fusing unit(Refer to Matrix)<br>(Include Block[48],[49],[51])[Missing parts code] 定着ユニット |          |                |
|     | DUNTW8429DS14 | -            | CM         | UW  |          | E         | Fusing unit(Refer to Matrix)<br>(Include Block[48],[49],[51])[Missing parts code] 定着ユニット |          |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                                                                          |          |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                                                                          |          |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                                                                          |          |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                                                                          |          |                |

## Matrix

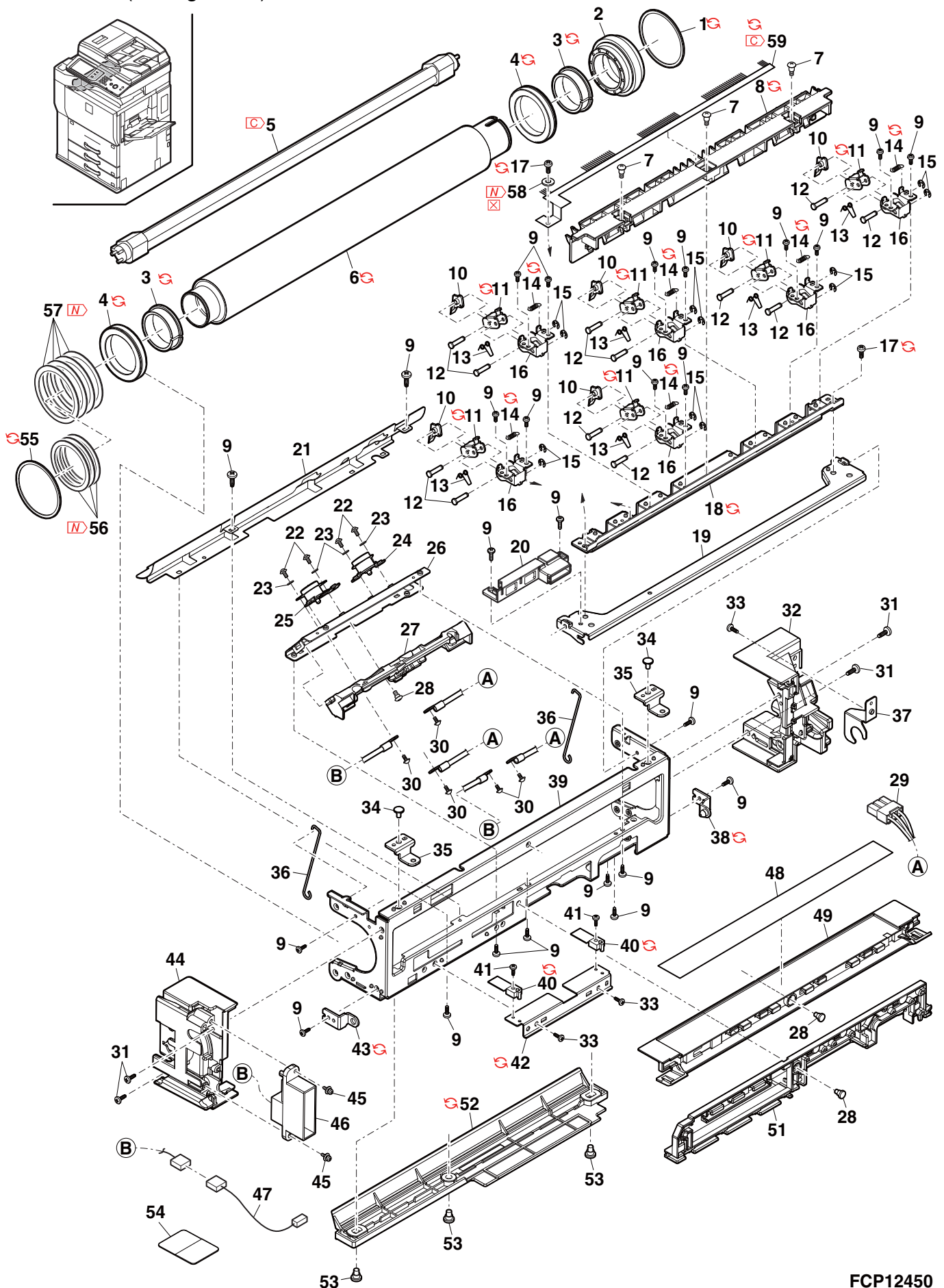
| No.4       |  | ヒートローラーアリング CG(Heat roller bearing CG) |             |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--|----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE |  | 120V series                            | 200V series | 100V series |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | NBRGY0599FCZZ                          | 1st lot     |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | NBRGY0962FCZZ                          | Jun/10      | 1st lot     | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.5       |  | ヒーターランプ上 (Heater lamp upper) |             |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE |  | 120V series                  | 200V series | 100V series | Taiwan  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | RLMPU0810FCZZ                | 1st lot     |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | RLMPU0811FCZZ                |             | 1st lot     |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | RLMPU0809FCZZ                |             |             | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | RLMPU0818FCZZ                |             |             | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.6       |  | 上ヒートローラー (Upper heat roller) |             |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE |  | 120V series                  | 200V series | 100V series | Taiwan  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | NROLT1850FCZZ                | 1st lot     |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | NROLT1850FCZ1                | Jun/10      | 1st lot     | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | NROLT1848FCZZ                |             |             | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.901     |  | 定着ユニット (Fusing unit) |             |             |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--|----------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE |  | 100V Series          | 120V Series | 200V Series | Taiwan  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | DUNTW8429DS11        | 1st lot     |             |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | DUNTW8429DSZZ        |             | 1st lot     |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | DUNTW8429DS12        |             |             | 1st lot |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | DUNTW8429DS14        |             |             |         | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# 50 定着部 3(Fusing unit 3)



FCP12450

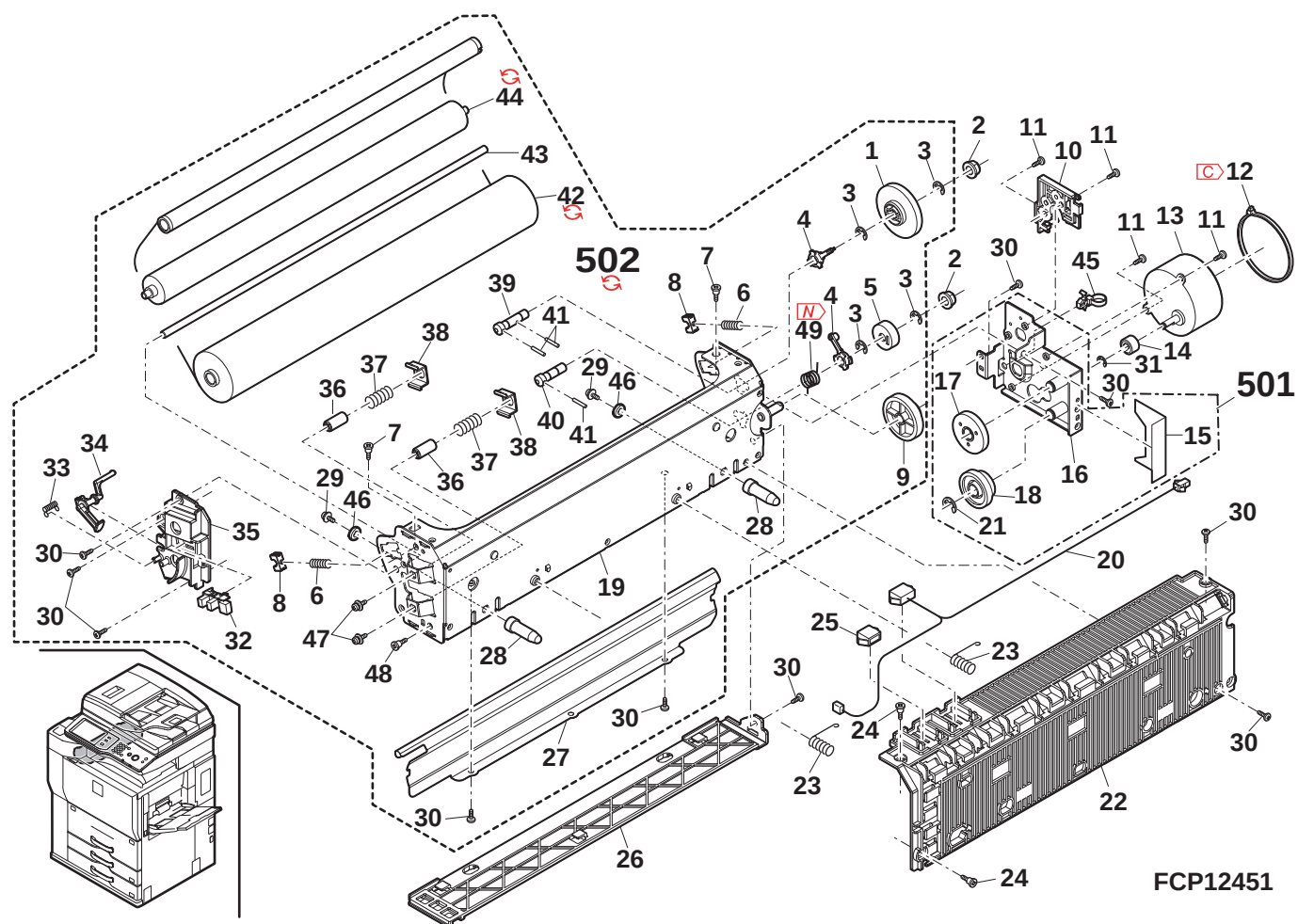
## 51 定着部 4(Fusing unit 4)

| NO.    | PARTS CODE     | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                                           | TR No.   | Effective time |
|--------|----------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|
|        |                |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                                                       |          |                |
| 1      | NGERH1884FCZZ  |              | AP         | EQ  |          | C         | Winder gear 巻き取りギア                                                                    |          |                |
| 2      | NBRGP0674FCZZ  |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | BLT idle bearing BLT アイドル軸受                                                           |          |                |
| 3      | XRESP50-06000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E5) E- リング                                                                |          |                |
| 4      | NBRGP0861FCZZ  |              | AS         | EQ  |          | A         | WEB bearing WEB 軸受                                                                    |          |                |
| 5      | NGERH1885FCZZ  |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | 22T one way gear 22T ワンウェイギア                                                          |          |                |
| 6      | MSPRC4205FCZZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Upper pressure spring DR3 上圧接スプリング DR3                                                |          |                |
| 7      | LX-BZ0814FCPZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Step screw(M4) 段ビス                                                                    |          |                |
| 8      | NBRGP0862FCZZ  |              | AK         | DX  |          | A         | Bearing 圧接軸受                                                                          |          |                |
| 9      | NGERH1886FCZZ  |              | AP         | EQ  |          | C         | Reduction gear 減速ギア                                                                   |          |                |
| 10     | PGIDM2384FCZZ  |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | WEB motor harness guide WEB モーターハーネスガイド                                               |          |                |
| 11     | XHBS730P06000  |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6) ビス                                                                         |          |                |
| 12     | LBNDJ0087FCPZ  | -            | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Band [Missing parts code] 結束バンド                                                       |          | 1st lot        |
| 13     | RMOTD0953FCPZ  |              | BF         | GN  |          | C         | WEB motor WEB モーター                                                                    |          |                |
| 14     | NGERH1707FCZZ  |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | WEB motor gear WEB モーターギア                                                             |          |                |
| 15     | PSHEZ5789FCZZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | WEB drive protect sheet WEB 駆動保護シート                                                   |          |                |
| 16     | CPLTM7447FC02  |              | AK         | EB  |          | C         | WEB drive fixing plate WEB 駆動取付板                                                      |          |                |
| 17     | NGERH1888FCZZ  |              | AN         | EG  |          | C         | WEB joint idle gear 2 WEB 連結アイドルギア 2                                                  |          |                |
| 18     | NGERH1887FCZZ  |              | AP         | EQ  |          | C         | WEB joint idle gear WEB 連結アイドルギア                                                      |          |                |
| 19     | CFRM-1353FC01  |              | AV         | FG  |          | C         | WEB frame DG2 WEB フレーム DG2                                                            |          |                |
| 20     | DHAI-3995FCPZ  |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | WEB harness WEB ハーネス                                                                  |          |                |
| 21     | XRESP70-08000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E7) E- リング                                                                |          |                |
| 22     | PCOVP2147FCZZ  |              | AS         | EQ  |          | C         | WEB cover WEB カバー                                                                     |          |                |
| 23     | MSPRC3782FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | End earth spring WEB アーススプリング                                                         |          |                |
| 24     | LX-BZ0759FCPZ  |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Step screw(M3) 段ビス                                                                    |          |                |
| 25     | QCNCM1001FCPZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Connector(BU04P-TR-PH) コネクター                                                          |          |                |
| 26     | LHLDZ1881FCZZ  |              | AN         | EG  |          | C         | WEB harness holder WEB ハーネスホルダー                                                       |          |                |
| 27     | LPLTM7486FCZZ  |              | AP         | EQ  |          | C         | Backup plate バックアッププレート                                                               |          |                |
| 28     | NSFTZ3260FCZ1  |              | AP         | EQ  |          | C         | WEB position shaft WEB 位置決め軸                                                          |          |                |
| 29     | XBPS730P10KS0  |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×10KS) ビス                                                                      |          |                |
| 30     | XBBS730P06000  |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6) ビス                                                                         |          |                |
| 31     | XRESP30-06000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E3) E- リング                                                                |          |                |
| 32     | VHPLG248NL1-1  |              | AF         | DS  |          | B         | Sensor(LG248NL1) センサー                                                                 |          |                |
| 33     | MSPRT4204FCZZ  |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Upper WEB end detect spring 上 WEB エンド検知スプリング                                          |          |                |
| 34     | MLEVP1075FCZZ  |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | End detect actuator エンド検知アクチュエーター                                                     |          |                |
| 35     | LPLTP7452FCZ1  |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | End detect actuator fixing plate エンド検知アクチュエーター取付板                                     |          |                |
| 36     | NSFTZ3257FCZZ  |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | WEB fixing shaft WEB 固定軸                                                              |          |                |
| 37     | MSPRC3774FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | WEB fixing plate spring WEB 固定板スプリング                                                  |          |                |
| 38     | LPLTM7446FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | WEB fixing plate WEB 固定板                                                              |          |                |
| 39     | NSFTZ3255FCZZ  |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | WEB winder shaft WEB 巻取軸                                                              |          |                |
| 40     | NSFTZ3256FCZZ  |              | AR         | EQ  |          | C         | WEB transport shaft WEB 搬送軸                                                           |          |                |
| 41     | LPIINS0327FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Spring pin(φ2-10) スプリングピン                                                             |          |                |
| 42     | NROLN1888FCZZ  |              | BD         | GN  |          | A         | Upper WEB roller DR3 上 WEB ロラー DR3                                                    |          |                |
| 43     | NSFTZ3254FCZZ  |              | AN         | EQ  |          | C         | WEB tension shaft WEB テンション軸                                                          |          |                |
| 44     | NROLS1704FCZZ  |              | BA         | FX  |          | A         | Pressure roller DG2 圧接ローラー DG2                                                        |          |                |
| 45     | NROLS1927FCZZ  | 2            | AZ         | FQ  | N        | A         | Pressure roller DG2 圧接ローラー DG2                                                        |          | 11/04          |
| 46     | LBNDJ0086FCPZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Band 耐熱リブスバンド                                                                         |          |                |
| 47     | LX-WZ0469FCPZ  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Washer ワッシャー                                                                          |          |                |
| 48     | XBPS730P08KS0  |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8KS) ビス                                                                       |          |                |
| 49     | LX-BZ1178FCZZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | WEB fulcrum step screw(M6) WEB 支点段ビス                                                  |          |                |
| 50     | MSPRC4254FCZZ  | 4            | AK         | DX  |          | C         | WEB tension spring WEB テンションスプリング                                                     |          | Jul/12,R/C     |
| 501    | CPLTM7447DS51  |              | BB         | GD  |          | E         | WEB drive fixing plate unit WEB 駆動取付板ユニット                                             |          |                |
| 502    | CFRM-1353DS52  |              | BS         | MJ  |          | E         | WEB frame unit (Except No.7,48) WEB フレームユニット                                          |          |                |
| 503    | CFRM-1353DS54  | 3            | BR         | LX  |          | E         | WEB frame unit (Except No.7,48) WEB フレームユニット                                          |          | Sep/12         |
| (Unit) |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                                                                       |          |                |
| 901    | DUNTW8429DS11  | -            | CL         | UW  |          | E         | Fusing unit(Refer to Matrix) (Include Block[48],[49],[50])[Missing parts code] 定着ユニット | ARJ1027R |                |
|        | DUNTW8429DSZZ  |              | CM         | UZ  |          | E         | Fusing unit(Refer to Matrix) (Include Block[48],[49],[50]) 定着ユニット                     |          |                |
|        | DUNTW8429DS12  | -            | CN         | UZ  | N        | E         | Fusing unit(Refer to Matrix) (Include Block[48],[49],[50])[Missing parts code] 定着ユニット |          |                |
|        | DUNTW8429DS14  | -            | CM         | UW  |          | E         | Fusing unit(Refer to Matrix) (Include Block[48],[49],[50])[Missing parts code] 定着ユニット |          |                |

## Matrix

| No.901        |         | 定着ユニット (Fusing unit) |             |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    |         | 100V Series          | 120V Series | 200V Series | Taiwan  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |         |                      |             |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNTW8429DS11 | 1st lot |                      |             |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNTW8429DSZZ |         | 1st lot              |             |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNTW8429DS12 |         |                      |             | 1st lot     |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNTW8429DS14 |         |                      |             |             | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

51 定着部 4(Fusing unit 4)

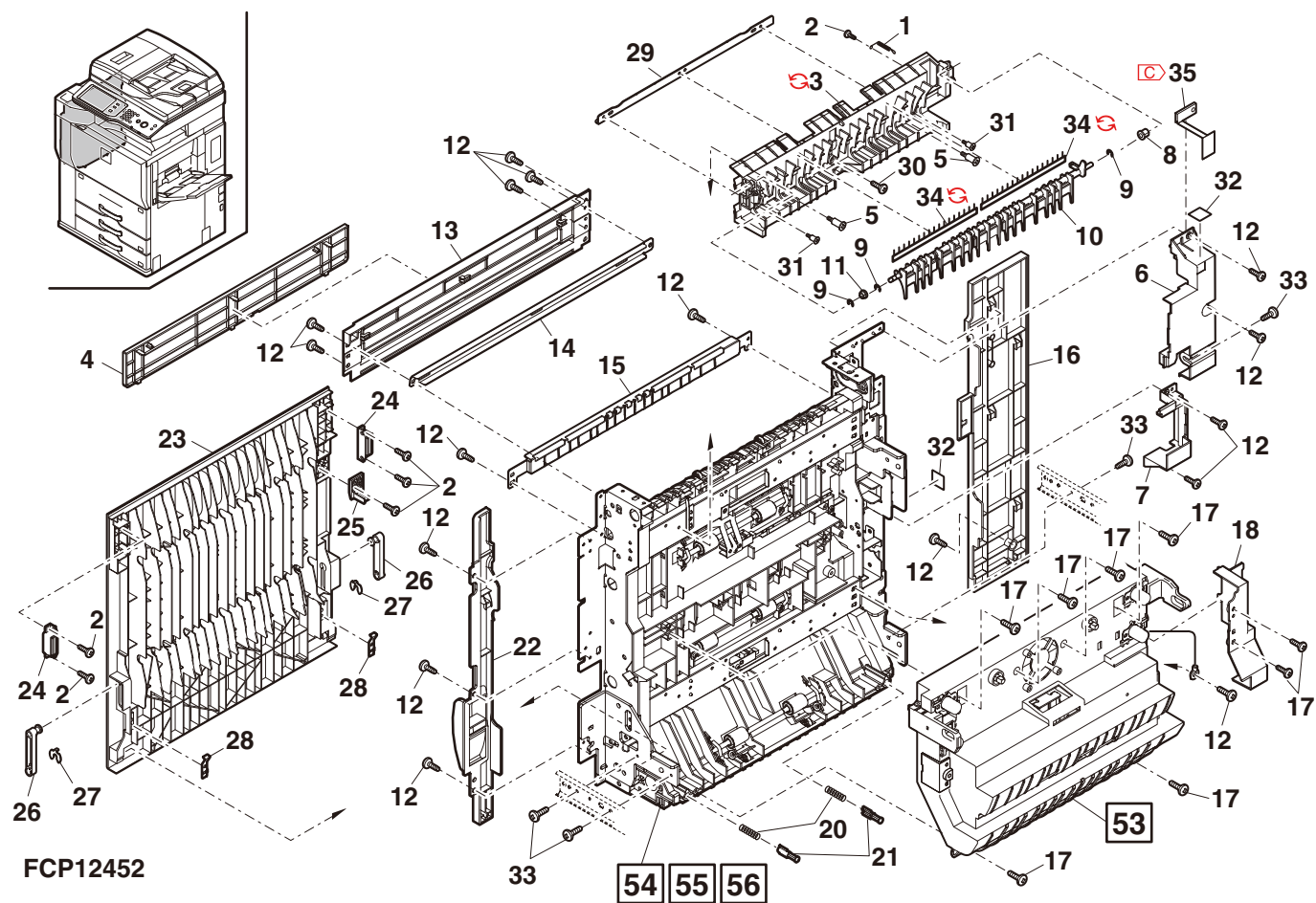




## Matrix

- 118 -

52 左ドア 1 (Left door 1)

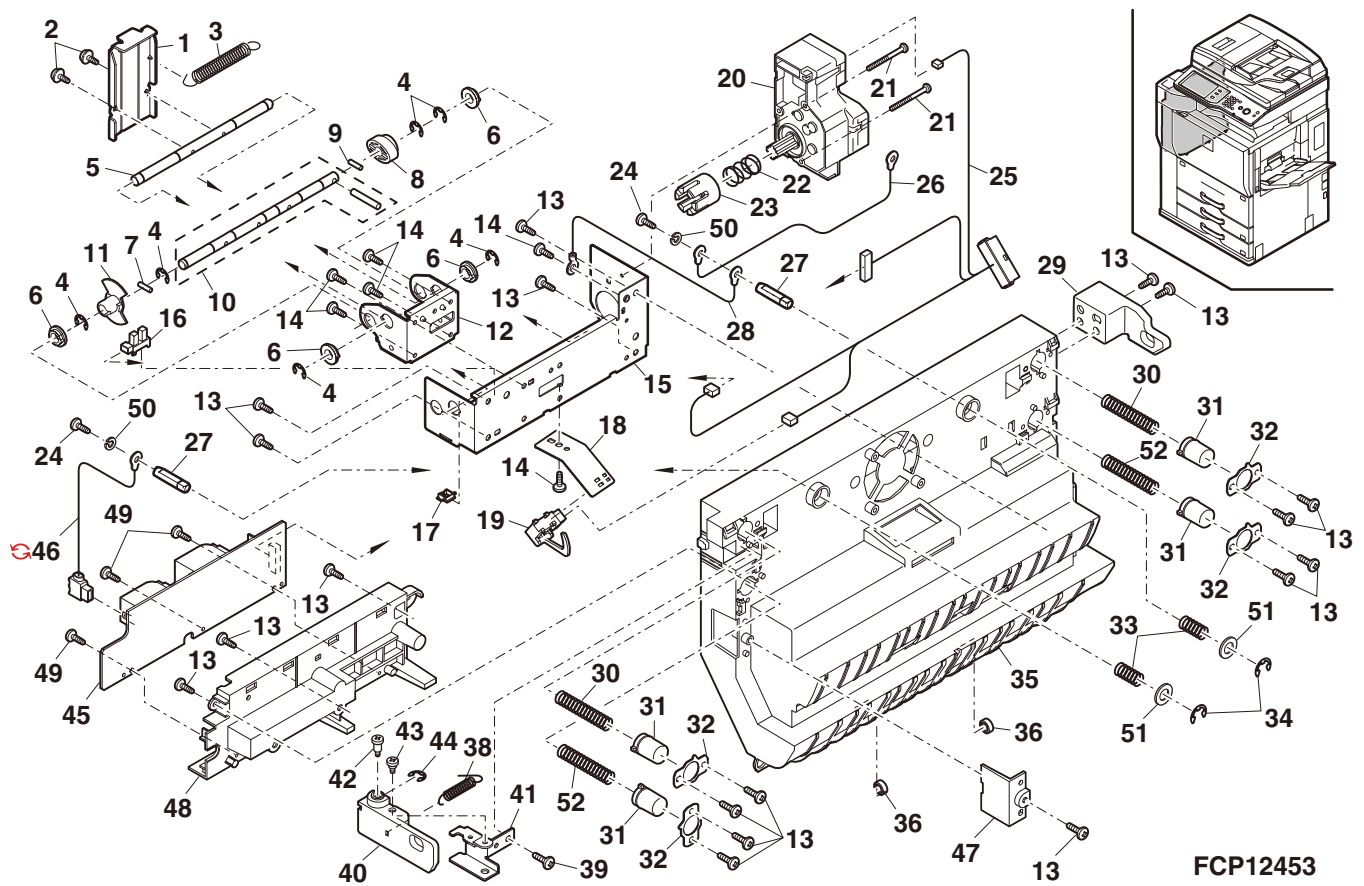


53 左ト`ア 2(Left door 2)

| NO. | PARTS CODE     | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                               |                      | TR No. | Effective time |
|-----|----------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|----------------|
|     |                |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
| 1   | LPLTM6139FCZZ  |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Transfer separate plate                   | 転写離接板                |        |                |
| 2   | XBPS730P08KS0  |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8KS)                              | ビス                   |        |                |
| 3   | MSPRT3198FCZZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Transfer belt unit separate spring        | 転写ベルトユニット離接スプリング     |        |                |
| 4   | XRESP70-08000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E7)                           | E-リング                |        |                |
| 5   | NSFTZ2757FCZ1  |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Transfer separate shaft                   | 転写離接軸                |        |                |
| 6   | NBRGC0504FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Bearing(F8×12×5 16X)                      | 軸受                   |        |                |
| 7   | LPINS0155FCZZ  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Pin(φ3-10)                                | 平行ピン                 |        |                |
| 8   | MCAMP0107FCZZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Transfer separate cam                     | 転写離接カム               |        |                |
| 9   | LPINS0157FCZZ  |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Pin(φ3-14)                                | 平行ピン                 |        |                |
| 10  | CSFTZ2758DS51  |              | AR         | EQ  |          | C         | Transfer separate cam shaft               | 転写離接カム軸              |        |                |
| 11  | PSLDP0181FCAZ  |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | Transfer separate sensor shading plate    | 転写離接センサー遮光板          |        |                |
| 12  | LPLTM6375FCZZ  |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Transfer separate reinforce plate         | 転写離接補強板              |        |                |
| 13  | XEBS740P10000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×10)                               | ビス                   |        |                |
| 14  | XHBS740P08000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8)                                | ビス                   |        |                |
| 15  | LPLTM6140FCZZ  |              | AG         | DX  |          | C         | Transfer separate motor fixing plate      | 転写離接モーター取付板          |        |                |
| 16  | VHPSG2481+-+1  |              | AE         | DS  |          | B         | Photo sensor(SG2481)                      | フォトセンサー              |        |                |
| 17  | LHLDW1263FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Edge saddle(EDS0607M)                     | エッジサドル               |        |                |
| 18  | LPLTM6370FCZZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | PFD sensor fixing plate                   | PFDセンサー取付板           |        |                |
| 19  | QSW-Z0538FCZZ  |              | AL         | EB  |          | B         | Transport sensor                          | 搬送センサー               |        |                |
| 20  | CCOVP1607FC458 |              | AX         | FG  |          | B         | Lift motor A unit                         | リフトモーター A ユニット       |        |                |
| 21  | XHBS730P35000  |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | Screw(3×35)                               | ビス                   |        |                |
| 22  | MSPRC2907FCZ1  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Lift up spring                            | リフトアップスプリング          |        |                |
| 23  | NCPL-0052FCZ1  |              | AH         | DX  |          | B         | Lift coupling                             | リフトカップリング            |        |                |
| 24  | XBBS740P08000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8)                                | ビス                   |        |                |
| 25  | DHAi-4567FCPZ  |              | AP         | EQ  | N        | C         | ADU sensor harness DG3                    | ADUセンサーハーネス DG3      |        |                |
| 26  | DHAi-3474FCZZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | ADU earth harness                         | ADUアースハーネス           |        |                |
| 27  | NSFTZ2851FCZZ  |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Fusing earth shaft                        | 定着アース軸               |        |                |
| 28  | DHAi-3535FCZZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | ADU PGR earth harness                     | ADU PGRアースハーネス       |        |                |
| 29  | LHLDZ1551FCZ1  |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | Transfer belt unit support block R        | 転写ベルトユニット支持ブロック R    |        |                |
| 30  | MSPRC3322FCZZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | TB pressure spring                        | TB 圧接スプリング           |        |                |
| 31  | LHLDZ1548FCZZ  |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | Transfer belt unit pressure spring holder | 転写ベルトユニット圧接スプリングホルダー |        |                |
| 32  | LSTPF0376FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Transfer block stopper                    | 転写ブロックストッパー          |        |                |
| 33  | MSPRC3545FCZZ  |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | LCC follower spring                       | LCC 従動スプリング          |        |                |
| 34  | XRESP60-07000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E6)                           | E-リング                |        |                |
| 35  | PGIDM2022FCZ1  |              | AV         | FG  | N        | D         | Left door transport PG R                  | 左ドア搬送 PG R           |        |                |
| 36  | PCLR-0485FCZZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | U-turn collar                             | Uターンコリ               |        |                |
| 38  | MSPRC3257FCZZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Support block open/close spring           | 支持ブロック開閉スプリング        |        |                |
| 39  | XEBS740P16000  |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×16)                               | ビス                   |        |                |
| 40  | LHLDZ1550FCZ1  |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | Transfer belt unit support block F        | 転写ベルトユニット支持ブロック F    |        |                |
| 41  | LPLTM6388FCZZ  |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Block support plate                       | ブロック支持板              |        |                |
| 42  | LX-BZ1143FCPZ  |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Process fixing screw                      | プロセス固定ビス             |        |                |
| 43  | LX-BZ0768FCPZ  |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Step screw(M4×8)                          | 段ビス                  |        |                |
| 44  | XRESP50-06000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E5)                           | E-リング                |        |                |
| 45  | RDENU0030FCZZ  |              | BN         | HZ  |          | B         | Transfer high voltage transformer         | 転写高圧トランス             |        |                |
| 46  | DHAi-3587FCZZ  |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | TB bias harness                           | TB バイアスハーネス          |        |                |
| 46  | DHAi-3587FCPZ  | 1            | AF         | DS  |          | C         | TB bias harness                           | TB バイアスハーネス          |        | Oct/11.R/C     |
| 47  | PCOVP1789FCZ1  |              | AE         | DJ  | N        | D         | Transfer bias cover                       | 転写バイアスカバー            |        |                |
| 48  | LHLDZ1609FCZZ  |              | AN         | EG  |          | C         | Transfer bias PWB holder                  | 転写バイアス基板ホルダー         |        |                |
| 49  | XEBS730P12000  |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×12)                               | ビス                   |        |                |
| 50  | XWSS740-10000  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Spring washer(M4)                         | スプリングワッシャー           |        |                |
| 51  | LX-WZ0467FCPZ  |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Adjust washer                             | 調整用ワッシャー             |        |                |
| 52  | MSPRC3323FCZ1  |              | AD         | DJ  | N        | C         | TB pressure spring lower                  | TB 圧接スプリング 下         |        |                |
|     | (Unit)         |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
| 901 | CGIDM2022DS52  |              | BR         | LX  | N        | E         | Left door transport PG                    | 左ドア搬送 PG             |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |
|     |                |              |            |     |          |           |                                           |                      |        |                |

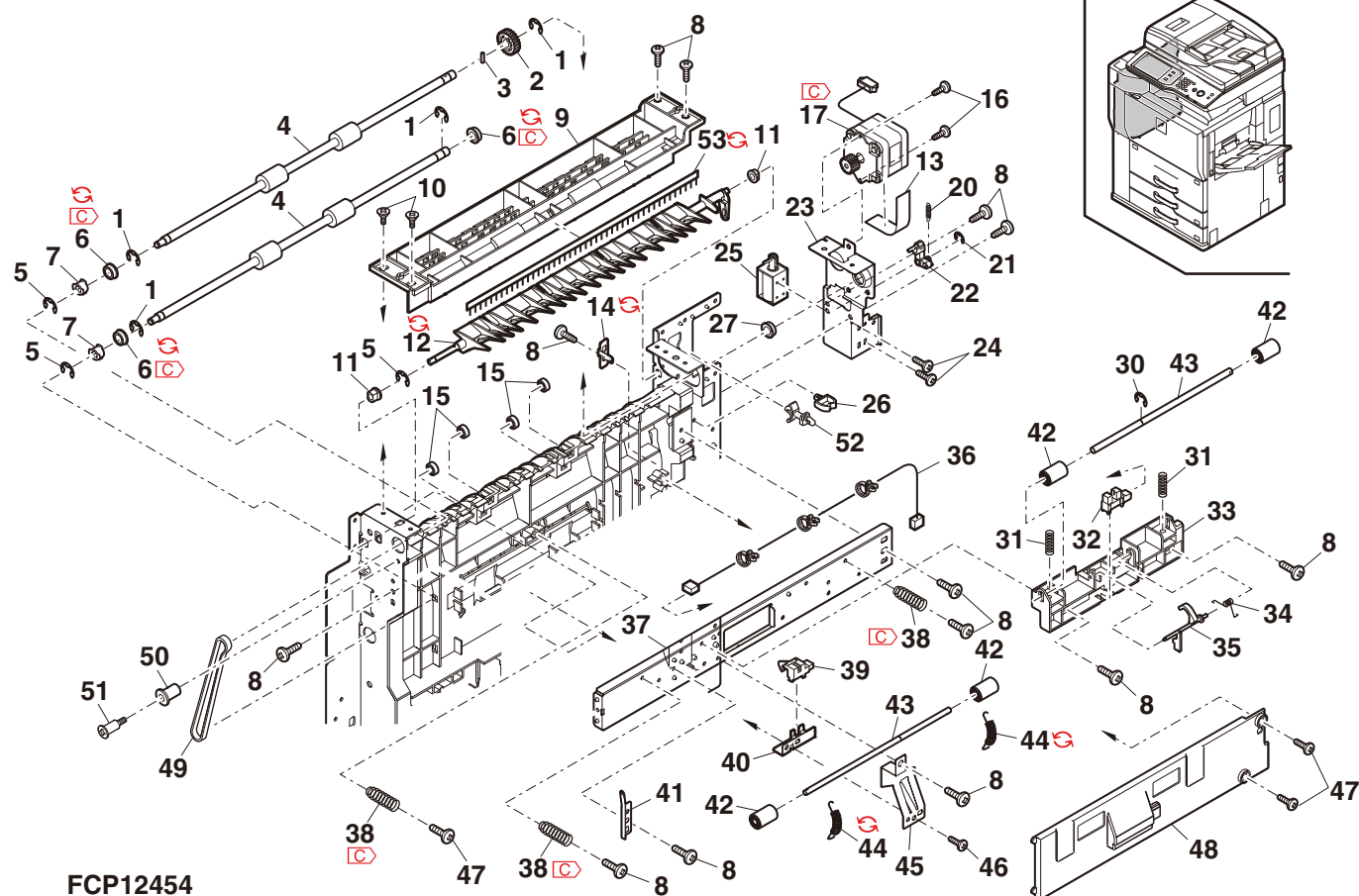


53 左ドア 2 (Left door 2)



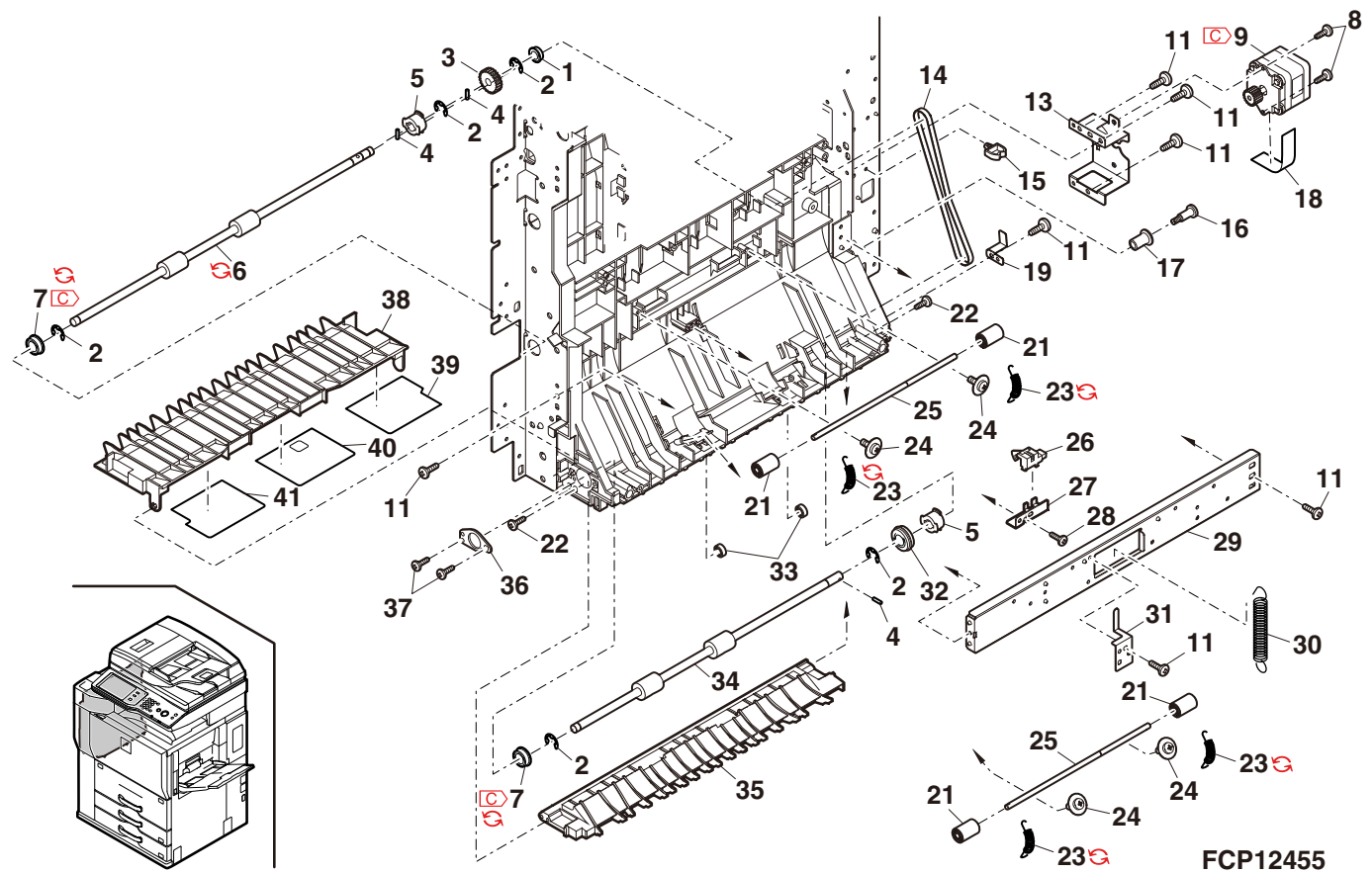
- 122 -

54 左ドア 3 (Left door 3)



- 124 -

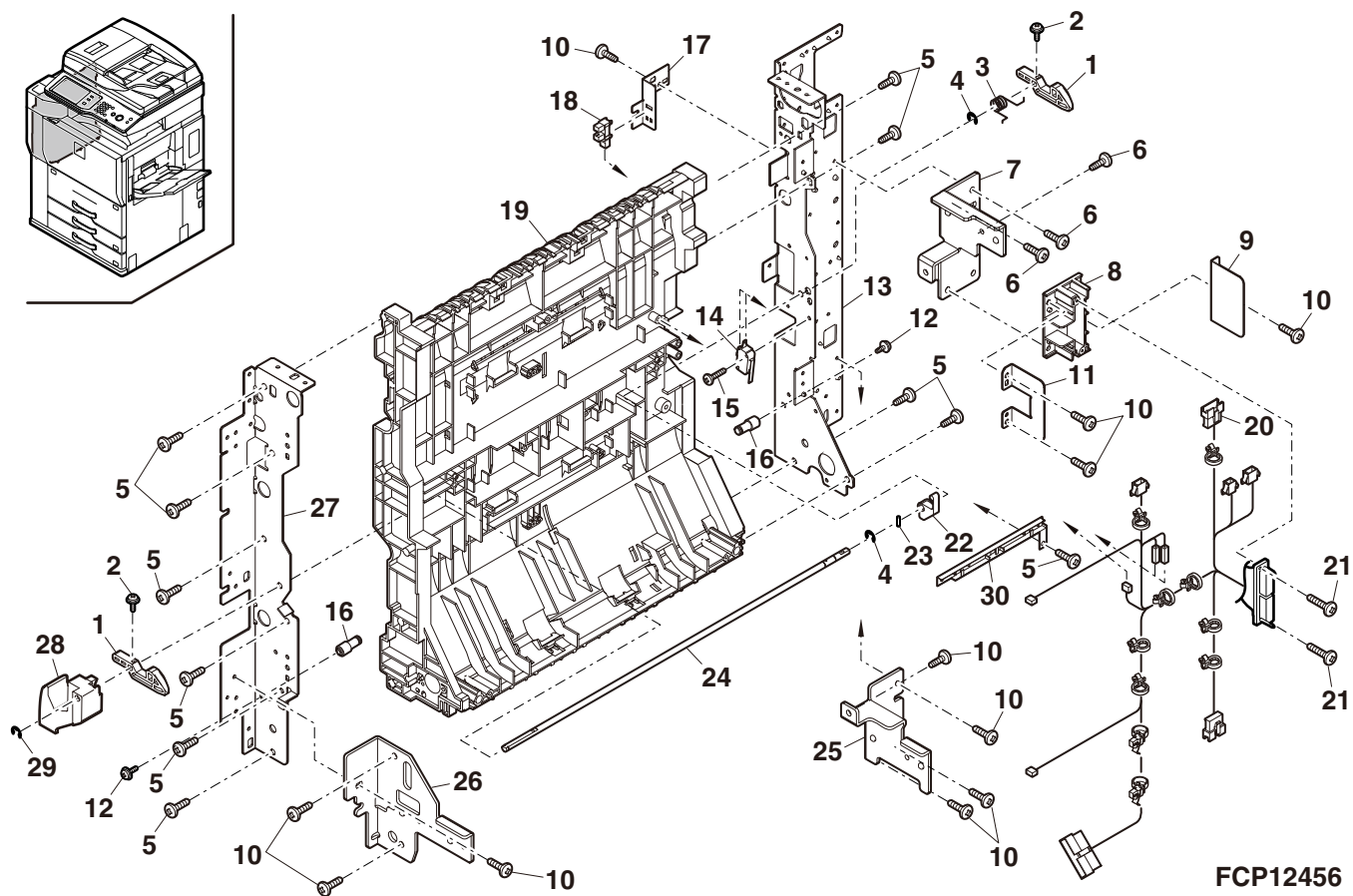
55 左ドア 4 (Left door 4)



56 左ト`ア 5(Left door 5)

[illegible]

56 左ドア 5 (Left door 5)

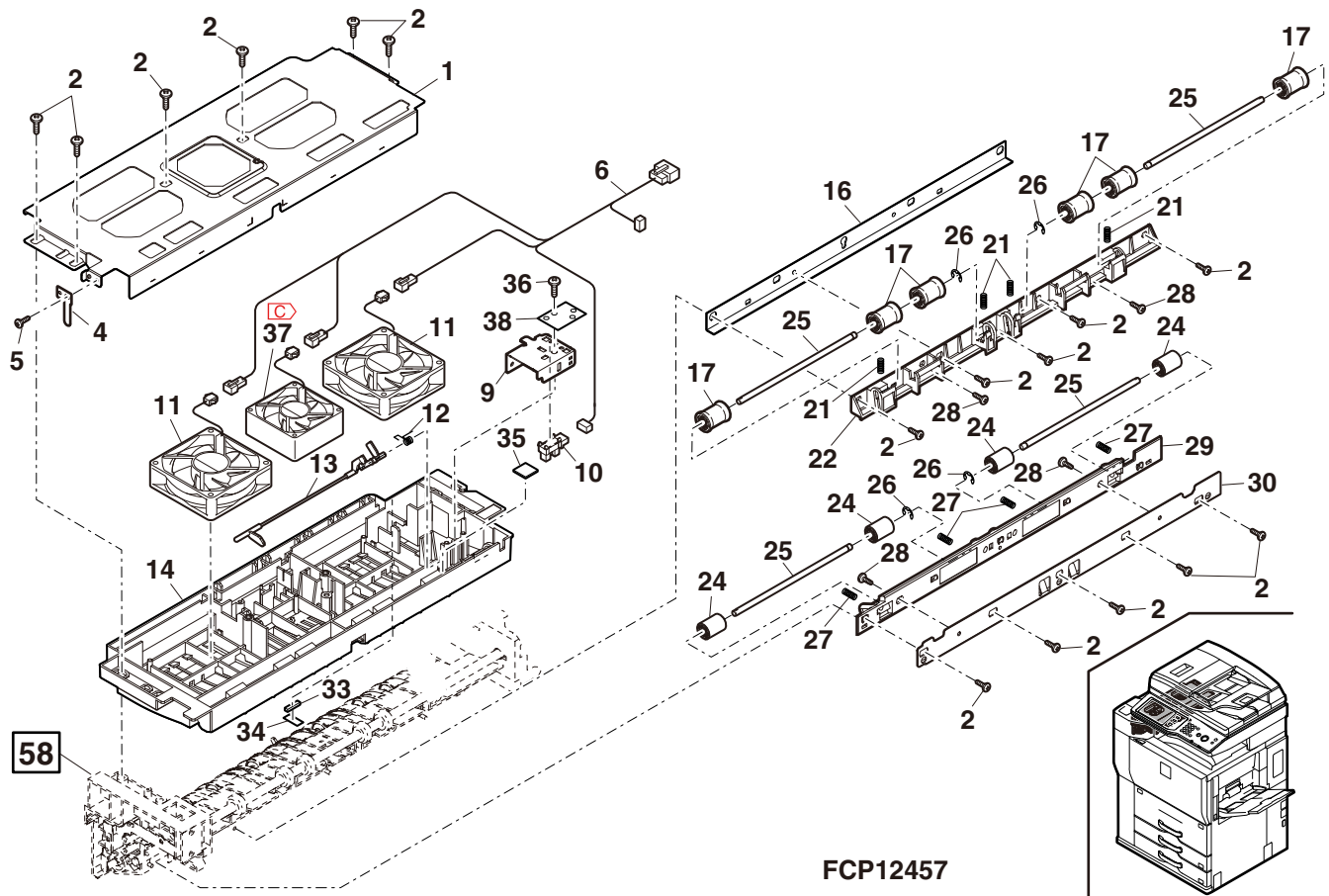


57 排紙反転 1 (Delivery reverse 1)

[illegible]

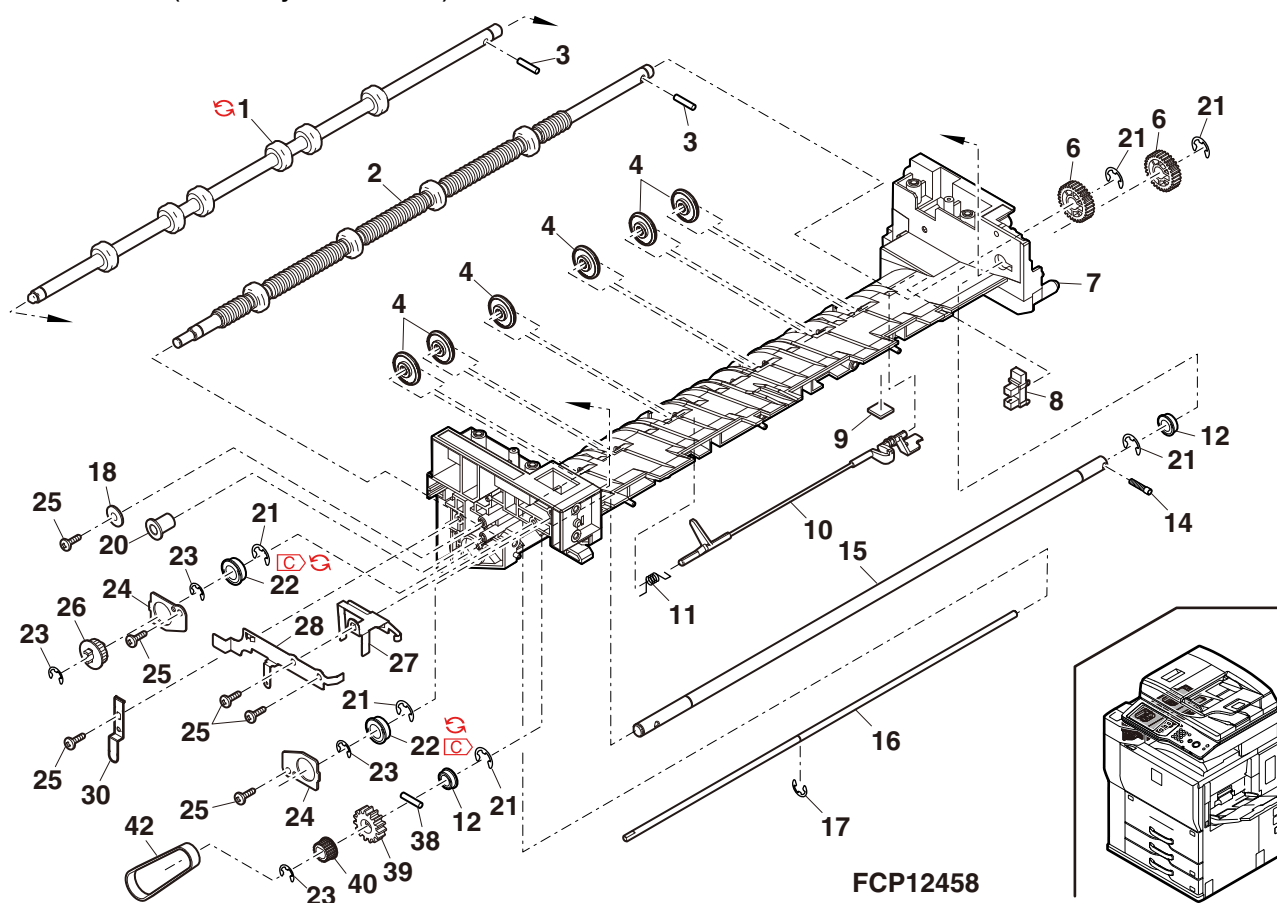


# 57 排紙反転 1(Delivery reverse 1)



- 130 -

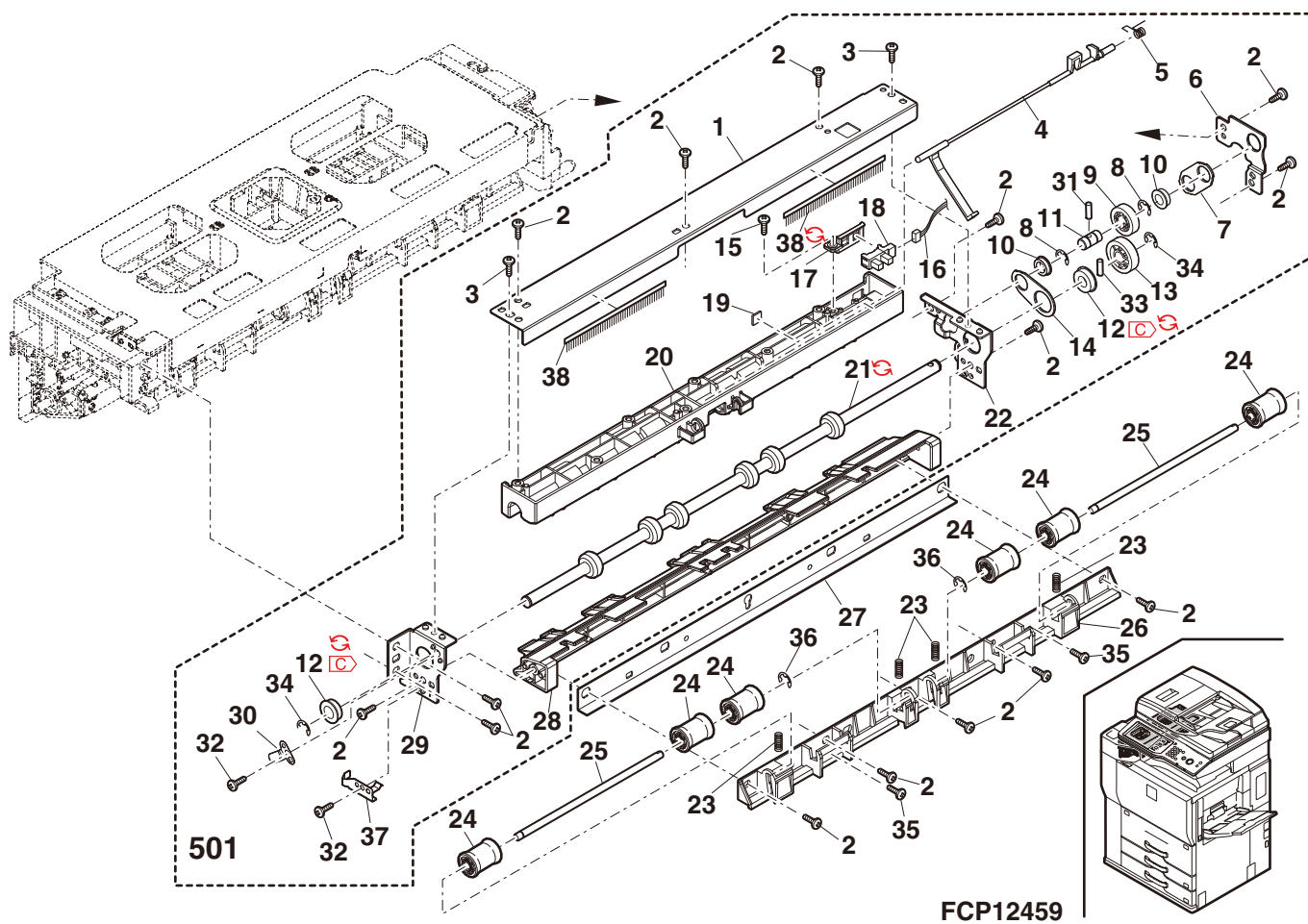
58 排紙反転 2(Delivery reverse 2)



59 排紙反転 3(Delivery reverse 3)

[illegible]

59 排紙反転 3(Delivery reverse 3)

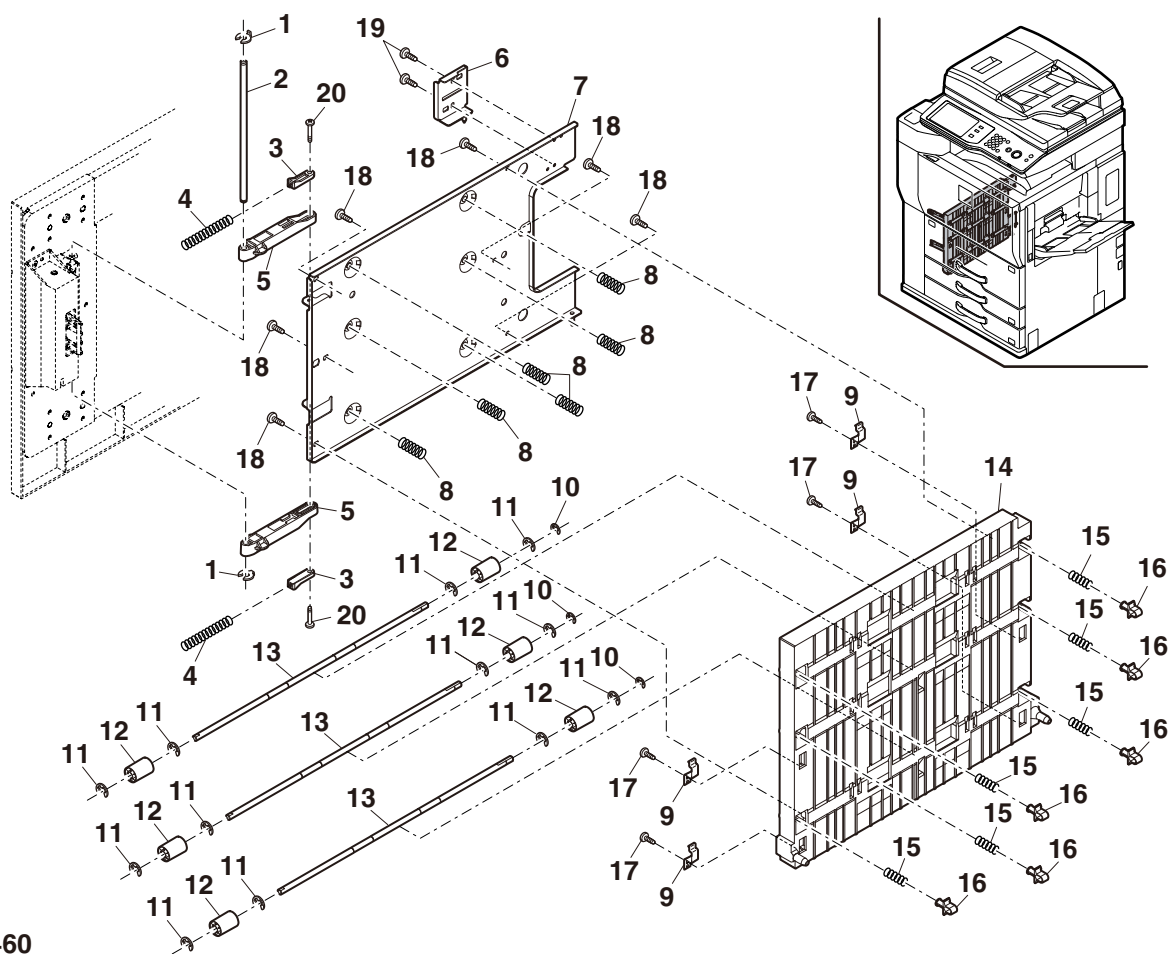


FCP12459

60 左縦搬送 (Left vertical transport)

[illegible]

60 左縦搬送 (Left vertical transport)



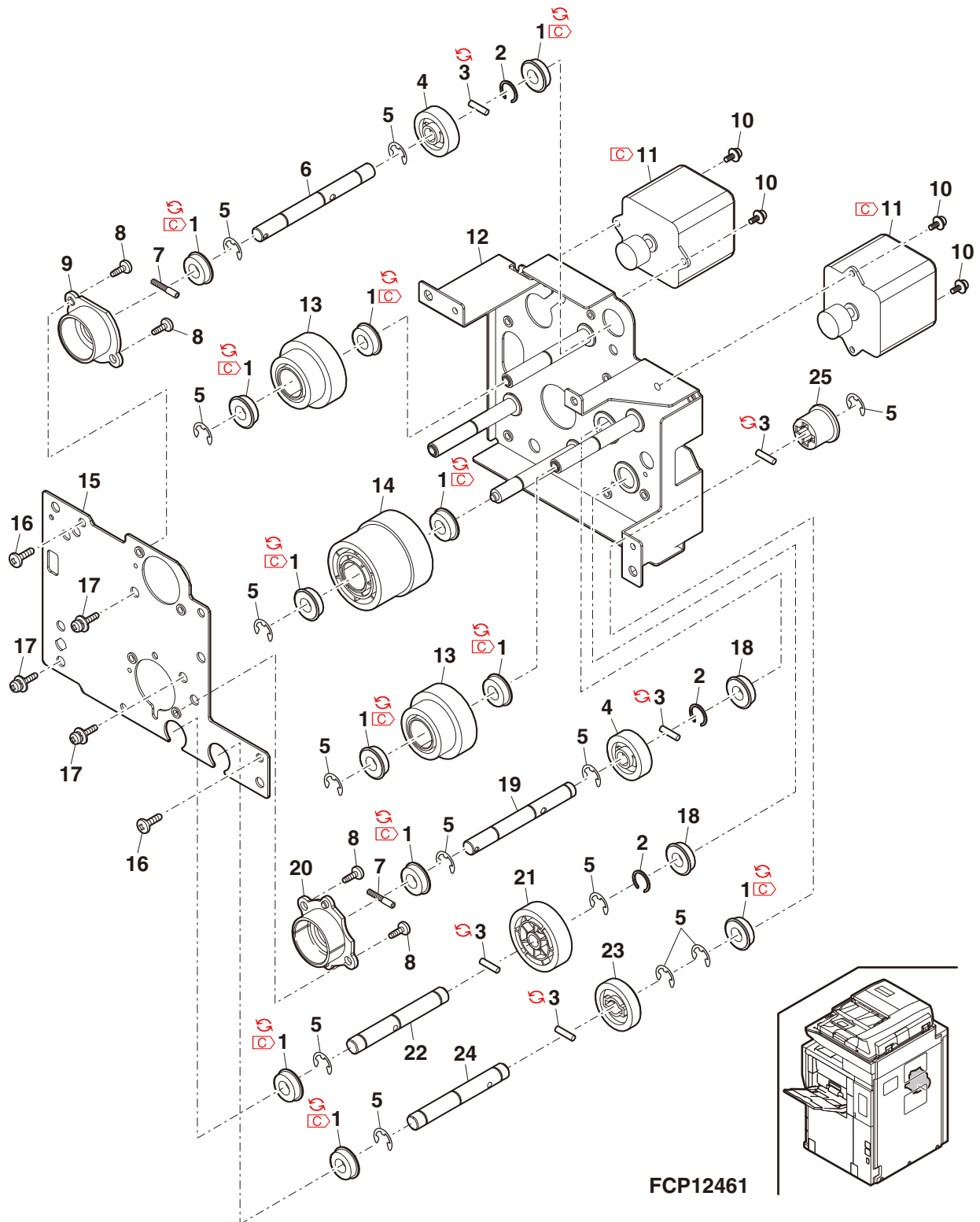
FCP12460

61 メイン駆動 (Main drive)

[illegible]



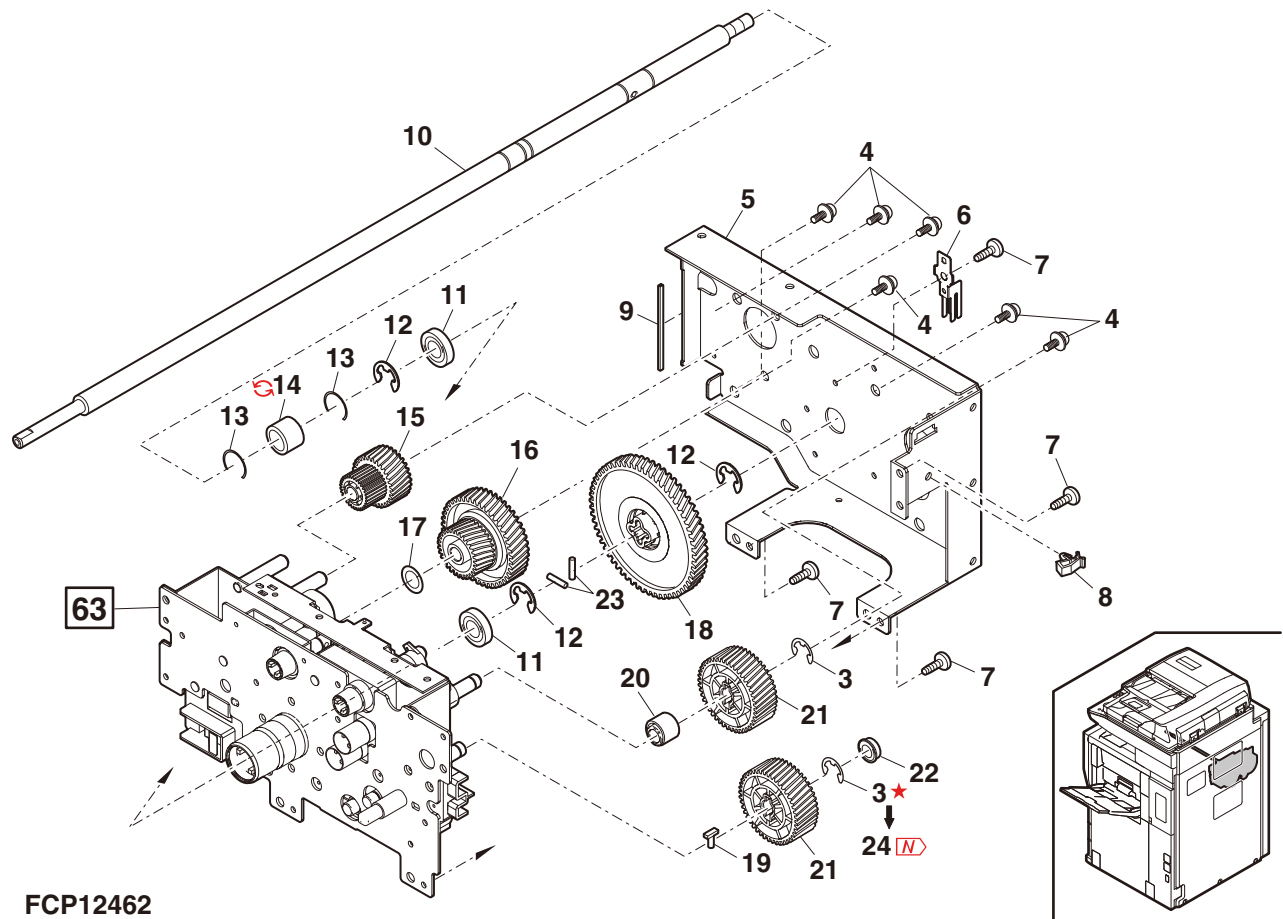
# 61 メイン駆動 (Main drive)



62 トラム駆動 1 (Drum drive 1)

[illegible]

62 ドラム駆動 1(Drum drive 1)



FCP12462

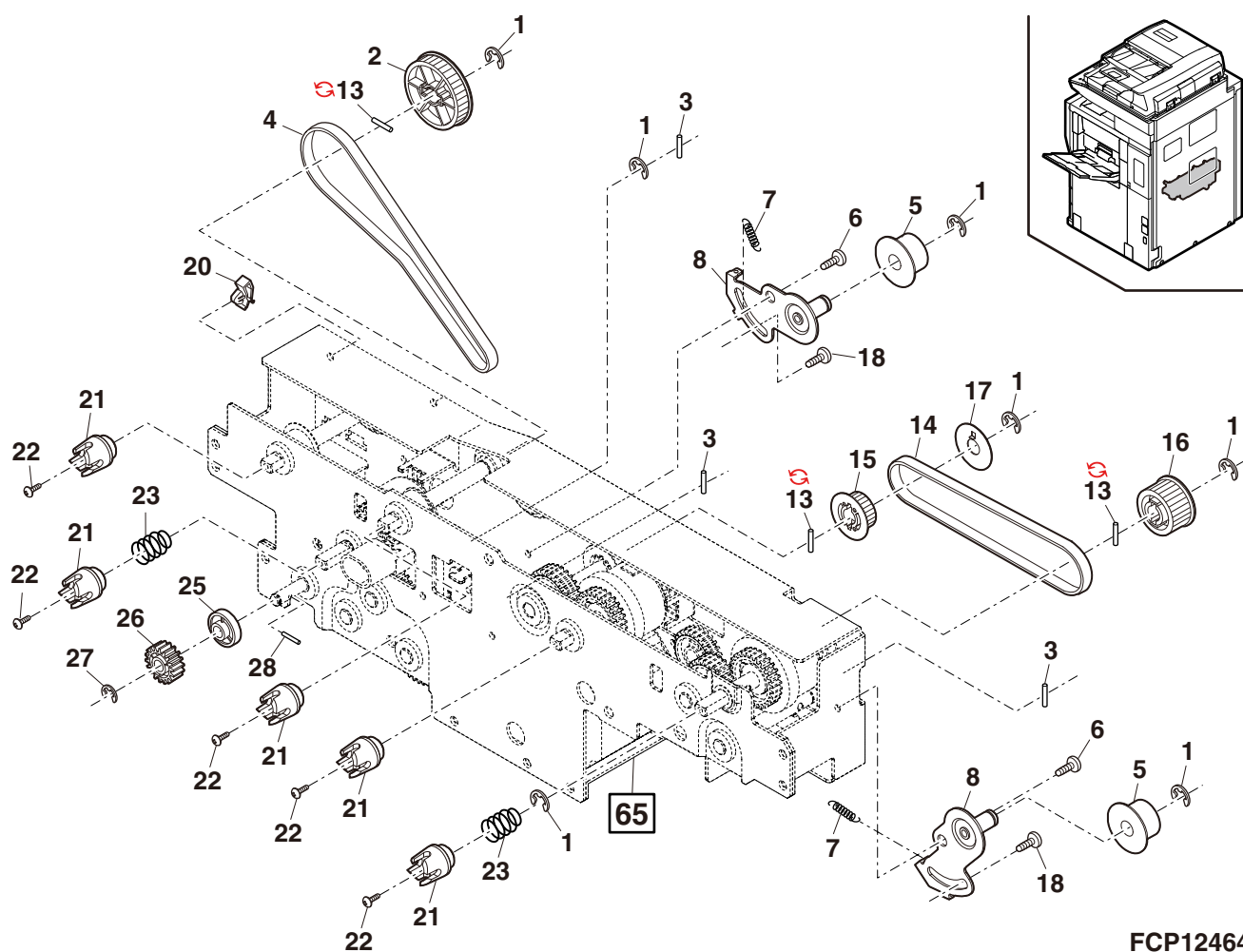
- 140 -



64 第 1/2 給紙駆動ユニット 1 (1st/2nd Paper feed drive unit 1)

[illegible]

64 第 1/2 給紙駆動ユニット 1(1st/2nd Paper feed drive unit 1)



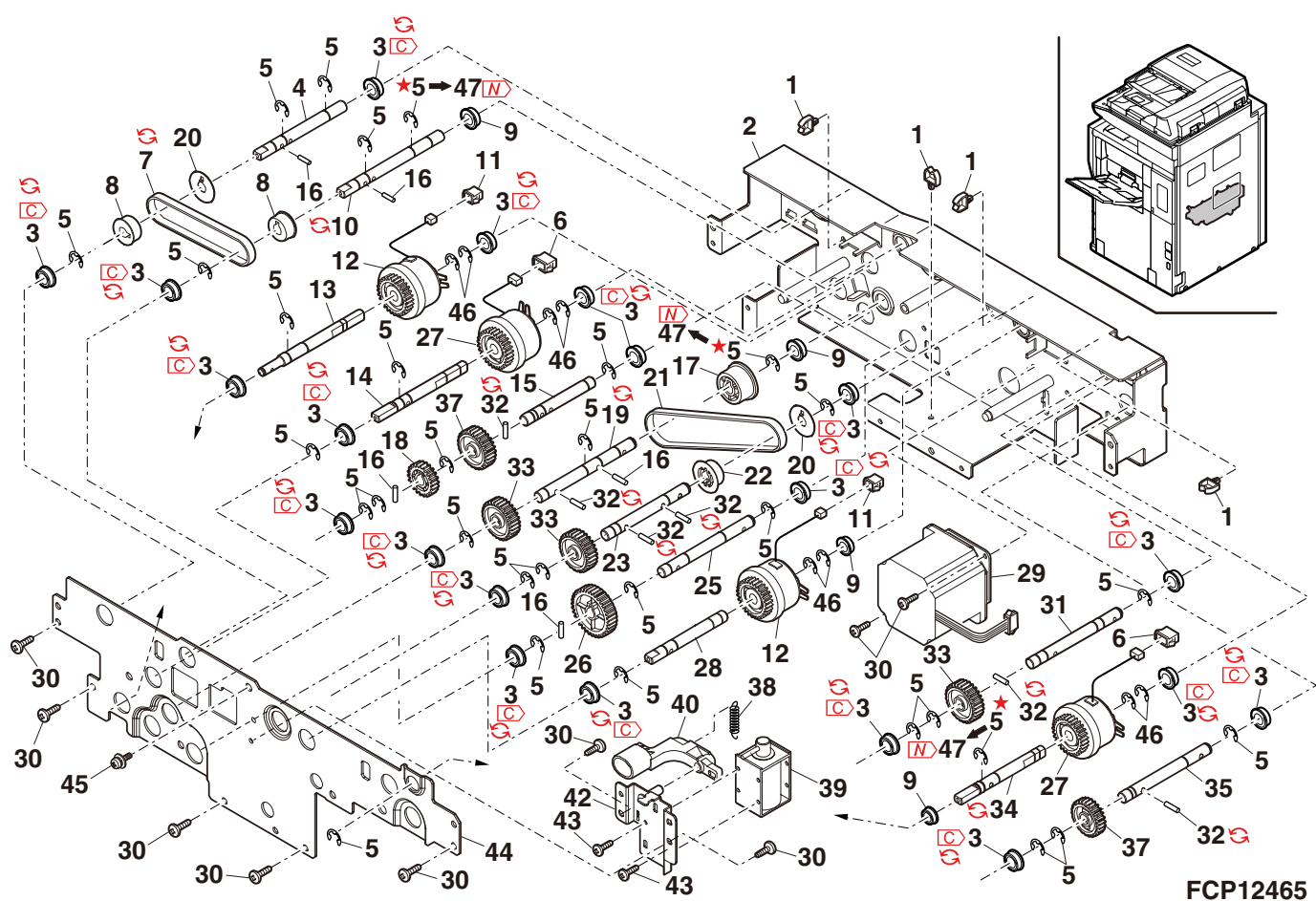
FCP12464

65 第 1/2 給紙駆動ユニット 2(1st/2nd Paper feed drive unit 2)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                       | TR No. | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------|
|     |               |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                   |        |                |
| 1   | LHLDW2031SCZZ |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Mini clamp                                        |        |                |
| 2   | CFRM-1106FC03 |              | AX         | FG  |          | C         | 1st/2nd paper feed drive frame upper              |        |                |
| 3   | NBRGY0899FCZZ | -            | AK         | DX  |          | B         | Bearing(φ8-16)                                    |        | 1st lot        |
| 4   | NBRGY0466FCZ1 | 1            | AK         | DX  | N        | B         | Bearing(φ8-16)                                    |        | 10/07          |
| 5   | NSFTZ2785FCZZ |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | Vertical transport roller 2 shaft                 |        |                |
| 6   | XRESP70-08000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E7)                                   |        |                |
| 7   | XRESP70-08000 | -            | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E7)                                   |        | 10/05          |
| 8   | QCNCM1000FCPZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Connector(BU03P-TR-PH)                            |        |                |
| 9   | NBLTH0208FCZZ |              | AH         | DX  |          | B         | Belt(219S3M)                                      |        |                |
| 10  | NBLTH0208FCZ1 | 1            | AH         | DX  | N        | B         | Belt                                              |        | 10/08          |
| 11  | NPLYZ0330FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Pulley(20T)                                       |        |                |
| 12  | NBRGY0940FCZZ |              | AL         | EB  |          | B         | Bearing(φ8-12)                                    |        |                |
| 13  | NSFTZ2782FCZZ |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | 5th tray transport roller 1 shaft                 |        |                |
| 14  | NSFTZ2782FCZ1 | 1            | AH         | DX  |          | C         | 5th tray transport roller 1 shaft                 |        | 10/05          |
| 15  | QCNCM0999FCPZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Interface connector(BU02P-TR-P-H)(2pin)           |        |                |
| 16  | PCLC-0366FCZZ |              | AS         | EQ  |          | B         | Transport clutch                                  |        |                |
| 17  | NSFTZ2784FCZZ |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | Vertical transport roller 1 shaft                 |        |                |
| 18  | NSFTZ2783FCZZ |              | AK         | EB  |          | C         | 1st/2nd paper feed roller 1 shaft                 |        |                |
| 19  | NSFTZ2779FCZZ |              | AG         | DX  |          | C         | Vertical transport drive joint shaft              |        |                |
| 20  | LPINS0155FCZZ |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Pin(φ3-10)                                        |        |                |
| 21  | NPLYZ0303FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Pulley(26P)                                       |        |                |
| 22  | NGERH0457FCZZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | B         | DV drive gear R                                   |        |                |
| 23  | NSFTZ2781FCZZ |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | 1st/2nd paper feed belt B joint shaft             |        |                |
| 24  | NSFTZ2781FCZ1 | 1            | AG         | DX  |          | C         | 1st/2nd paper feed belt B joint shaft             |        | 10/05          |
| 25  | PSHEP5138FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Pulley sheet                                      |        |                |
| 26  | NBLTH0403FCZZ |              | AG         | DX  |          | B         | Belt(60S3M306BLT)                                 |        |                |
| 27  | NPLYZ0419FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Pulley(22PS3M)                                    |        |                |
| 28  | NSFTZ2788FCZZ |              | AG         | DX  |          | C         | 5th tray transport joint shaft                    |        |                |
| 29  | NSFTZ2778FCZZ |              | AG         | DX  |          | C         | 3rd/4th belt joint shaft                          |        |                |
| 30  | NGERH0476FCZZ |              | AB         | DD  |          | A         | Fusing drive gear(35T)                            |        |                |
| 31  | PCLC-0365FCZZ |              | AS         | EQ  |          | B         | Paper feed clutch                                 |        |                |
| 32  | NSFTZ2789FCZZ |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | 5th tray transport roller 2 shaft                 |        |                |
| 33  | RMOTS0896FCZZ |              | BE         | GN  |          | B         | VPM motor                                         |        |                |
| 34  | XHBS740P08000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8)                                        |        |                |
| 35  | NSFTZ2780FCZZ |              | AG         | DX  |          | C         | 1st/2nd paper feed belt A joint shaft             |        |                |
| 36  | LPINS0353FCZZ |              | AB         | DJ  |          | C         | Pin(φ3-12)                                        |        |                |
| 37  | LPINS0337FCZZ | 1            | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Pin(φ3-12)                                        |        | 10/05 R/C      |
| 38  | NGERH1559FCZZ |              | AE         | DJ  |          | B         | Gear(28T)                                         |        |                |
| 39  | NSFTZ2786FCZZ |              | AK         | EB  |          | B         | 1st/2nd paper feed roller 2 shaft                 |        |                |
| 40  | NSFTZ2786FCZ1 | 1            | AH         | DX  |          | B         | 1st/2nd paper feed roller 2 shaft                 |        | 10/05          |
| 41  | NSFTZ2787FCZZ |              | AG         | DX  |          | C         | Manual paper feed drive joint shaft               |        |                |
| 42  | NGERH1256FCZZ |              | AE         | DS  |          | B         | Suction gear(26T)                                 |        |                |
| 43  | MSPRT3254FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Paper feed arm return spring                      |        |                |
| 44  | RPLU-0356FCZZ |              | AR         | EQ  |          | B         | Paper feed arm solenoid                           |        |                |
| 45  | MARMP0312FCZZ |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | 1st/2nd paper feed arm                            |        |                |
| 46  | CPLTM6273FC01 |              | AG         | DS  |          | C         | 1st/2nd paper feed solenoid fixing plate          |        |                |
| 47  | XBBS730P06000 |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6)                                        |        |                |
| 48  | LFRM-1105FCZZ |              | AN         | EQ  |          | C         | 1st/2nd paper feed drive frame lower              |        |                |
| 49  | XBPS740P10KS0 |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×10KS)                                     |        |                |
| 50  | XRESP50-06000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E5)                                   |        |                |
| 51  | PRNGP0109FCZZ | -            | AA         | DJ  |          | C         | Crescent ring                                     |        | 10/05          |
| 901 | (Unit)        |              |            |     |          |           |                                                   |        |                |
|     | CFRM-1105DS53 |              | BV         | NU  |          | E         | 1st/2nd paper feed drive unit (include Block[64]) |        |                |
|     | CFRM-1105DS56 | 1            | BV         | NU  | N        | E         | 1st/2nd paper feed drive unit (include Block[64]) |        | 10/05          |

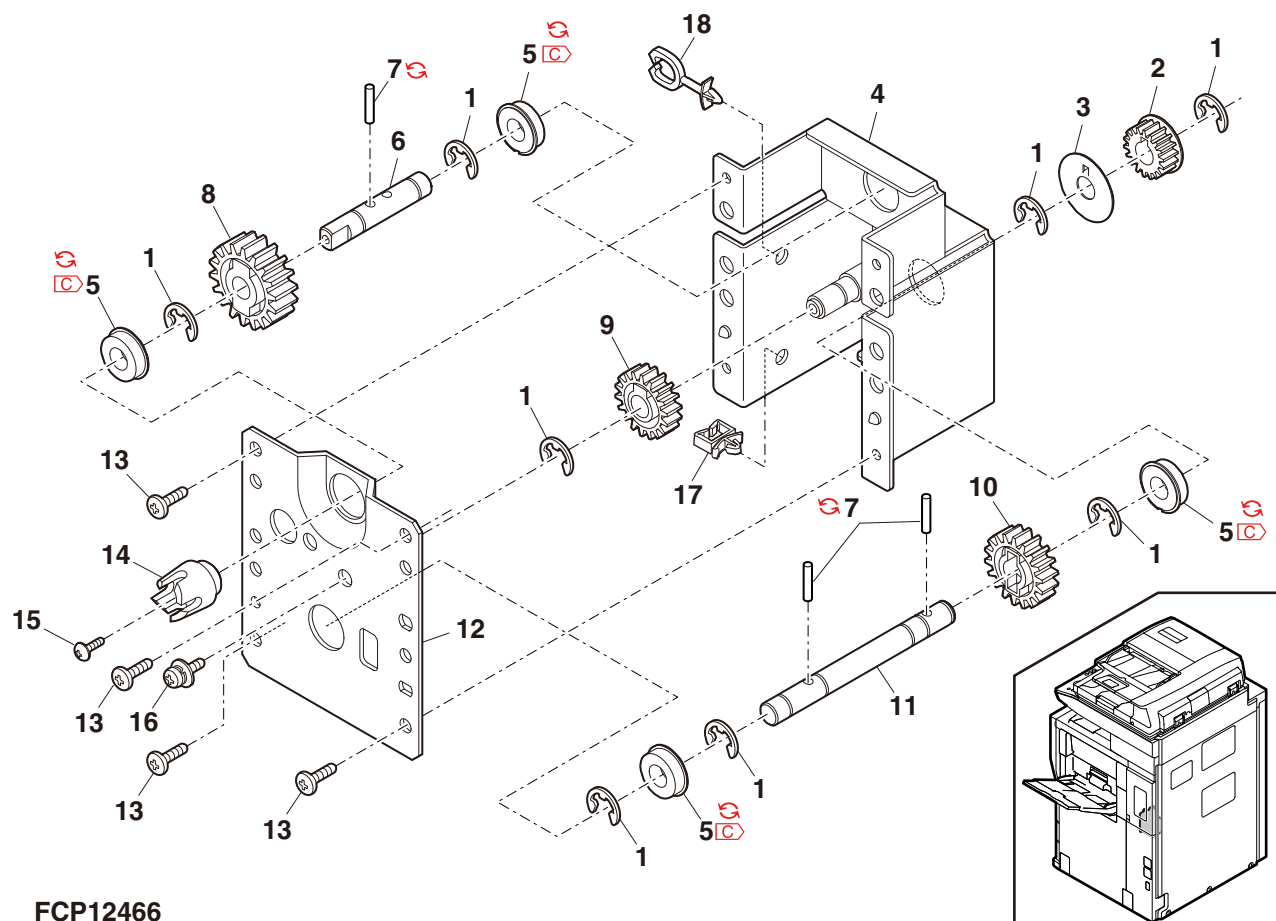


65 第 1/2 給紙駆動ユニット 2(1st/2nd Paper feed drive unit 2)



- 146 -

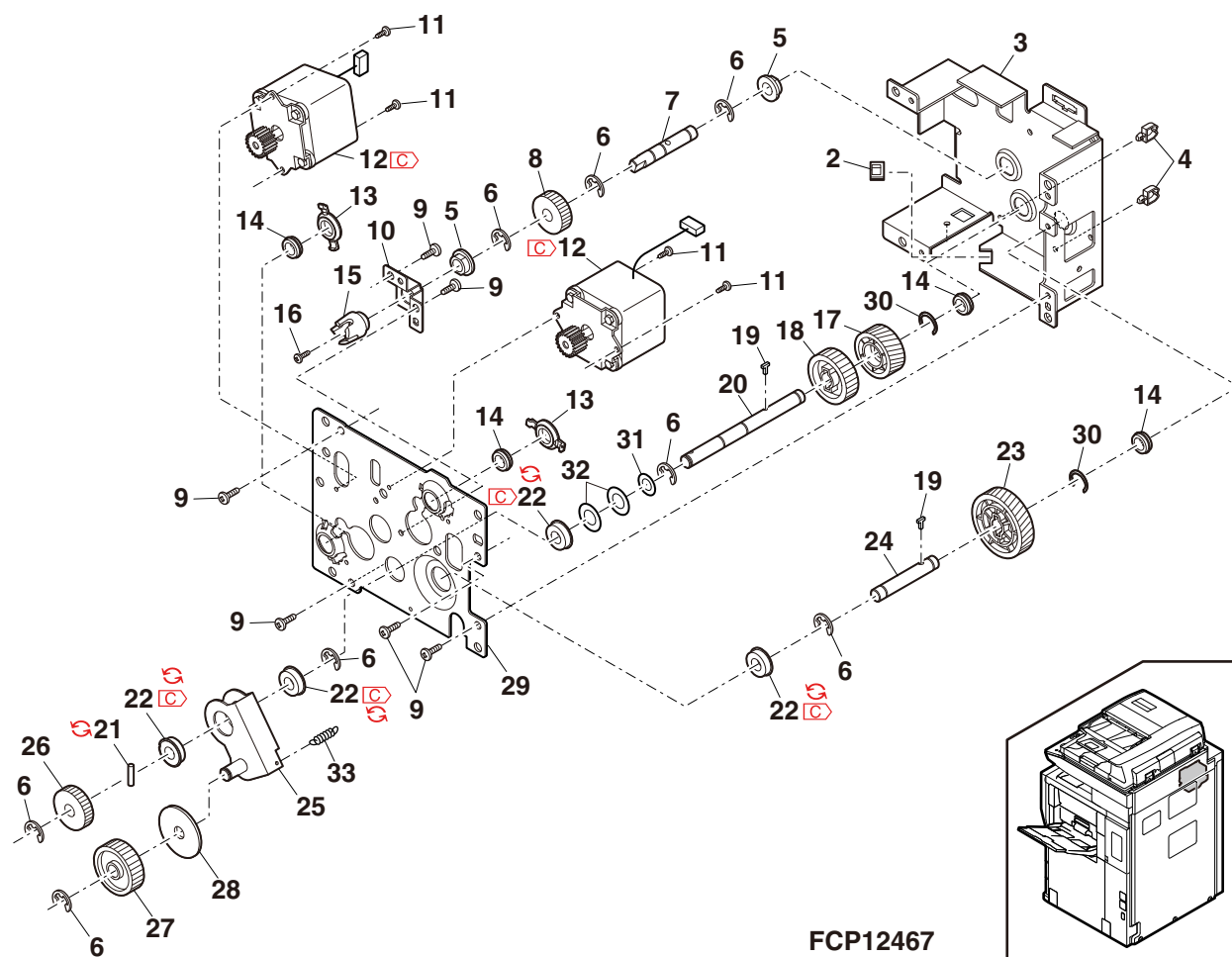
# 66 手差し駆動ユニット (Manual paper feed drive unit)



FCP12466

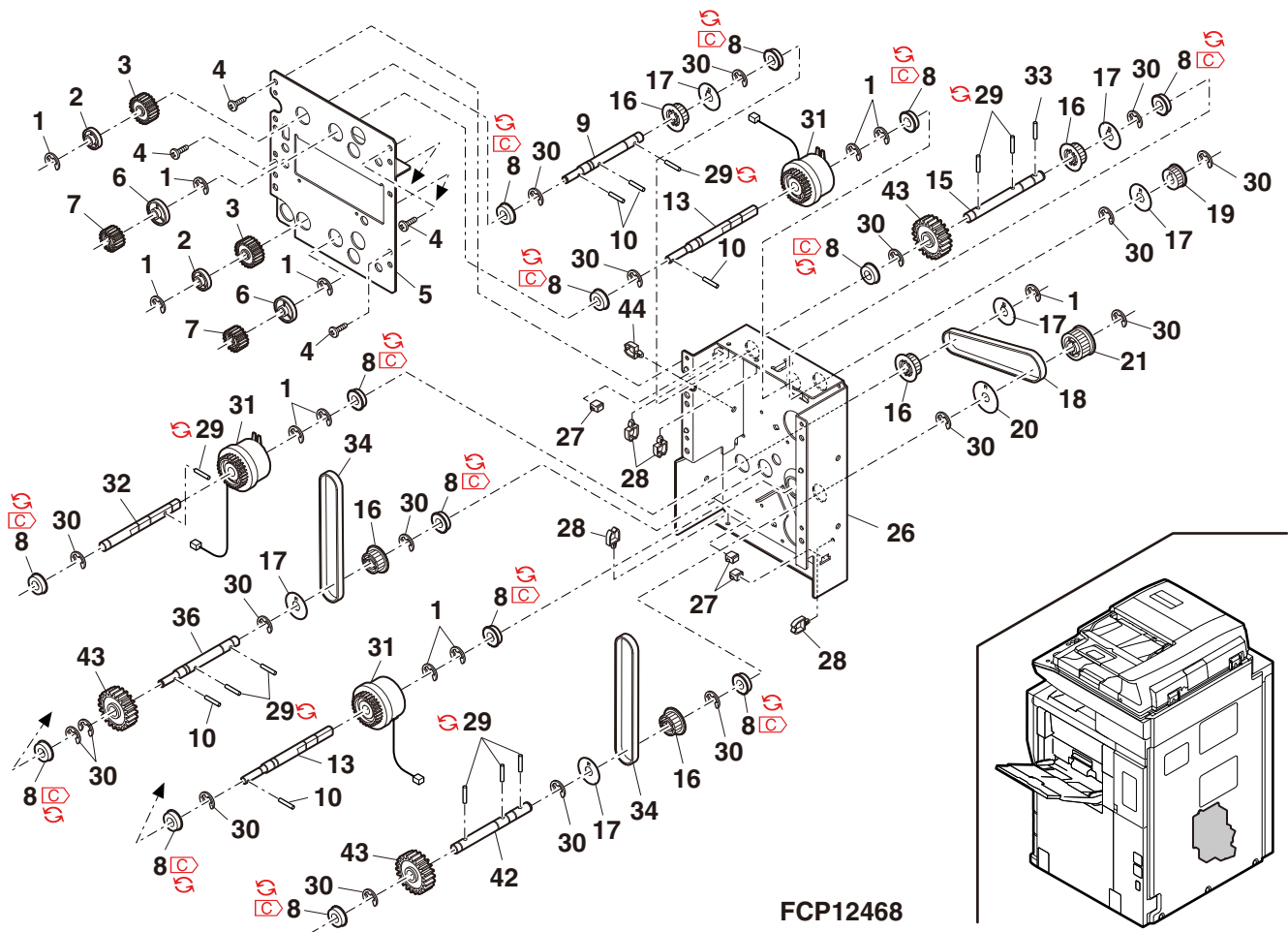
- 148 -

# 67 定着駆動ユニット (Fusing drive unit)



- 150 -

# 68 第 3/4 駆動ユニット (3rd/4th drive unit)

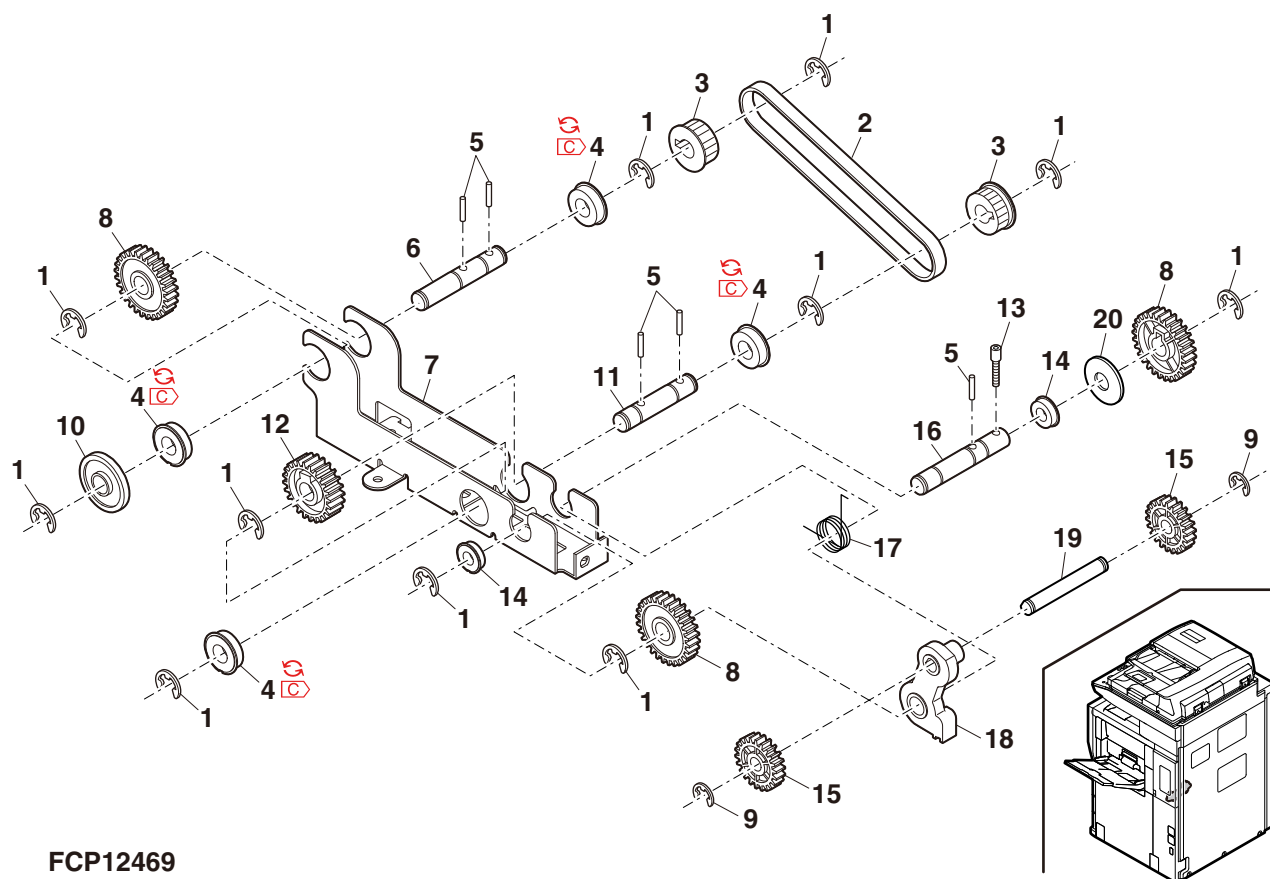


**69 第 5 中繼驅動 (5th interface drive)**

[illegible]



## 69 第 5 中継駆動 (5th interface drive)



FCP12469

## 70 MFP/コントローラユニット (MFP/Controller unit)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                     | TR No.  | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|
|     |               |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                 |         |                |
| 1   | NFANP0103FCPZ |              | AY         | FQ  |          | B         | Controller fan P2                               |         |                |
|     | NFANP0103FCP1 | 3            | BE         | GN  |          | B         | Controller fan P2 [Specification change]        |         | 11/01 R/C      |
| 2   | XEPS740P35000 |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×35)                                     |         |                |
| 3   | PDUC-0265FCZZ |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | MFP fan duct                                    |         |                |
| 4   | XHBS740P08000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8)                                      |         |                |
| 5   | LPLTM7965FCZZ |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | SCN connector support plate                     |         |                |
| 6   | LBShC0161FCZZ |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Edge saddle(EDS-1)                              |         |                |
| 7   | LPLTM7947FCZZ |              | AN         | EG  |          | C         | Mother PWB fixing plate DR3                     |         |                |
| 8   | XBBS730P06000 |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6)                                      |         |                |
| 9   | CPWBX1904FCE1 |              | BM         | HR  |          | E         | Mother PWB(Refer to Matrix)                     |         |                |
|     | CPWBX1904FCE2 |              | BH         | GX  |          | E         | Mother PWB(Refer to Matrix)                     |         |                |
| 10  | LX-BZ0924FCPZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Step screw                                      |         |                |
| 11  | DHAI-4576FCPZ |              | BM         | HV  |          | C         | HDD power interface harness DG3                 |         |                |
| 12  | LHLDW7011XCZZ |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Clamp(YMC-05-0)                                 |         |                |
| 13  | CBOX-0193FC01 |              | AX         | FG  |          | C         | Controller BOX upper DR3                        |         |                |
| 14  | PSHEP6168FCZZ |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | MFP mylar S                                     |         |                |
| 15  | PSHEP6167FCZZ |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | MFP mylar L                                     |         |                |
| 16  | CBOX-0194FC01 |              | AT         | EZ  |          | C         | Controller BOX lower DR3                        |         |                |
| 17  | LPLTM6298FCZZ |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | Rear cabinet fixing plate C                     |         |                |
| 18  | LHLDW1892FCPZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Wire saddle(RLWC-3SV0)                          |         |                |
|     | LHLDW2377FCPZ | 1            | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Wire saddle(GRBWS-1212E)                        |         | Jan/13.R/C     |
| 19  | LHLDW1152FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Bush(EH-14)                                     |         |                |
| 20  | CPWBX1903FCE1 |              | BZ         | TF  |          | E         | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)                        |         |                |
|     | CPWBX1903FCE5 |              | BZ         | TF  |          | E         | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)                        |         |                |
|     | CPWBX1903FCE3 |              | BZ         | TF  |          | E         | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)                        |         |                |
|     | CPWBX1903FCE7 | 1            | BZ         | TF  | N        | E         | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)                        |         |                |
|     | CPWBX1903FCE2 |              | BZ         | TF  |          | E         | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)                        |         |                |
|     | CPWBX1903FCE6 | 1            | BZ         | TF  | N        | E         | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)                        |         |                |
|     | CPWBX1903FCE4 |              | BZ         | TF  |          | E         | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)                        |         |                |
|     | CPWBX1903FCE8 | 1            | BZ         | TF  | N        | E         | PCU PWB(Refer to Matrix)                        |         |                |
| 21  | VHi29LP1M002F |              | AV         | FG  |          | B         | PCU flash ROM(Refer to Matrix)                  |         |                |
|     | VHi29LP1M001F |              | AV         | FG  |          | B         | PCU flash ROM(Refer to Matrix)                  |         |                |
|     | VHi29LP1M020F |              |            |     | N        | B         | PCU flash ROM(Refer to Matrix)                  |         |                |
| 22  | DHAI-4573FCP1 |              | BQ         | LP  |          | C         | Paper feed interface harness                    |         |                |
| 23  | DHAI-4575FCPZ | -            | BP         | LP  | N        | C         | HDD-SATA cable [Missing parts code]             |         | 1st lot        |
|     | DHAI-5266FCPZ | -            | BP         | LP  | N        | C         | HDD-SATA cable [Missing parts code]             |         | Aug/12.R/C     |
| 24  | LX-BZ1057FCZZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | HDD fixing screw(M3)                            |         |                |
| 25  | PDMP-0005FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | HDD damper                                      |         |                |
|     | LX-BZ1022LCPZ |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Inch screw                                      |         |                |
| 26  | XBBS730P04000 | 5            | AA         | DD  |          | C         | screw                                           |         | Apr/12         |
|     | DUNT-7997FCP2 |              | BU         | NN  |          | E         | HDD                                             |         |                |
| 27  | DUNT-8903FCPZ | 5            | BV         | ZZ  |          | E         | HDD                                             |         | Apr/12         |
| 28  | XHBS730P08000 |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8)                                      |         |                |
| 29  | LHLDW2086FCPZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Wire saddle(RSPC-315P)                          |         |                |
| 30  | CPLTM7945DS57 | -            | CT         | VW  |          | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix) [Missing parts code]  |         |                |
|     | CPLTM7945DS81 | 1            | CT         | VW  |          | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix) [With No.39,40,41,42] |         | Jan/13         |
|     | CPLTM7945DS67 | 5            | CQ         | VJ  | N        | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix) [With No.39,40,41,42] | ARE1048 |                |
|     | CPLTM7945DS77 | 1            | CQ         | VJ  | N        | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix) [With No.39,40,41,42] |         | Feb/12.R/C     |
|     | CPLTM7945DS51 |              | CW         | VZ  |          | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix)                       |         |                |
|     | CPLTM7945DS61 | 5            | CQ         | VJ  | N        | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix) [With No.39,40,41,42] | ARE1048 |                |
|     | CPLTM7945DS71 | 1            | CP         | VF  | N        | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix) [With No.39,40,41,42] |         | Feb/12.R/C     |
|     | CPLTM7945DS58 | -            | CT         | VW  |          | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix) [Missing parts code]  |         |                |
|     | CPLTM7945DS68 | 5            | CQ         | VJ  | N        | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix) [With No.39,40,41,42] | ARE1048 |                |
|     | CPLTM7945DS78 | 1            | CQ         | VJ  | N        | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix) [With No.39,40,41,42] |         | Feb/12.R/C     |
|     | CPLTM7945DS52 |              | CW         | VZ  |          | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix)                       |         |                |
|     | CPLTM7945DS62 | 5            | CQ         | VJ  |          | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix) [With No.39,40,41,42] | ARE1048 |                |
|     | CPLTM7945DS72 | 1            | CQ         | VJ  |          | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix) [With No.39,40,41,42] |         | Feb/12.R/C     |
|     | CPLTM7945DS59 | -            | CT         | VW  |          | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix) [Missing parts code]  |         |                |
|     | CPLTM7945DS82 | 1            | CT         | VW  |          | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix) [With No.39,40,41,42] |         | Jan/13         |
|     | CPLTM7945DS69 | 5            | CQ         | VJ  | N        | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix) [With No.39,40,41,42] | ARE1048 |                |
|     | CPLTM7945DS79 | 1            | CQ         | VJ  | N        | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix) [With No.39,40,41,42] |         | Feb/12.R/C     |
|     | CPLTM7945DS53 |              | CW         | VZ  |          | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix)                       |         |                |
|     | CPLTM7945DS63 | 5            | CQ         | VJ  | N        | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix) [With No.39,40,41,42] | ARE1048 |                |
|     | CPLTM7945DS73 | 1            | CQ         | VJ  | N        | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix) [With No.39,40,41,42] |         | Feb/12.R/C     |
|     | CPLTM7945DS70 | -            | CQ         | VJ  | N        | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix)                       | ARE1048 |                |
|     | CPLTM7945DS80 | 1            | CQ         | VJ  | N        | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix)                       |         | Feb/12.R/C     |
|     | CPLTM7945DS54 |              | CW         | VZ  |          | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix)                       |         |                |
|     | CPLTM7945DS64 | 5            | CQ         | VJ  | N        | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix) [With No.39,40,41,42] | ARE1048 |                |
|     | CPLTM7945DS74 | 1            | CQ         | VJ  | N        | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix) [With No.39,40,41,42] |         | Feb/12.R/C     |
|     | CPLTM7945DS55 |              | CW         | VZ  | N        | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix)                       |         |                |
|     | CPLTM7945DS65 | 5            | CQ         | VJ  |          | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix) [With No.39,40,41,42] | ARJ1023 |                |
|     | CPLTM7945DS75 | 1            | CQ         | VJ  |          | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix) [With No.39,40,41,42] |         | Feb/12.R/C     |
|     | CPLTM7945DS56 |              | CW         | VZ  | N        | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix)                       |         |                |
|     | CPLTM7945DS66 | 5            | CQ         | VJ  | N        | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix) [With No.39,40,41,42] | ARJ1023 |                |
|     | CPLTM7945DS76 | 1            | CQ         | VJ  | N        | E         | MFP unit(Refer to Matrix) [With No.39,40,41,42] |         | Feb/12.R/C     |
| 31  | LPLTM7946FCZZ |              | AM         | EG  |          | C         | MFP fixing plate DR3                            |         |                |
| 32  | XBBS740P08000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8)                                      |         |                |
|     | XHBS740P08000 | 1            | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8)                                      |         | 10/02          |

## 70 MFP/コントローラユニット (MFP/Controller unit)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK<br>Ex. Ja. | NEW<br>MARK | PART<br>RANK | DESCRIPTION                             | TR No.                                                     | Effective<br>time   |
|-----|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 33  | JHNDM0170FCZ1 |              | AD DJ                 |             | C            | Controller handle                       | コントローラ-取手                                                  |                     |
|     | JHNDM0170FCZ2 | 1            | AC DJ                 | N           | C            | Controller handle                       | コントローラ-取手                                                  | 10/07               |
| 34  | LX-BZ1155FCPZ |              | AD DJ                 |             | C            | RIC fixing screw                        | RIC 固定ビス                                                   |                     |
| 35  | DHAi-4558FCP1 |              | BL HL                 |             | C            | Mother interface harness DG3            | マザ-中継ハ-ス DG3                                               |                     |
| 36  | LHLDW1895FCPZ |              | AD DJ                 |             | C            | Wire saddle(RLWC-6SV0)                  | ワイヤ-サドル                                                    |                     |
|     | LHLDW2379FCPZ | 1            | AC DD                 |             | C            | Wire saddle(GRBWS-2020E)                | ワイヤ-サドル                                                    | Jan/13.R/C          |
| 37  | LPLTM7656FCZZ |              | AF DS                 |             | C            | HDD fixing plate P2                     | HDD 取付板 P2                                                 |                     |
|     | LPLTM6600FCZ1 | 5            | AF DS                 |             | C            | HDD fixing plate P2                     | HDD 取付板 P2                                                 | Apr/12              |
| 38  | RH-iX0059FCPZ |              | CA TR                 |             | B            | DDR2 memory(1GB)                        | DDR2 メモリ                                                   |                     |
|     | RH-iX0055FCPZ |              | BU NN                 |             | B            | DDR2 memory(512MB)(Refer to Matrix)     | DDR2 メモリ                                                   |                     |
| 39  | RH-iX0059FCPZ | 5            | CA TR                 |             | B            | DDR2 memory(512MB)(Refer to Matrix)     | DDR2 メモリ                                                   | ARJ1023/<br>ARE1048 |
|     | RH-iX0054FCPZ |              | BQ LP                 |             | B            | DDR2 memory(256MB)(Refer to Matrix)     | DDR2 メモリ                                                   |                     |
| 40  | RH-iX0054FCPZ | 5            | BQ LP                 |             | B            | DDR2 memory(256MB)(Refer to Matrix)     | DDR2 メモリ                                                   | ARJ1023/<br>ARE1048 |
|     | VHi29LM1M007F |              | BA FX                 |             | B            | MFPC Program ROM 1(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM1                                            |                     |
|     | VHi29LM1M079F | 5            | BA FX                 | N           | B            | MFPC Program ROM 1(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM1                                            | ARJ1023 Jun/11      |
|     | VHi29LM1M087F | 5            | BA FX                 | N           | B            | MFPC Program ROM 1(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM1                                            | ARJ1023 Jun/11      |
|     | VHi29LM1M001F |              | BA FX                 |             | B            | MFPC Program ROM 1(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM1                                            |                     |
|     | VHi29LM1M077F | 5            | BA FX                 | N           | B            | MFPC Program ROM 1(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM1                                            | ARE1048 Jun/11      |
|     | VHi29LM1M085F | 5            | BA FX                 | N           | B            | MFPC Program ROM 1(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM1                                            | ARE1048 Jun/11      |
|     | VHi29LM1M083F |              |                       | N           | B            | MFPC Program ROM 1(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM1                                            |                     |
|     | VHi29LM1M093F |              |                       | N           | B            | MFPC Program ROM 1(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM1                                            |                     |
|     | VHi29LM1M035F | 5            | AQ EQ                 | N           | B            | MFPC Program ROM 1(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM1                                            | ARE1048 Jun/11      |
|     | VHi29LM1M001F |              | BA FX                 | N           | B            | MFPC Program ROM 1(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM1                                            |                     |
|     | VHi29LM1M077F | 5            | BA FX                 | N           | B            | MFPC Program ROM 1(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM1                                            | ARE1048 Jun/11      |
|     | VHi29LM1M085F | 5            | BA FX                 | N           | B            | MFPC Program ROM 1(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM1                                            | ARE1048 Jun/11      |
|     | VHi29LM1M008F |              | BA FX                 |             | B            | MFPC Program ROM 2(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM2                                            |                     |
|     | VHi29LM1M080F | 5            | BA FX                 | N           | B            | MFPC Program ROM 2(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM2                                            | ARJ1023 Jun/11      |
|     | VHi29LM1M088F | 5            | BA FX                 | N           | B            | MFPC Program ROM 2(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM2                                            | ARJ1023 Jun/11      |
|     | VHi29LM1M002F |              | BA FX                 |             | B            | MFPC Program ROM 2(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM2                                            |                     |
|     | VHi29LM1M078F | 5            | BA FX                 | N           | B            | MFPC Program ROM 2(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM2                                            | ARE1048 Jun/11      |
|     | VHi29LM1M086F | 5            | BA FX                 | N           | B            | MFPC Program ROM 2(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM2                                            | ARE1048 Jun/11      |
|     | VHi29LM1M084F |              |                       | N           | B            | MFPC Program ROM 2(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM2                                            |                     |
|     | VHi29LM1M094F |              |                       | N           | B            | MFPC Program ROM 2(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM2                                            |                     |
|     | VHi29LM1M036F | 5            | AQ EQ                 | N           | B            | MFPC Program ROM 2(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM2                                            | ARE1048 Jun/11      |
|     | VHi29LM1M002F |              | BA FX                 | N           | B            | MFPC Program ROM 2(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM2                                            |                     |
|     | VHi29LM1M078F | 5            | BA FX                 | N           | B            | MFPC Program ROM 2(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM2                                            | ARE1048 Jun/11      |
|     | VHi29LM1M086F | 5            | BA FX                 | N           | B            | MFPC Program ROM 2(Refer to Matrix)     | MFPC7' ㊦' ㊧ROM2                                            | ARE1048 Jun/11      |
| 43  | PCAPH0017QSZZ |              | AC DJ                 |             | C            | Protect cap(DP-9)                       | [200V series] 保護キャップ                                       |                     |
|     | PCAPH0017QSZZ | -            | AC DJ                 |             | C            | Protect cap(DP-9)                       | [200V series] 保護キャップ                                       | 10/10               |
| 44  | PGSK-0088FCPZ | -            | AH DX                 | N           | C            | Gasket                                  | [Missing parts code]<br>[Taiwan,Brazil,South Africa] ガ-ケット | 1st lot             |
| 45  | PSHEZ6316FCPZ | -            | AK EB                 | N           | C            | SCN connector support plate earth sheet | SCN コネクター-保持板                                              | 1st lot             |
| 46  | PGSK-0084FCPZ |              | AE DJ                 |             | C            | Gasket                                  | [Missing parts code]<br>[Taiwan,Brazil,South Africa] ガ-ケット |                     |

## Matrix

| No.9          | マザ-基板 (Mother PWB) |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | North America      | Other   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBX1904FCE1 | 1st lot            |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBX1904FCE2 |                    | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 70 MFP/ コントローラユニット (MFP/Controller unit)

## Matrix

| No.20                                                                                           |          | PCU 基板 (PCU PWB) |                         |         |         |           |          |         |                         |         |         |           |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|----------|---------|-------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE                                                                                      | MX-M623N |                  | MX-M623U,<br>MX-M623U A |         | MX-M623 | MX-M623UJ | MX-M753N |         | MX-M753U,<br>MX-M753U A |         | MX-M753 | MX-M753UJ |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                 | Taiwan   | Other            | All                     | Japan   | All     | Taiwan    | Other    | All     | Japan                   | All     |         |           |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBX1903FCE1                                                                                   |          | 1st lot          |                         |         |         |           |          |         |                         |         |         |           |  |  |  |  |
|  CPWBX1903FCE5 | 1st lot  | May/10           |                         |         |         |           |          |         |                         |         |         |           |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBX1903FCE3                                                                                   |          |                  | 1st lot                 | 1st lot |         |           |          |         |                         |         |         |           |  |  |  |  |
|  CPWBX1903FCE7 |          |                  | May/10                  | May/10  | 1st lot |           |          |         |                         |         |         |           |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBX1903FCE2                                                                                   |          |                  |                         |         |         |           | 1st lot  |         |                         |         |         |           |  |  |  |  |
|  CPWBX1903FCE6 |          |                  |                         |         |         | 1st lot   | May/10   |         |                         |         |         |           |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBX1903FCE4                                                                                   |          |                  |                         |         |         |           |          | 1st lot | 1st lot                 |         |         |           |  |  |  |  |
|  CPWBX1903FCE8 |          |                  |                         |         |         |           |          | May/10  | May/10                  | 1st lot |         |           |  |  |  |  |

| No.21           | PCU フラッシュ ROM(PCU flash ROM) |         |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|------------------------------|---------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE      | Other                        | Japan   | Saudi Arabia<br>(127V) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VH i 29LP1M002F | 1st lot                      |         |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VH i 29LP1M001F |                              | 1st lot |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VH i 29LP1M020F |                              |         | 1st lot                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 70 MFP/ コントローラーユニット (MFP/Controller unit)

## Matrix

| No.30         | MFP ユニット (MFP unit) |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |                             |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-M623N            |                                             |         | MX-M623U     |         | MX-M623UJ,<br>MX-M623U A | MX-M623 | MX-M753N                    |                                             |         | MX-M753U     |         | MX-M753UJ,<br>MX-M753U A | MX-M753 |
|               | Taiwan,<br>Jan/13   | Brazil,<br>South Africa<br>Jun/11<br>Feb/12 | Other   | South Africa | Other   | All                      | Japan   | Taiwan,<br>Jun/11<br>Feb/12 | Brazil,<br>South Africa<br>Jul/11<br>Feb/12 | Other   | South Africa | Other   | All                      | Japan   |
| CPLTM7945DS57 | 1st lot             | 1st lot                                     |         |              |         |                          |         |                             |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS81 | Jan/13              |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |                             |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS67 |                     | Jun/11                                      |         |              |         |                          |         |                             |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS77 |                     | Feb/12                                      |         |              |         |                          |         |                             |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS51 |                     |                                             | 1st lot |              |         |                          |         |                             |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS61 |                     |                                             | Jun/11  |              |         |                          |         |                             |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS71 |                     |                                             | Feb/12  |              |         |                          |         |                             |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS58 |                     |                                             |         | 1st lot      |         |                          |         |                             |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS68 |                     |                                             |         | Jun/11       |         |                          |         |                             |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS78 |                     |                                             |         | Feb/12       |         |                          |         |                             |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS52 |                     |                                             |         |              | 1st lot | 1st lot                  |         |                             |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS62 |                     |                                             |         |              | Jun/11  | Jun/11                   |         |                             |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS72 |                     |                                             |         |              | Feb/12  | Feb/12                   |         |                             |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS59 |                     |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         | 1st lot                     | 1st lot                                     |         |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS82 |                     |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         | Jan/13                      |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS69 |                     |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |                             | Jul/11                                      |         |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS79 |                     |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |                             | Feb/12                                      |         |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS53 |                     |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |                             |                                             | 1st lot |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS63 |                     |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |                             |                                             | Jul/11  |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS73 |                     |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |                             |                                             | Feb/12  |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS70 |                     |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |                             |                                             |         | Jul/11       |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS80 |                     |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |                             |                                             | Feb/12  |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS54 |                     |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |                             |                                             |         |              | 1st lot | 1st lot                  |         |
| CPLTM7945DS64 |                     |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |                             |                                             |         |              | Jul/11  | Jul/11                   |         |
| CPLTM7945DS74 |                     |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |                             |                                             |         |              | Feb/12  | Feb/12                   |         |
| CPLTM7945DS55 |                     |                                             |         |              |         |                          | 1st lot |                             |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS65 |                     |                                             |         |              |         |                          | Jun/11  |                             |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS75 |                     |                                             |         |              |         |                          | Feb/12  |                             |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |
| CPLTM7945DS56 |                     |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |                             |                                             |         |              |         |                          | 1st lot |
| CPLTM7945DS66 |                     |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |                             |                                             |         |              |         |                          | Jul/11  |
| CPLTM7945DS76 |                     |                                             |         |              |         |                          |         |                             |                                             |         |              |         |                          | Feb/12  |

| No.39         | DDR2 メモリ (DDR2 memory)                                         |         |         |                                                   |         |          |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | MX-M623,<br>MX-M623N,<br>MX-M623U,<br>MX-M623UJ,<br>MX-M623U A |         |         | MX-M753,<br>MX-M753U,<br>MX-M753UJ,<br>MX-M753U A |         | MX-M753N |  |  |  |  |
|               | Taiwan                                                         | Other   |         | Taiwan                                            | Other   |          |  |  |  |  |
| RH-iX0055FCPZ | 1st lot                                                        | 1st lot | 1st lot | 1st lot                                           | 1st lot |          |  |  |  |  |
| RH-iX0059FCPZ |                                                                | Jul/11  |         | Jul/11                                            |         |          |  |  |  |  |

## 70 MFP/ コントローラユニット (MFP/Controller unit)

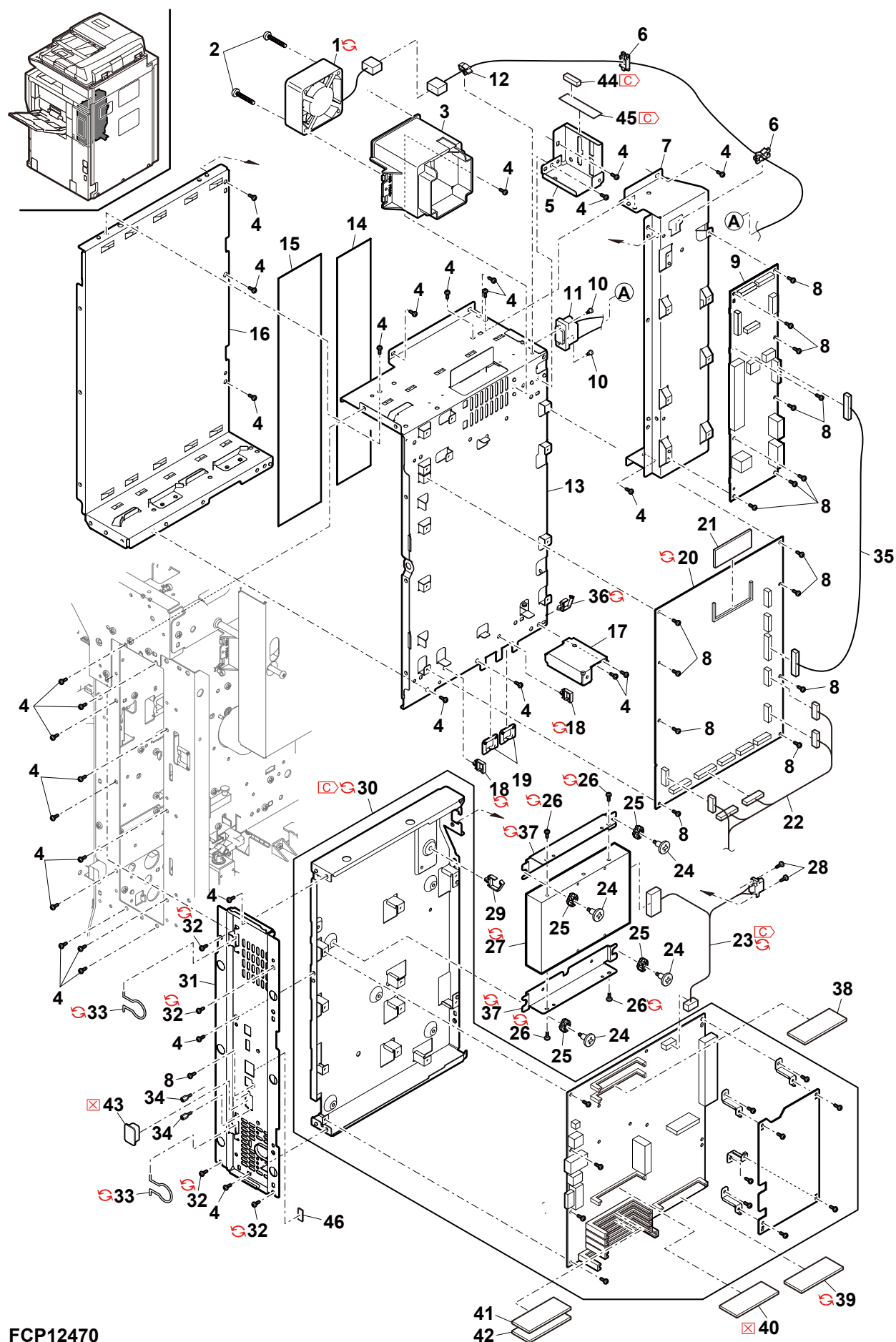
## Matrix

| No.40                                                                                           |          | DDR2 メモリ- (DDR2 memory)                                        |          |                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE                                                                                      | MX-M623N | MX-M623,<br>MX-M623N,<br>MX-M623U,<br>MX-M623UU,<br>MX-M623U A | MX-M753N | MX-M753,<br>MX-M753N,<br>MX-M753U,<br>MX-M753UU,<br>MX-M753U A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                 | Taiwan   | Except<br>Taiwan                                               | Taiwan   | Except<br>Taiwan                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| RH-iX0054FCPZ                                                                                   | 1st lot  | 1st lot                                                        | 1st lot  | 1st lot                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  RH-iX0054FCPZ |          | Jun/11                                                         |          | Jul/11                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.41                                                                                             | MFPC プログラム ROM 1(MFPC Program ROM 1) |                                                    |         |                                                    |          |          |                        |          |              |          |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|------------------------|----------|--------------|----------|--|--|
| PARTS CODE                                                                                        | MX-M623                              | MX-M623N,<br>MX-M623U,<br>MX-M623UJ,<br>MX-M623U A | MX-M753 | MX-M753N,<br>MX-M753U,<br>MX-M753UJ,<br>MX-M753U A | MX-M623N | MX-M753N | MX-M623N               | MX-M753N | MX-M623U     | MX-M753U |  |  |
|                                                                                                   |                                      | Except<br>Taiwan<br>South Africa<br>Brazil         |         | Except<br>Taiwan<br>South Africa<br>Brazil         | Taiwan   |          | South Africa<br>Brazil |          | South Africa |          |  |  |
| VHi29LM1M007F                                                                                     | 1st lot                              |                                                    | 1st lot |                                                    |          |          |                        |          |              |          |  |  |
|  VHi29LM1M079F | Jun/11                               |                                                    |         |                                                    |          |          |                        |          |              |          |  |  |
|  VHi29LM1M087F |                                      |                                                    | Jul/11  |                                                    |          |          |                        |          |              |          |  |  |
| VHi29LM1M001F                                                                                     |                                      | 1st lot                                            |         | 1st lot                                            |          |          | 1st lot                | 1st lot  | 1st lot      | 1st lot  |  |  |
| VHi29LM1M077F                                                                                     |                                      | Jun/11                                             |         |                                                    |          |          | Jun/11                 |          | Jun/11       |          |  |  |
|  VHi29LM1M085F |                                      |                                                    |         | Jul/11                                             |          |          | Jun/11                 |          | Jun/11       |          |  |  |
| VHi29LM1M083F                                                                                     |                                      |                                                    |         |                                                    | 1st lot  |          |                        |          |              |          |  |  |
| VHi29LM1M093F                                                                                     |                                      |                                                    |         |                                                    |          | 1st lot  |                        |          |              |          |  |  |
|  VHi29LM1M035F |                                      |                                                    |         |                                                    | Jun/11   | Jun/11   |                        |          |              |          |  |  |

| No.42                                                                                             | MFPC プログラム ROM 2(MFPC Program ROM 2) |                                                    |         |                                                    |          |          |                        |          |              |          |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|------------------------|----------|--------------|----------|--|--|
| PARTS CODE                                                                                        | MX-M623                              | MX-M623N,<br>MX-M623U,<br>MX-M623UJ,<br>MX-M623U A | MX-M753 | MX-M753N,<br>MX-M753U,<br>MX-M753UJ,<br>MX-M753U A | MX-M623N | MX-M753N | MX-M623N               | MX-M753N | MX-M623U     | MX-M753U |  |  |
|                                                                                                   |                                      | Except<br>Taiwan,<br>South Africa,<br>Brazil       |         | Except<br>Taiwan,<br>South Africa,<br>Brazil       | Taiwan   |          | South Africa<br>Brazil |          | South Africa |          |  |  |
| VHi29LM1M008F                                                                                     | 1st lot                              |                                                    | 1st lot |                                                    |          |          |                        |          |              |          |  |  |
|  VHi29LM1M080F | Jun/11                               |                                                    |         |                                                    |          |          |                        |          |              |          |  |  |
|  VHi29LM1M088F |                                      |                                                    | Jul/11  |                                                    |          |          |                        |          |              |          |  |  |
| VHi29LM1M002F                                                                                     |                                      | 1st lot                                            |         | 1st lot                                            |          |          | 1st lot                | 1st lot  | 1st lot      | 1st lot  |  |  |
| VHi29LM1M078F                                                                                     |                                      | Jun/11                                             |         |                                                    |          |          | Jun/11                 |          | Jun/11       |          |  |  |
|  VHi29LM1M086F |                                      |                                                    |         | Jul/11                                             |          |          | Jun/11                 |          | Jun/11       |          |  |  |
| VHi29LM1M084F                                                                                     |                                      |                                                    |         |                                                    | 1st lot  |          |                        |          |              |          |  |  |
| VHi29LM1M094F                                                                                     |                                      |                                                    |         |                                                    |          | 1st lot  |                        |          |              |          |  |  |
|  VHi29LM1M036F |                                      |                                                    |         |                                                    | Jun/11   | Jun/11   |                        |          |              |          |  |  |

## 70 MFP/ コントローラユニット (MFP/Controller unit)



FCP12470



## 71 フレーム部 (Frame section)

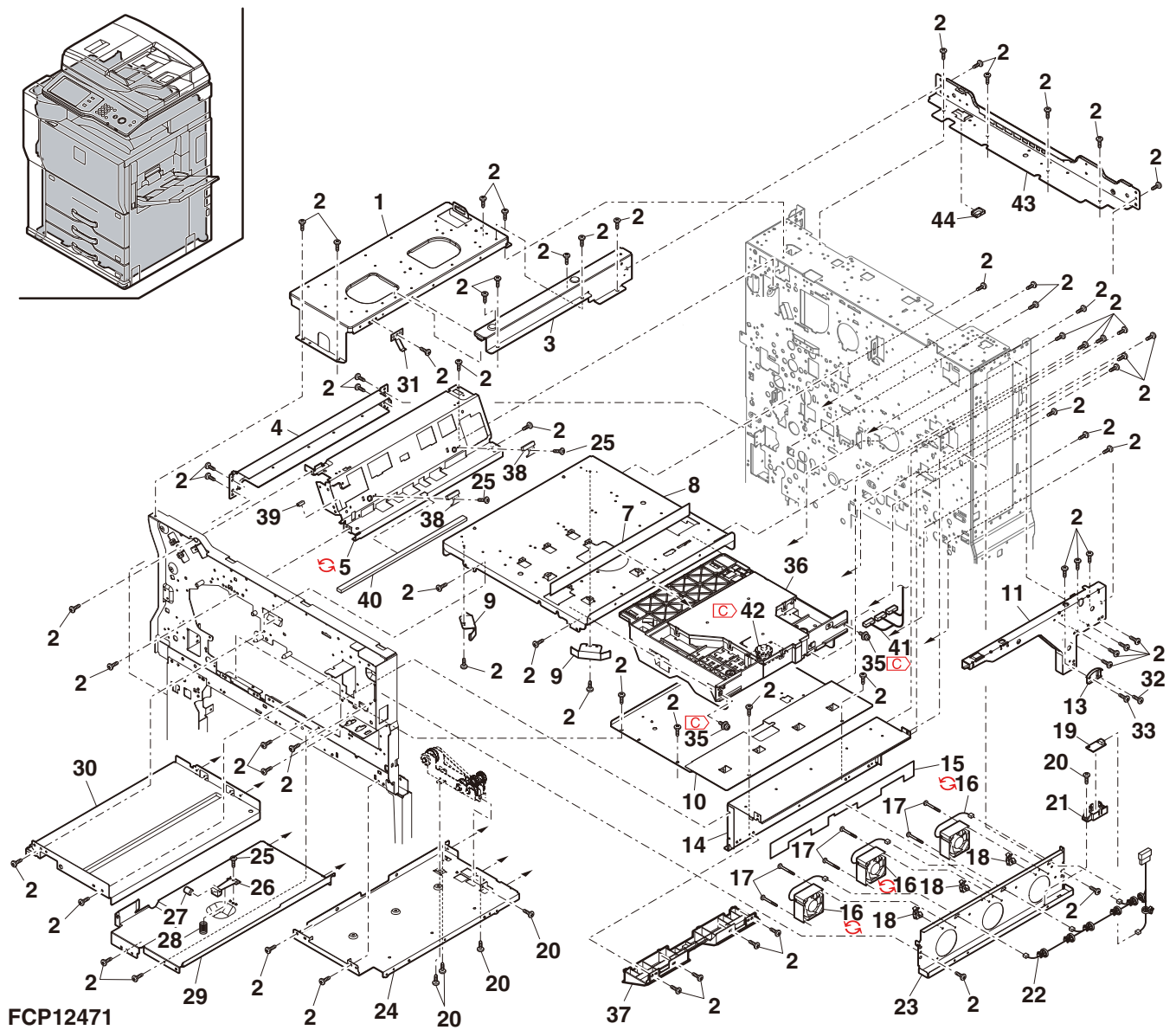
| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                             | TR No.                            | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
|     |               |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                         |                                   |                |
| 1   | CPLTM7935FC01 |              | AX         | FG  |          | C         | Delivery upper fixing plate             | 排紙上固定板                            |                |
| 2   | XHBS740P08000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4x8)                              | ビス                                |                |
| 3   | LPLTM7936FCZZ |              | AS         | EQ  |          | C         | Scanner joint plate left                | スキャナ連結板左                          |                |
| 4   | LSTYM0313FCZZ |              | AP         | EQ  |          | C         | Left reinforce stay                     | 左補強スチ                             |                |
| 5   | LRALM0274FCZZ |              | AW         | FG  |          | C         | Process rail                            | プロセスレール                           |                |
| 5   | LRALM0274FCZ2 | 1            | AT         | EZ  | N        | C         | Process rail D3                         | プロセスレール D3                        | 10/03          |
| 7   | PSHEP5234FCZZ |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | LSU top plate right mylar               | LSU 天板右マイラー                       |                |
| 8   | LPLTM6115FCZ1 |              | BA         | FX  |          | C         | LSU top plate                           | LSU 天板                            |                |
| 9   | PGIDH2082FCZZ |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | LSU guide                               | LSU ガイド                           |                |
| 10  | LDAIU0657FCZZ |              | AU         | EZ  |          | C         | Paper feed base plate                   | 給紙台板                              |                |
| 11  | CDAIU0831FC02 |              | AY         | FQ  |          | C         | Scanner base                            | スキャナ台 R                           |                |
| 13  | LPLTM6254FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Adjust plate                            | 調整板                               |                |
| 14  | LSTYM0308FCZZ |              | AQ         | EQ  |          | C         | Frame support plate                     | フレーム支持板                           |                |
| 15  | PSHEP5220FCZZ |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | Fan fixing plate sheet                  | ファン取付板シート                         |                |
| 16  | NFANP0109FCPZ |              | AZ         | FQ  |          | B         | Fan(60X25 FWMFAN)                       | ファン                               |                |
| 16  | NFANP0109FCP1 | 1            | AZ         | FQ  |          | B         | Fan(60X25 FWMFAN P1)                    | ファン                               | Aug/11.R/C     |
| 17  | XBBS740P30000 |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4x30)                             | ビス                                |                |
| 18  | LHLDW1013FCZZ |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Clamp(YMC-10-0)                         | 横型クランプ                            |                |
| 19  | RDTCH0214FCPZ |              | AR         | EQ  |          | B         | Temperature and humidity sensor(RHI112) | 温湿度センサー                           |                |
| 20  | XHBS740P08000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4x8)                              | ビス                                |                |
| 21  | LHLDZ2118FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Temperature and humidity sensor holder  | 温湿度センサーホルダー                       |                |
| 22  | DHAI-4562FCP1 |              | BC         | GD  |          | C         | LSU fan interface harness               | LSU ファン中継ハーネス                     |                |
| 23  | LPLTM6241FCZ1 |              | AN         | EG  |          | C         | Fan fixing plate                        | ファン取付板                            |                |
| 24  | PCOV1710FCZZ  |              | AS         | EQ  |          | D         | 1st/2nd paper feed cover                | 第 1/2 給紙カバー                       |                |
| 25  | XHBS730P06000 |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3x6)                              | ビス                                |                |
| 26  | LPLTM6366FCZZ |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | Roller fixing plate                     | ローラー取付板                           |                |
| 27  | PCLR-0475FCZ1 |              | AA         | DJ  |          | C         | Delivery collar                         | 排紙コ                               |                |
| 28  | MSPRC3311FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Lock support spring                     | ロック補助スプリング                        |                |
| 29  | PGIDH2525FCZZ |              | AV         | FG  |          | C         | TN guide D3                             | TN ガイド D3                         |                |
| 30  | PGIDH2031FCZ1 |              | AU         | EZ  |          | C         | TN guide U                              | TN ガイド U                          |                |
| 31  | GEARP0157FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Left lower cabinet door earth plate     | 左下キャビネットアース板                      |                |
| 32  | LX-BZ0918FCPZ |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | CIS adjust screw                        | CIS 調整偏芯ビス                        |                |
| 33  | LX-BZ0881FCZZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(Red)                              | 赤カラー用ビス                           |                |
| 35  | XHPS740P14KS0 | -            | AB         | DD  | N        | C         | Screw(4x14)                             | [Missing parts code] ビス           | 1st lot        |
| 36  | DUNT-8419DSZZ |              | CD         | UD  |          | E         | LSU(Refer to Matrix)                    | LSU                               |                |
|     | DUNT-8419DS11 |              | CD         | UD  |          | E         | LSU(Refer to Matrix)                    | LSU                               |                |
|     | DUNT-8419DS12 |              | CD         | UD  |          | E         | LSU(Refer to Matrix)                    | LSU                               |                |
|     | DUNT-8419DS13 |              | CD         | UD  |          | E         | LSU(Refer to Matrix)                    | LSU                               |                |
| 37  | PGIDM2061FCZZ |              | AN         | EQ  |          | C         | Manual paper feed interface PG upper    | 手差し中継 PF 上                        |                |
| 38  | GEARP0262FCZZ |              | AF         | DS  |          | C         | WEB earth plate                         | WEB アース板                          |                |
| 39  | LBSHC0329FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Edge bushing                            | エッジブッシング                          |                |
| 40  | PMLT-1886FCZZ |              | AE         | DJ  |          | C         | Process molt DR                         | プロセスモルト DR                        |                |
| 41  | DHAI-4555FCPZ |              | AX         | FG  |          | C         | LSU interface harness DR3               | LSU 中継ハーネス DR3                    |                |
| 42  | RMOTP1004FCZZ | -            | BR         | LX  | N        | B         | Polygon motor DR3                       | [Missing parts code] ポリゴンモーター DR3 | 1st lot        |
| 43  | LPLTM7939FCZZ |              | AS         | EQ  |          | C         | Scanner fixing plate rear               | スキャナ固定板後                          |                |
| 44  | LHLDW1152FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Bush(EH-14)                             | ブッシュ                              |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                         |                                   |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                         |                                   |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                         |                                   |                |
|     |               |              |            |     |          |           |                                         |                                   |                |

## Matrix

| No.36         |         | LSU(LSU) |                                                  |          |                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---------|----------|--------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    |         | MX-M623N | MX-M623U,<br>MX-M623UJ,<br>MX-M623UA,<br>MX-M623 | MX-M753N | MX-M753U,<br>MX-M753UJ,<br>MX-M753UA,<br>MX-M753 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |         |          |                                                  |          |                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-8419DSZZ | 1st lot |          |                                                  |          |                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-8419DS11 |         |          | 1st lot                                          |          |                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-8419DS12 |         |          |                                                  | 1st lot  |                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUNT-8419DS13 |         |          |                                                  |          | 1st lot                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

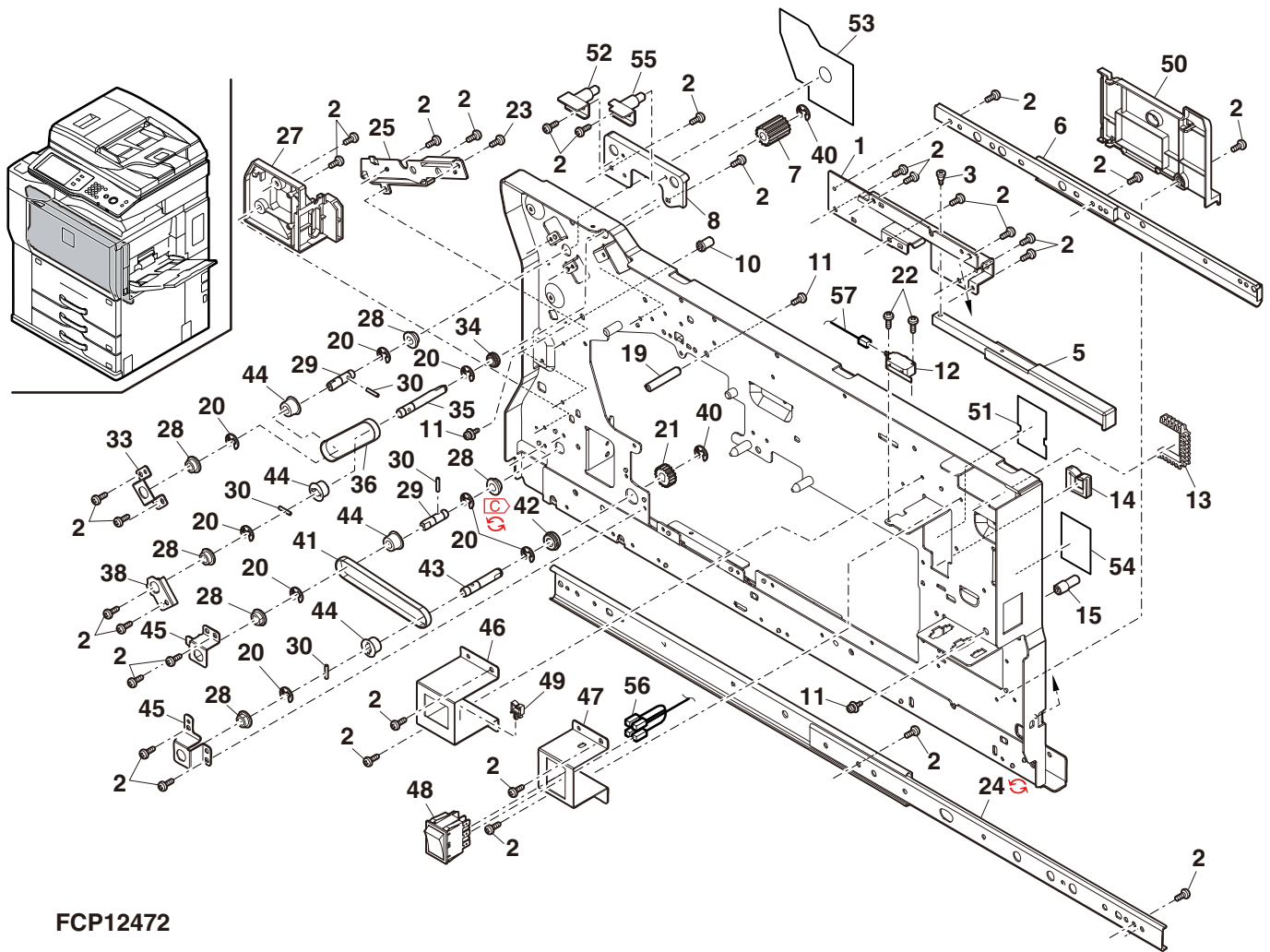


# 71 フレーム部 (Frame section)



- 162 -

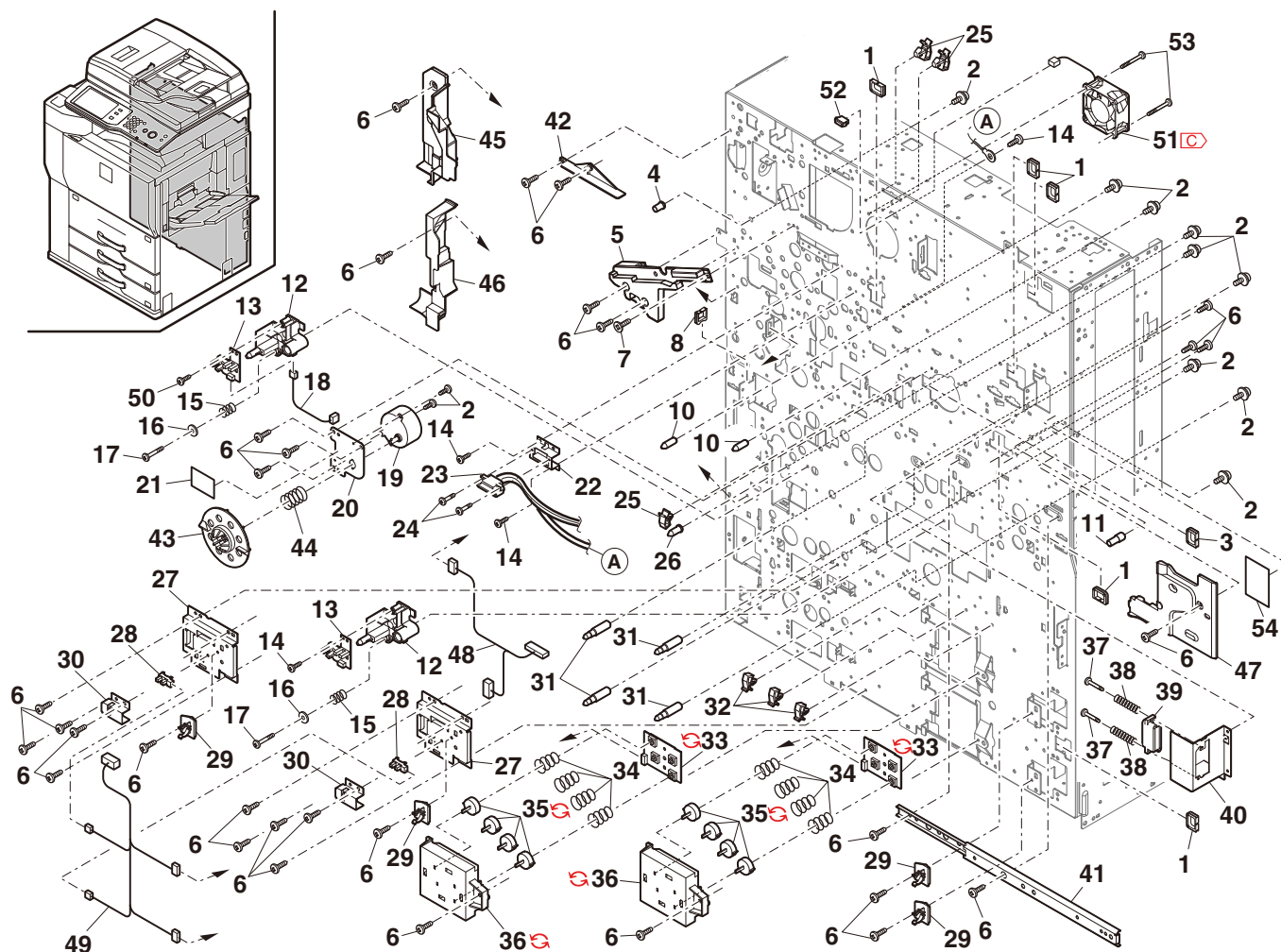
72 前フレーム部 (Front frame section)



FCP12472

- 164 -

73 後フレーム部 1(Rear frame section 1)

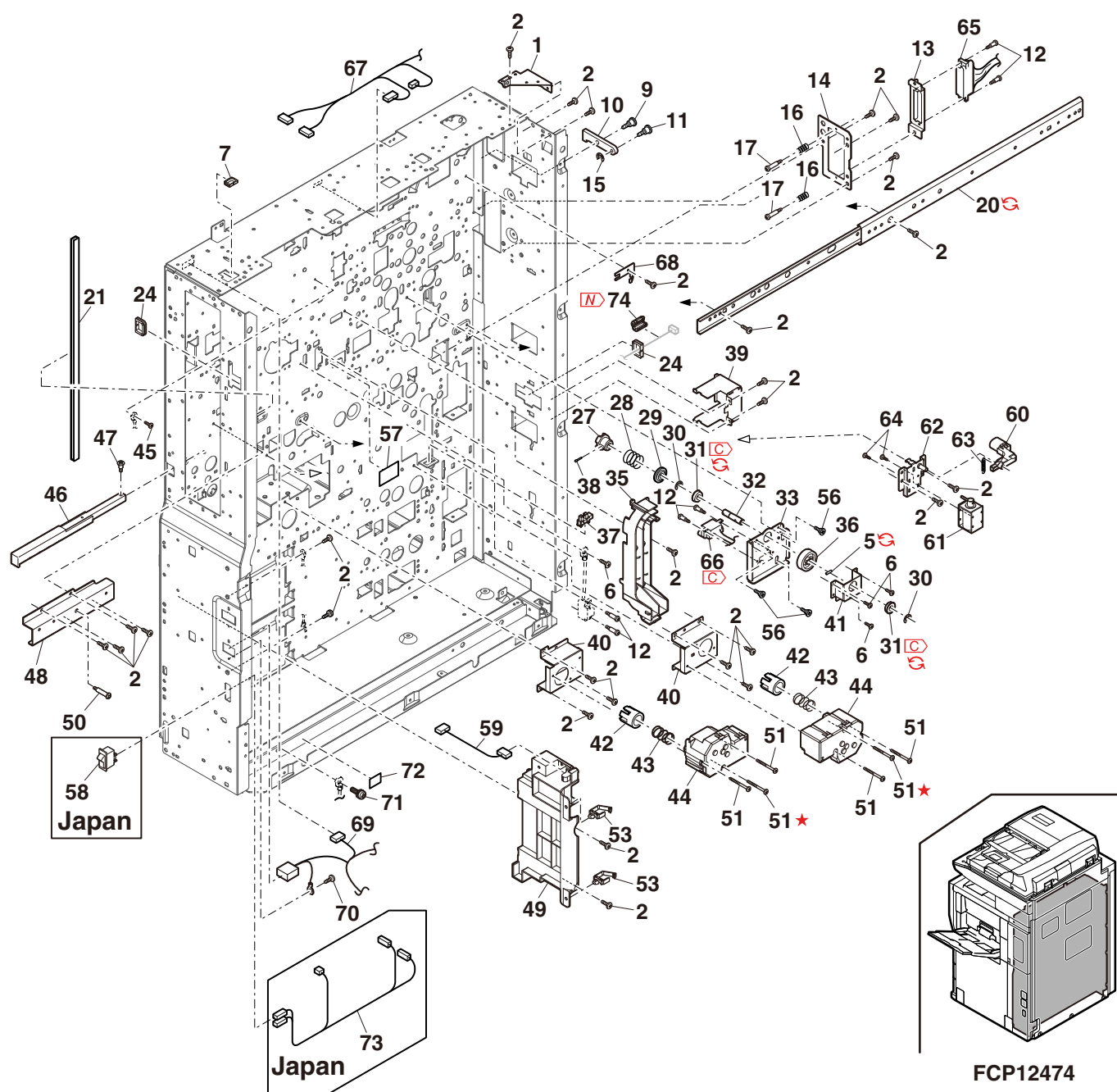


FCP12473



- 166 -

74 後フレーム部 2(Rear frame section 2)

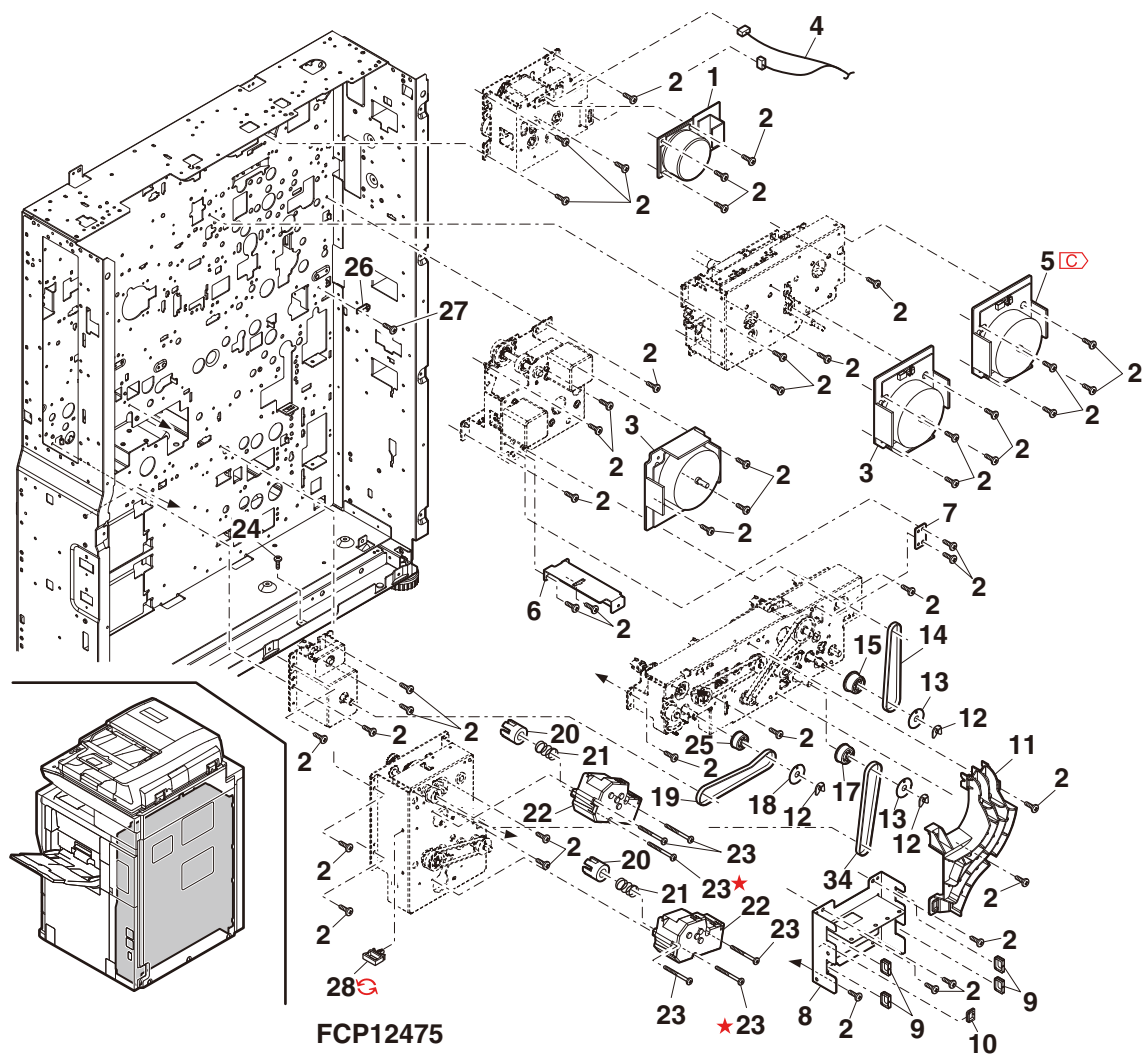


75 後フレーム部 3(Rear frame section 3)

[illegible]

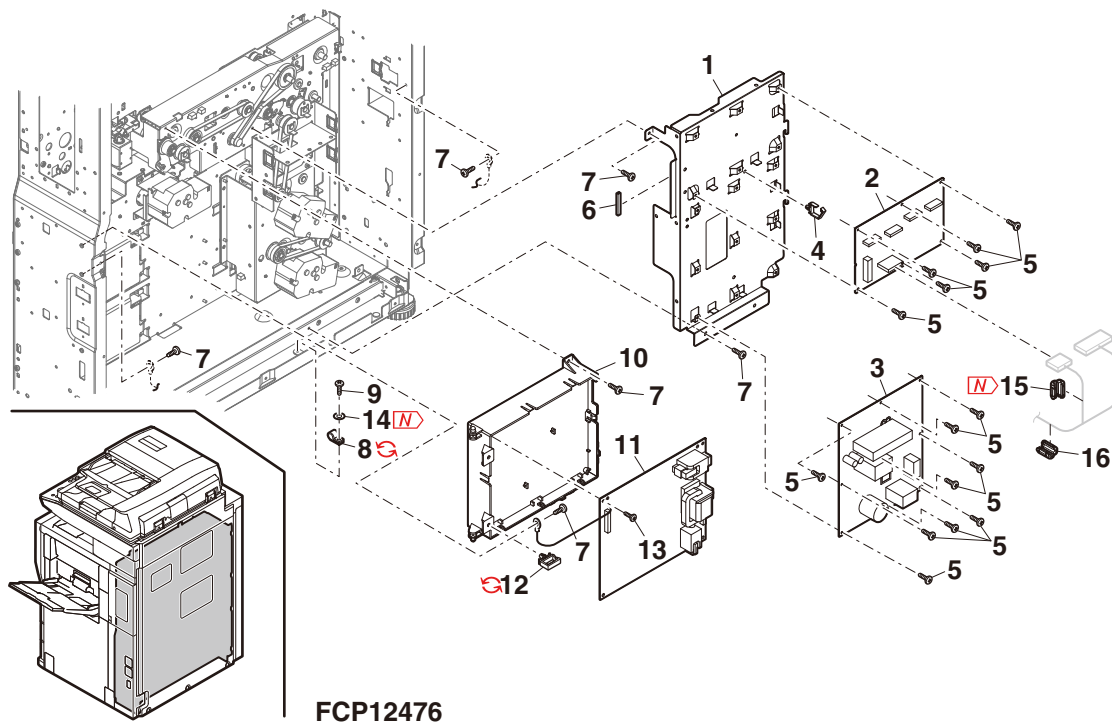


75 後フレーム部 3(Rear frame section 3)



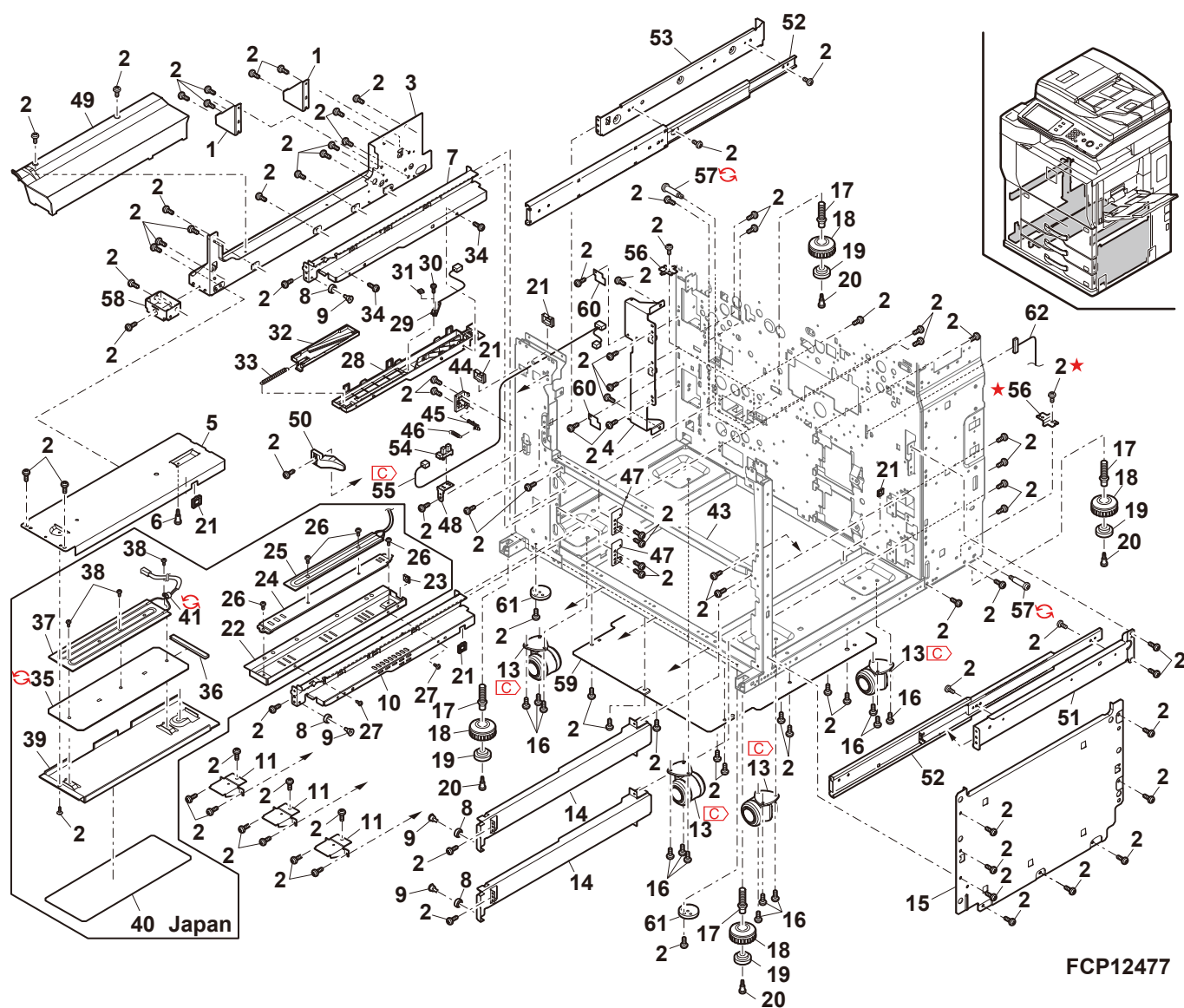
[illegible]

76 後フレーム部 4(Rear frame section 4)



- 172 -

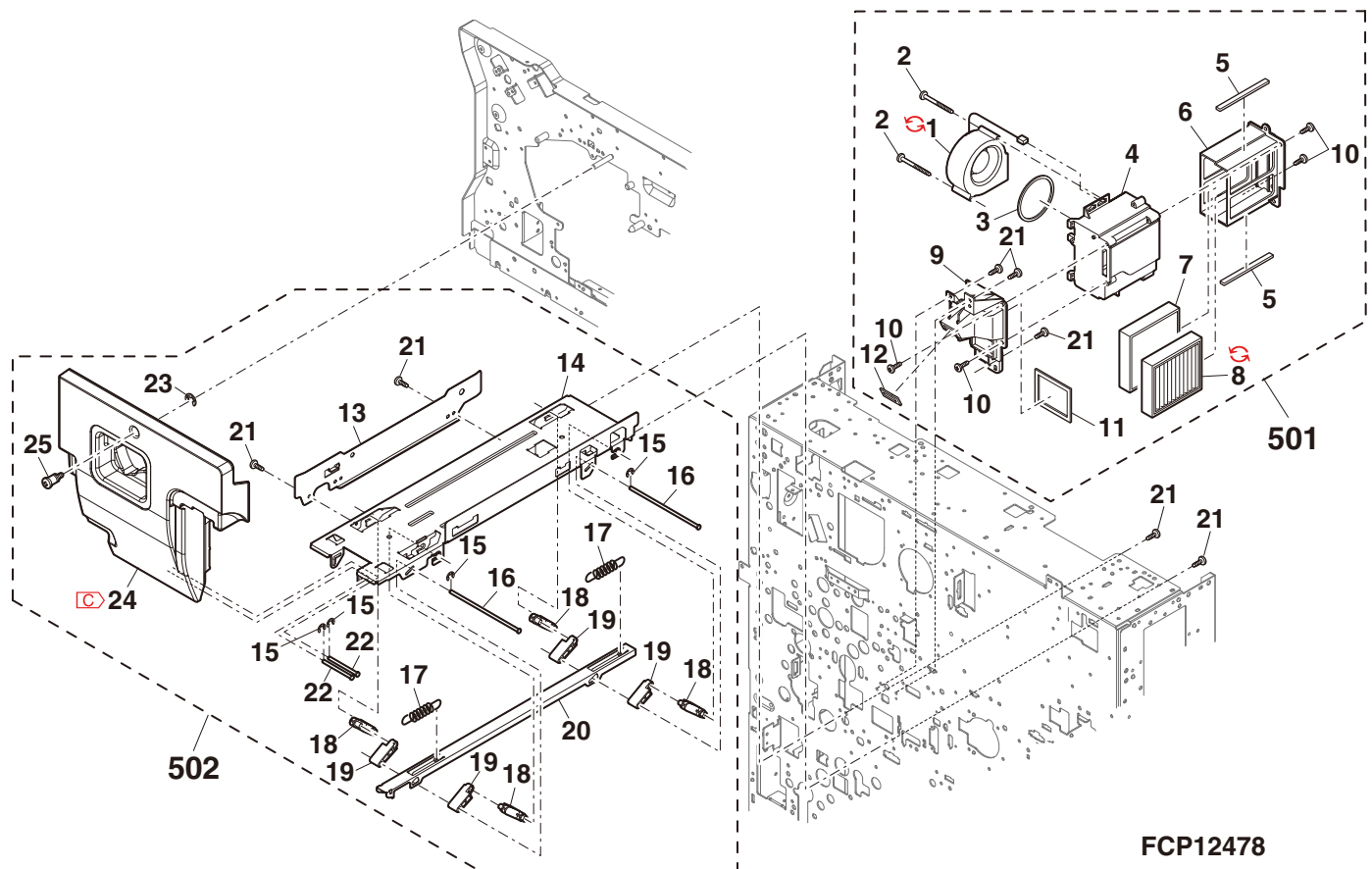
77 デスクフレーム部 (Desk frame section)



78 DVガイド部 (DV guide section)

[illegible]

78 DVガイド部 (DV guide section)

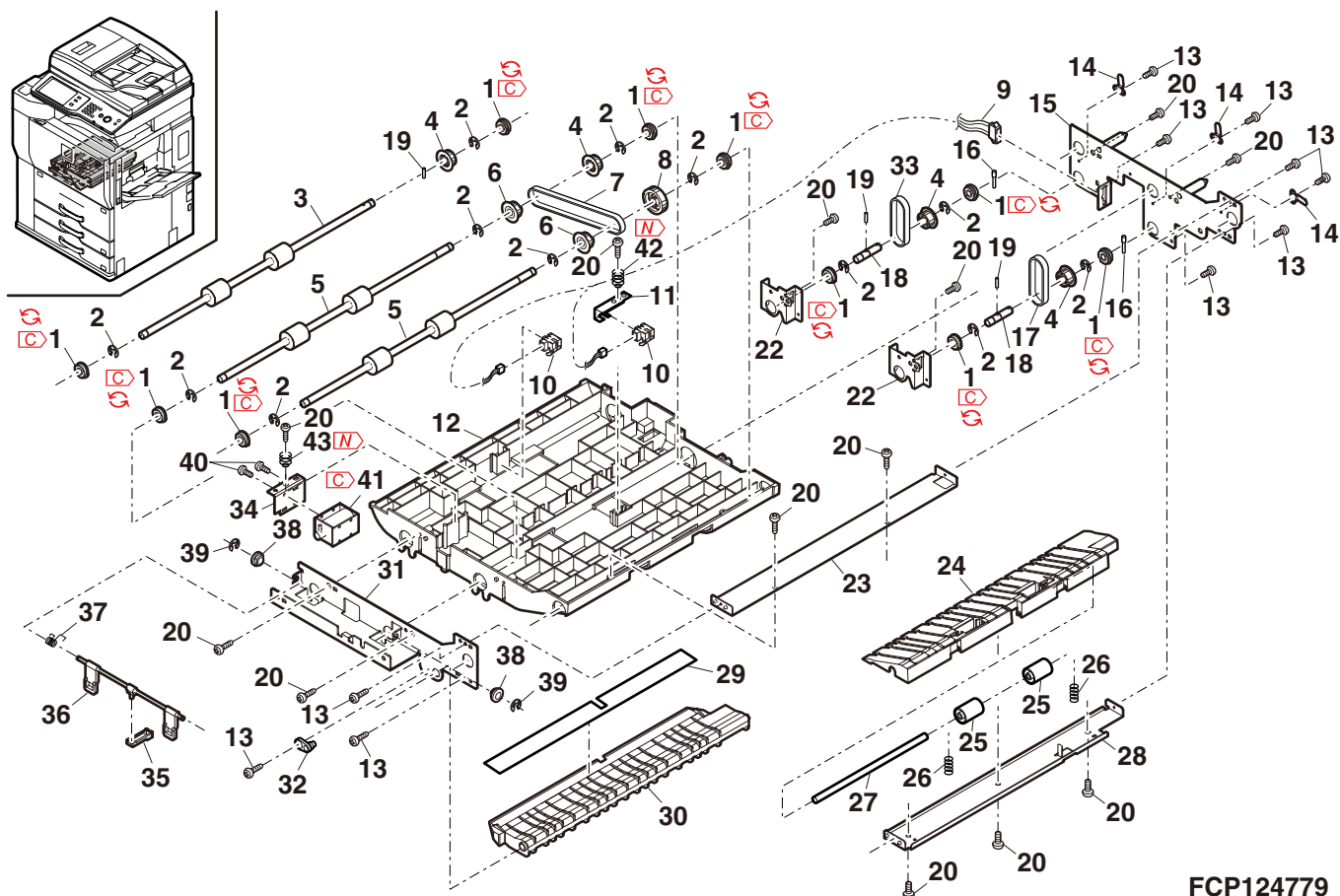




- 176 -



79 中継ハブユニット 1 (Interface pass unit 1)

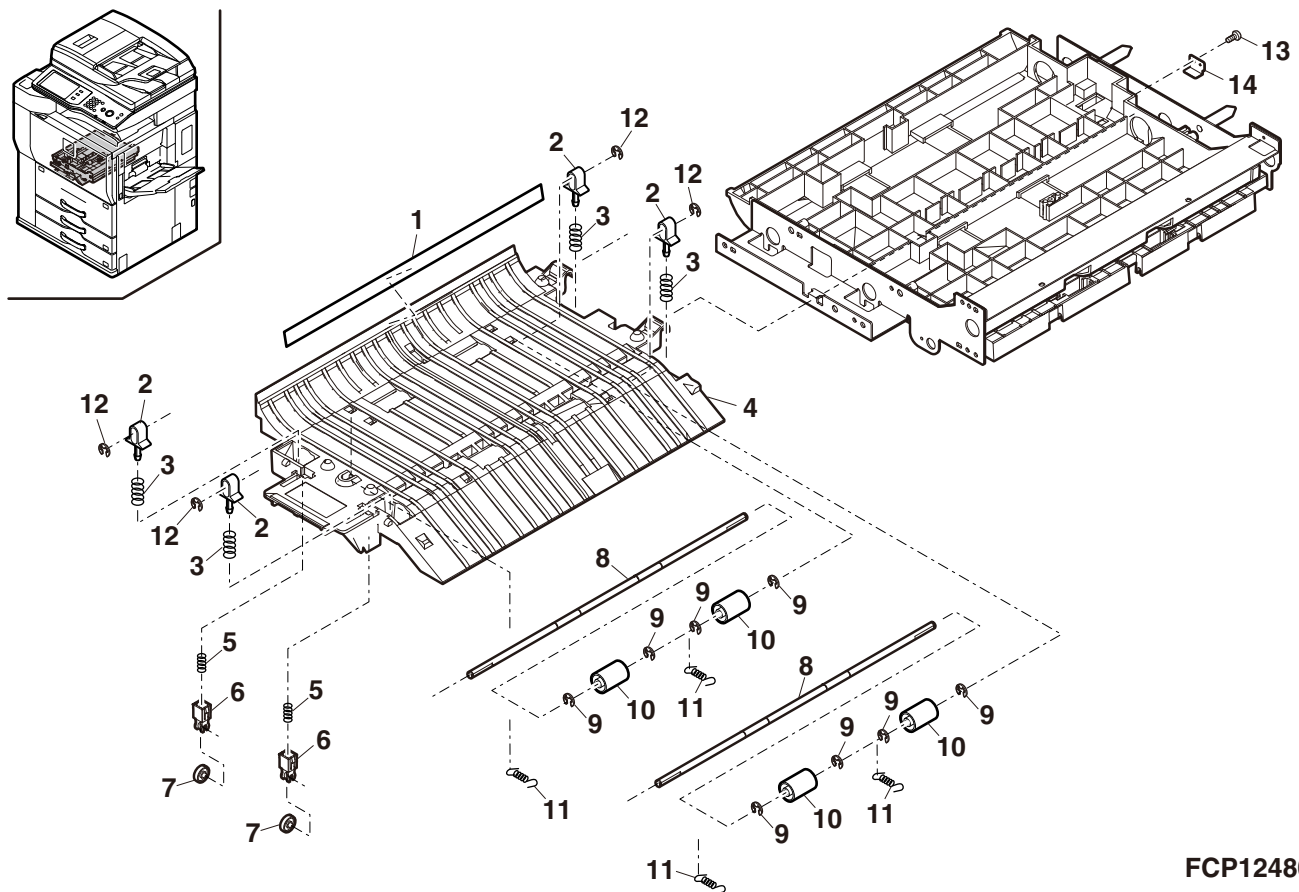


FCP124779

80 中継ハスユニット 2 (Interface pass unit 2)

[illegible]

80 中継ハ スロット 2(Interface pass unit 2)



FCP12480

## 81 電源ユニット (Power supply unit)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                            | TR No. | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------|
|     |               |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                        |        |                |
| 1   | XBBS740P30000 |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×30) ビス                                         |        |                |
| 2   | NFANP0109FCPZ |              | AZ         | FQ  |          | B         | Fan(CFM1N) ファン                                         |        |                |
|     | NFANP0109FCP1 | 1            | AZ         | FQ  |          | B         | Fan(CFM1N) ファン                                         |        | Aug/11.R/C     |
| 3   | DHAi-4559FCP1 |              | BA         | FX  |          | C         | Power supply fan interface harness DG3 電源ファン中継ハーネス DG3 |        |                |
| 4   | LSUPP0118FCPZ |              | AB         | DJ  |          | C         | Supporter(SPLSN6) サポート                                 |        |                |
| 5   | LPLTM6243FCZ1 |              | AQ         | EQ  |          | C         | AC PWB fixing plate AC 基板取付板                           |        |                |
| 7   | LHLDW1013FCZZ |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Clamp(YMC-10-0) 横型クランプ                                 |        |                |
| 8   | LHLDW1285FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Edge saddle(EH11) エッジサドル                               |        |                |
| 9   | XBBS740P08000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8) ビス                                          |        |                |
| 10  | LPLTM7942FCZZ |              | AH         | DX  |          | C         | Rear cabinet fixing plate B 後キャビ固定板 B                  |        |                |
| 11  | LHLDW1436FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Edge holder(EH18) エッジホルダー                              |        |                |
| 12  | LPLTM7941FCZZ |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | Power supply reinforce plate 電源補強板                     |        |                |
| 13  | LHLDW1154FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Wire saddle(LWS5S2W) ワイヤサドル                            |        |                |
|     | LHLDW2378FCPZ | 1            | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Wire saddle(GRBWS-1416E) ワイヤサドル                        |        | Jan/13.R/C     |
| 14  | XBPS730P06KS0 |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6K) ビス                                         |        |                |
| 15  | CPWBF1909FC31 |              | BL         | HG  |          | E         | AC PWB(Refer to Matrix) AC 基板                          |        |                |
|     | CPWBF1910FC31 |              | BH         | HC  |          | E         | AC PWB(Refer to Matrix) AC 基板                          |        |                |
|     | CPWBF1911FC31 |              | BG         | GT  |          | E         | AC PWB(Refer to Matrix) AC 基板                          |        |                |
| 16  | CPWBF1569FCE1 |              | AR         | EQ  |          | C         | WH PWB [Japan] WH 基板                                   |        |                |
| 17  | XBPS740P06K00 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×6K) ビス                                         |        |                |
| 19  | DHAi-4584FCP1 |              | BL         | HL  |          | C         | AC-DC harness DG3 AC-DC ハーネス DG3                       |        |                |
| 21  | XHBS740P08000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8) ビス                                          |        |                |
| 22  | RDENC0120FCPZ |              | CK         | UR  |          | B         | DC power supply PWB(Refer to Matrix) DC 電源基板           |        |                |
|     | RDENC0121FCPZ |              | CL         | UT  |          | B         | DC power supply PWB(Refer to Matrix) DC 電源基板           |        |                |
| 23  | LPLTM6244FCZZ |              | AW         | FG  |          | C         | DC power supply PWB fixing plate DC 電源取付板              |        |                |
| 24  | XBPS740P28KS0 |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×28KS)(Refer to Matrix) ビス                      |        |                |
|     | XBPS740P20KS0 |              | AC         | DD  | N        | C         | Screw(4×20KS)(Refer to Matrix) ビス                      |        |                |
|     | XBPS740P25XS0 | 1            | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×25SW)(Refer to Matrix) ビス                      |        |                |
| 25  | LFIX-0084FCZZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | AC code fixture(Refer to Matrix) ACコード 押え              |        |                |
|     | LFIX-0016FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | AC code fixture(Refer to Matrix) ACコード 押え              |        |                |
| 26  | QACCDR713QCPZ |              | BA         | FX  |          | B         | AC cord(Refer to Matrix) ACコード                         |        |                |
|     | QACCDR714QCPZ | 1            | BA         | FX  |          | B         | AC cord(Refer to Matrix) ACコード                         |        | Jan/12.R/C     |
|     | QACCDR415QCPZ | 1            | BA         | FX  |          | B         | AC cord(Refer to Matrix) ACコード                         |        | Jul/13.R/C     |
|     | QACCJ6414QCPZ |              | AY         | FQ  |          | B         | AC cord(Refer to Matrix) ACコード                         |        |                |
|     | QACCZR411QCPZ |              | AW         | FG  |          | B         | AC cord(Refer to Matrix) ACコード                         |        |                |
|     | QACCZR412QCPZ | 1            | BL         | HL  |          | B         | AC cord(Refer to Matrix) ACコード                         |        | Mar/12.R/C     |
| 27  | TLABZ5166FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | D         | Blind label [100V series] 目隠シタペル                       |        |                |
| 29  | DHAi-4574FCP1 |              | BP         | LP  |          | C         | Power supply main harness DG3 電源メインハーネス DG3            |        |                |
| 31  | LPLTM7943FCZZ |              | AK         | DX  |          | C         | AC cord fixing plate(Refer to Matrix) ACコード 取付板        |        |                |
|     | LPLTM7943FCZ1 | 3            | AK         | DX  |          | C         | AC cord fixing plate(Refer to Matrix) ACコード 取付板        |        | Mar/11         |
|     | LPLTM7944FCZ1 |              | AM         | EG  |          | C         | AC cord fixing plate(Refer to Matrix) ACコード 取付板        |        |                |
| 32  | LPLTM7966FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | AC cord edge protect plate ACコード エッジ 保護板               |        |                |
| 33  | LBSHZ1001ACZZ |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Bush ブッシュ                                              |        |                |
| 34  | QSOCA0096FCPZ |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | Inlet(NC-176-1.0) [200V series] インレット                  |        |                |
|     | QSOCA0130FCPZ | 3            |            |     | N        | C         | Inlet(NC-176-1.0) [200V series] インレット                  |        | Jun/12.R/C     |
| 35  | PTUBU0141FCPZ |              | AA         | DJ  |          | C         | Tube(6-23) [200V series] 熱収縮チューブ                       |        |                |
| 36  | DHAi-4479FCPZ |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | Inlet harness P2 [200V series] インレットハーネス P2            |        |                |
| 37  | XBPS740P08K00 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8K) [200V series] ビス                           |        |                |
| 38  | RCORF0006QSZZ | -            | AL         | EB  | N        | C         | Core [Taiwan,Brazil,South Africa] コア                   |        | 10/12          |
| 501 | DUNT-7548DS11 |              | AS         | EQ  |          | E         | Inlet unit [200V series] インレットユニット                     |        |                |

## Matrix

| No.15         |         | AC 基板 (AC PWB) |                               |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---------|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    |         | Japan          | 100V series<br>(except Japan) | 200V series | Taiwan  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |         |                |                               |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBF1909FC31 | 1st lot |                |                               |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBF1910FC31 |         | 1st lot        |                               |             | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBF1911FC31 |         |                |                               | 1st lot     |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.22         |         | DC 電源基板 (DC power supply PWB) |             |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    |         | 100V series                   | 200V series | 120V series | Taiwan  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |         |                               |             |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| RDENC0120FCPZ | 1st lot |                               |             | 1st lot     | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| RDENC0121FCPZ |         |                               | 1st lot     |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 81 電源ユニット (Power supply unit)

## Matrix

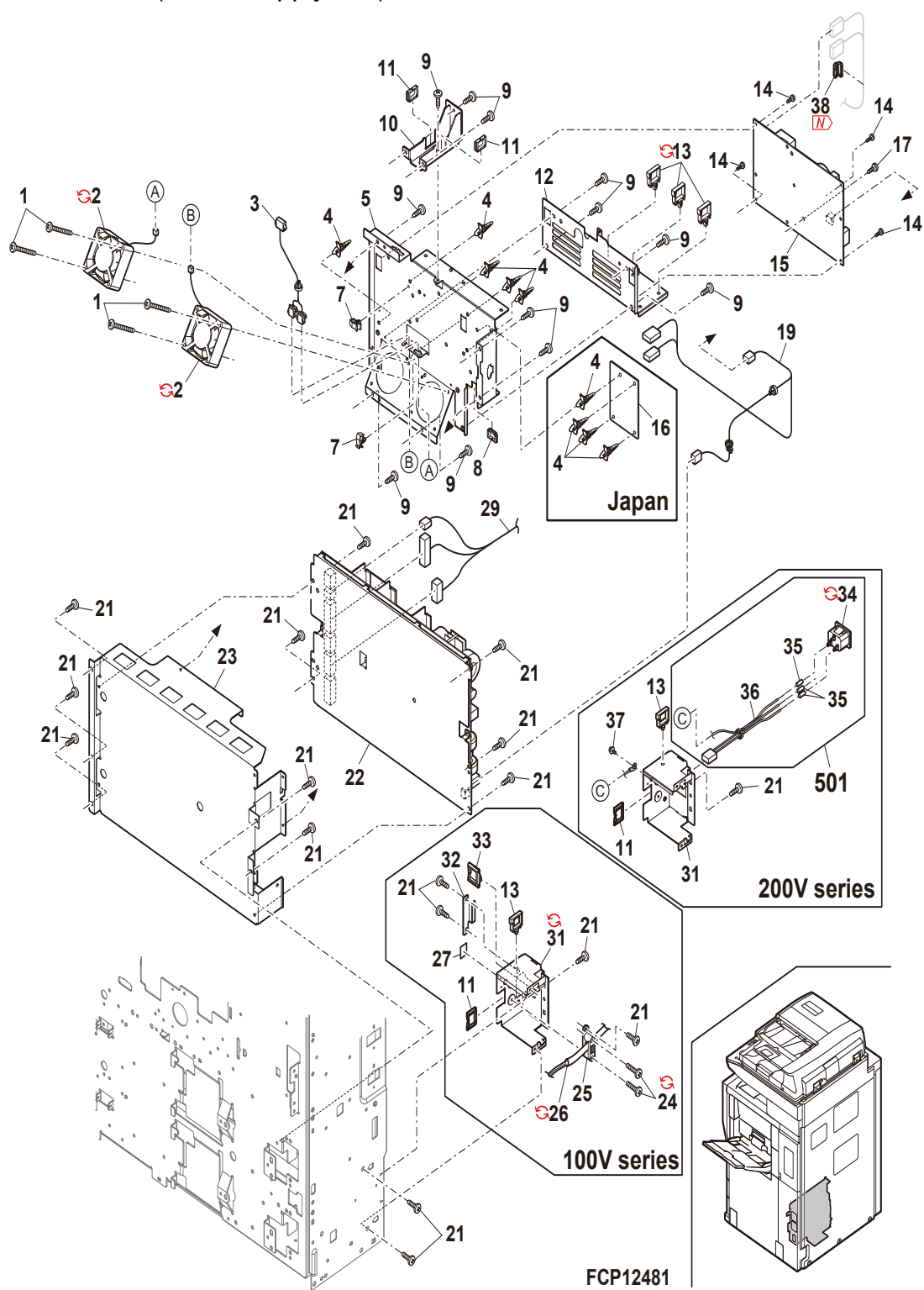
| No.24                                                                                           | ネジ (Screw)                       |                   |         |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE                                                                                      | North America,<br>Middle America | Taiwan,<br>Brazil | Japan   | Saudi Arabia(127V) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| XBPS740P28KS0                                                                                   | 1st lot                          |                   |         | 1st lot            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| XBPS740P20KS0                                                                                   |                                  |                   | 1st lot |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  XBPS740P25XS0 |                                  | 1st lot           | Mar/11  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.25         | ACコード押え (AC code fixture)        |                          |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    | North America,<br>Middle America | Japan, Taiwan,<br>Brazil | Saudi Arabia<br>(127V) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LFIX-0084FCZZ | 1st lot                          |                          | 1st lot                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LFIX-0016FCZZ |                                  | 1st lot                  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.26                                                                                             | ACコード (AC cord)                  |         |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE                                                                                        | North America,<br>Middle America | Japan   | Taiwan     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| QACCDR713QCPZ                                                                                     | 1st lot                          |         |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  QACCDR714QCPZ | Jan/12.R/C                       |         |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  QACCDR415QCPZ | Jul/13.R/C                       |         |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| QACCJ6414QCPZ                                                                                     |                                  | 1st lot |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| QACCZR411QCPZ                                                                                     |                                  |         | 1st lot    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  QACCZR412QCPZ |                                  |         | Mar/12.R/C |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No.31                                                                                             | ACコード取付板 (AC cord fixing plate) |             |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE                                                                                        | 100V series                     | 200V series | 120V series | Taiwan  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LPLTM7943FCZZ                                                                                     | 1st lot                         |             | 1st lot     | 1st lot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  LPLTM7943FCZ1 | Jun/11.R/C                      |             | Jun/11.R/C  | Mar/11  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LPLTM7944FCZ1                                                                                     |                                 | 1st lot     |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# 81 電源ユニット (Power supply unit)



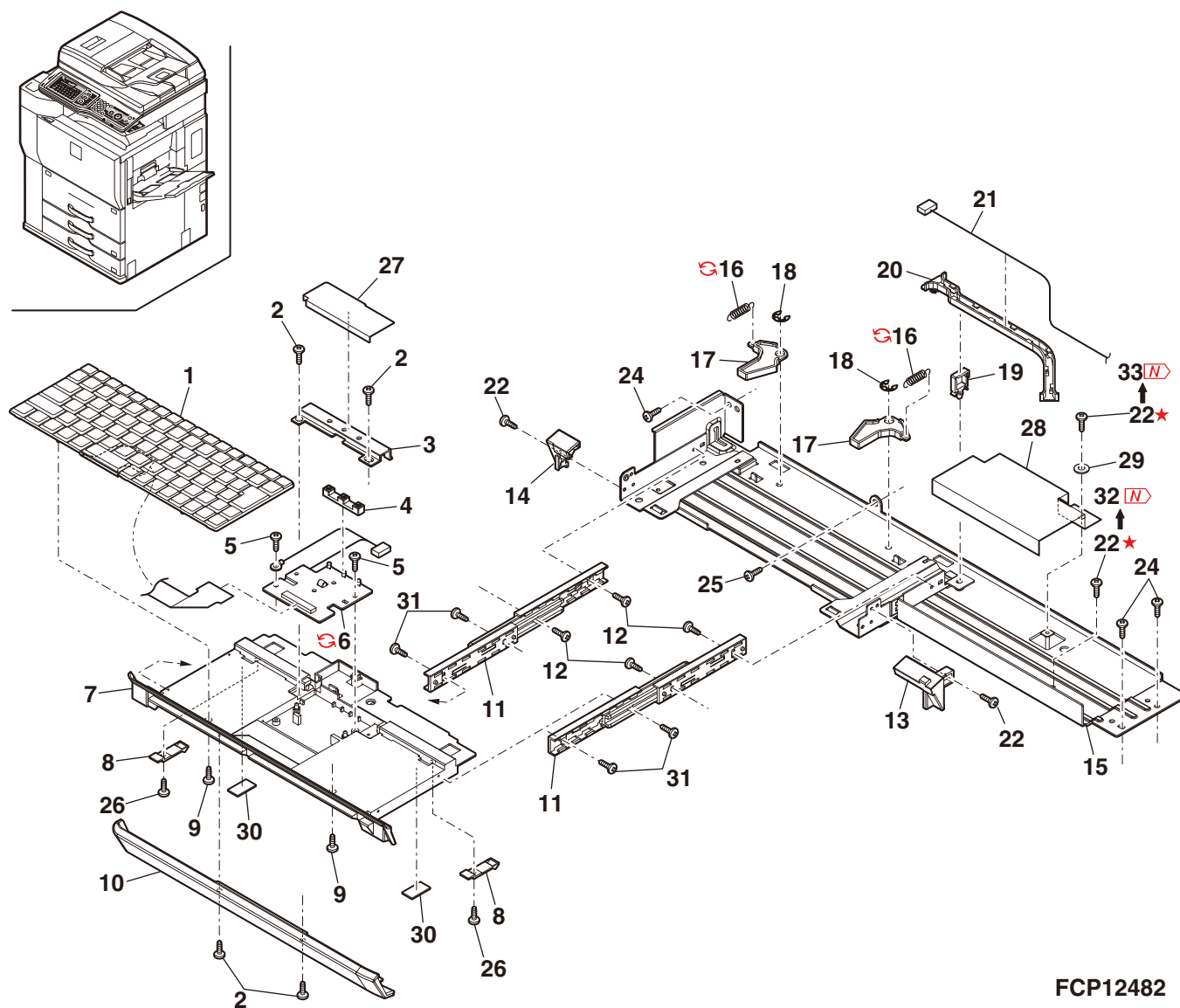
## 82 キーボード (Keyboard)[MX-623N/M753N(North America),MX-KBX2]

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                         | TR No. | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------|
|     |               |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                                     |        |                |
| 1   | Ki-OK0001FCPZ | -            | BK         | HG  |          | E         | Keyboard [English(North America)] キーボード                             |        |                |
|     | Ki-OK0003FCPZ | -            | BK         | HG  | N        | E         | Keyboard[Missing parts code][English(U.Kingdom)] キーボード              |        | 1st lot        |
|     | Ki-OK0008FCPZ | -            | BK         | HG  | N        | E         | Keyboard [Missing parts code][French] キーボード                         |        | 1st lot        |
|     | Ki-OK0007FCPZ | -            | BK         | HG  | N        | E         | Keyboard [Missing parts code][German] キーボード                         |        | 1st lot        |
| 2   | XESS730P08000 |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8) ビス                                                       |        |                |
| 3   | CCOVP2184FC01 |              | AF         | DS  |          | D         | LED cover LEDカバー                                                    |        |                |
| 4   | PLNS-0107FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | B         | LED lens LEDレンズ                                                     |        |                |
| 5   | XEBS730P06000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6) ビス                                                       |        |                |
| 6   | CPWBN1833FCE1 |              | BD         | GN  |          | E         | USB conversion PWB(Refer to Matrix) USB 変換基板                        |        |                |
|     | CPWBN1833FCE4 | 3            | BD         | GN  |          | E         | USB conversion PWB(Refer to Matrix) [Specification change] USB 変換基板 |        |                |
|     | CPWBN1833FCE2 |              | BC         | GD  |          | E         | USB conversion PWB(Refer to Matrix) USB 変換基板                        |        |                |
|     | CPWBN1833FCE5 | 3            | BC         | GN  |          | E         | USB conversion PWB(Refer to Matrix) [Specification change] USB 変換基板 |        |                |
|     | CPWBN1833FCE3 |              | BC         | GJ  |          | E         | USB conversion PWB(Refer to Matrix) USB 変換基板                        |        |                |
|     | CPWBN1833FCE6 | 3            | BD         | GN  |          | E         | USB conversion PWB(Refer to Matrix) [Specification change] USB 変換基板 |        |                |
| 7   | LSOU-0224FCZZ |              | AN         | EQ  |          | C         | Keyboard tray キーボードトレイ                                              |        |                |
| 8   | LPLTM7792FCZZ |              | AC         | DS  |          | C         | Lock plate S ロックプレート S                                              |        |                |
| 9   | XBPS720P06XS0 |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(2×6XS) ビス                                                     |        |                |
| 10  | CCAB-1260FC01 |              | AQ         | EQ  |          | D         | Keyboard front cabinet キーボード 前キャビ                                   |        |                |
| 11  | CRALP0289FC01 |              | AT         | EB  |          | C         | Slide rail スライドレール                                                  |        |                |
| 12  | LX-BZ1207FCZZ |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×4) ビス                                                       |        |                |
| 13  | PCOVP2247FCZZ |              | AE         | DJ  |          | D         | Slide rail cover R スライドレールカバー R                                     |        |                |
| 14  | PCOVP2246FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | D         | Slide rail cover L スライドレールカバー L                                     |        |                |
| 15  | CPLTM7615FC02 |              | BB         | GD  |          | C         | Keyboard fixing plate キーボード 取付板                                     |        |                |
| 16  | MSPRD3864FCZZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Lock lever spring ロックレバースプリング                                       |        |                |
|     | MSPRD3864FCZ1 | 1            | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Lock lever spring ロックレバースプリング                                       |        | 10/07 R/C      |
| 17  | MLEVP1089FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Lock lever ロックレバース                                                  |        |                |
| 18  | XRESP70-08000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | E type ring(E7) E-リング                                               |        |                |
| 19  | LHLDW1057FCZZ |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Wire saddle(LWS35) ワイヤサドル                                           |        |                |
| 20  | PGIDM2477FCZZ |              | AE         | DS  |          | C         | Harness guide ハーネスガイド                                               |        |                |
| 21  | DHAI-4300FCPZ |              | AP         | EQ  |          | C         | Keyboard interface harness キーボード 中継ハーネス                             |        |                |
| 22  | XHBS730P08000 | -            | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8) ビス                                                       |        | 1st lot        |
|     | XHBS730P08000 | -            | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8) [To No.32] ビス                                            |        | Nov/12         |
| 24  | XHBS740P08000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4×8) ビス                                                       |        |                |
| 25  | XHBS730P08KS0 |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×8KS) ビス                                                     |        |                |
| 26  | LX-BZ0529FCZZ |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | DV handle screw(3×4) DVハンドル用ビス                                      |        |                |
| 27  | PSHEP6026FCPZ |              | AG         | DS  |          | C         | Connector cover P2N コネクタカバー P2N                                     |        |                |
| 28  | PSHEP6010FCP1 |              | AG         | DS  |          | C         | Harness guide sheet ハーネスガイドシート                                      |        |                |
| 29  | XWHS730-05080 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Washer(M3) ワッシャー                                                    |        |                |
| 30  | PGSK-0067FCPZ |              | AD         | DJ  |          | C         | Gasket(L=20) ガasket                                                 |        |                |
| 31  | LX-BZ1208FCZZ |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6) ビス                                                       |        |                |
| 32  | XHBS730P04000 | -            | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×4) [From No.22] ビス                                          |        | 1st lot        |
| 33  | XHBS730P06000 | -            | AC         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(3×6) [From No.22] ビス                                          |        | Nov/12         |

## Matrix

| No.6          |  | USB 変換基板 (USB conversion PWB) |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|-------------------------------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PARTS CODE    |  | North America                 | Europe   | Japan    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  |                               |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBN1833FCE1 |  | 1st lot                       |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBN1833FCE4 |  | 10/11R/C                      |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBN1833FCE2 |  |                               | 1st lot  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBN1833FCE5 |  |                               | 10/11R/C |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBN1833FCE3 |  |                               |          | 1st lot  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPWBN1833FCE6 |  |                               |          | 10/11R/C |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

82 キーボード (Keyboard)[MX-623N/M753N(North America),MX-KBX2]



FCP12482



## 83 梱包 &amp; 付属品 (Packing material &amp; Accessories)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                 | TR No. | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------|
|     |               |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                                                                                                                                                             |        |                |
| 1   | CCADZ1518FC01 |              | AB         | DJ  |          | D         | Maintenance card<br>[Except U.Kingdom,Europe,Japan] メンテナンスカード                                                                                                                               |        |                |
|     | CCADZ1517FC01 |              | AB         | DJ  |          | D         | Maintenance card<br>[Japan] メンテナンスカード                                                                                                                                                       |        |                |
|     | CCADZ1518GH01 |              | *          |     |          | D         | Maintenance card<br>[U.Kingdom,Europe] メンテナンスカード                                                                                                                                            |        |                |
| 2   | CDSKA0050FC39 |              | AY         | FQ  |          | D         | NSX1 CD<br>[MX-M623N/M753N<br>(North America,Australia,New Zealand,<br>Tunisia,Morocco,Lebanon,Pakistan,<br>Egypt,Jordan,Syria,Thailand,Israel,<br>India,Philippines,South Africa)] NSX1 CD |        |                |
|     | CDSKA0050FC41 | 3            | AH         | DX  |          | D         | NSX1 CD<br>[Countermeasure]<br>[MX-M623N/M753N(Except Taiwan)] NSX1 CD                                                                                                                      |        | 11/05          |
|     | CDSKA0050FC45 | 3            | AK         | EB  |          | D         | NSX1 CD<br>[Countermeasure]<br>[MX-M623N/M753N(Except Taiwan)] NSX1 CD                                                                                                                      |        | Aug/13         |
|     | CDSKA0050FC40 |              | AN         | EQ  | N        | D         | NSX1 CD<br>[MX-M623N/M753N<br>(Singapore,Malaysia,Vietnam,Saudi Arabia,<br>Kuwait,Qatar,UAE,Bahrain,Yemen,Oman,<br>Argentina)] NSX1 CD                                                      |        |                |
|     | CDSKA0050FC41 | 3            | AH         | DX  |          | D         | NSX1 CD<br>[Countermeasure]<br>[MX-M623N/M753N(Except Taiwan)] NSX1 CD                                                                                                                      |        | 11/05          |
|     | CDSKA0050FC45 | 3            | AK         | EB  |          | D         | NSX1 CD<br>[Countermeasure]<br>[MX-M623N/M753N(Except Taiwan)] NSX1 CD                                                                                                                      |        | Aug/13         |
|     | CDSKA0084FC38 |              | AH         | DX  | N        | D         | NSX1 CD<br>[MX-M623N/M753N(Taiwan)] NSX1 CD                                                                                                                                                 |        |                |
|     | CDSKA0084FC39 | 3            | AH         | DX  |          | D         | NSX1 CD<br>[Countermeasure]<br>[MX-M623N/M753N(Taiwan)] NSX1 CD                                                                                                                             |        | 11/05          |
|     | CDSKA0084FC42 | 3            | AH         | DX  | N        | D         | NSX1 CD<br>[Countermeasure]<br>[MX-M623N/M753N(Taiwan)] NSX1 CD                                                                                                                             |        | Aug/13         |
|     | CDSKA0260FC31 |              | AY         | FQ  |          | D         | PCL driver CD(Disc1)<br>[MX-M623N/M753N(North America)] PCL ドライブ CD                                                                                                                         |        |                |
|     | CDSKA0316FC32 | 3            | AH         | DX  |          | D         | PCL driver CD(Disc1)<br>[MX-M623N/M753N(North America)] PCL ドライブ CD                                                                                                                         |        | Aug/13         |
|     | CDSKA0260FC32 |              | AL         | EB  | N        | D         | PCL driver CD(Disc1)<br>[MX-M623N/M753N<br>(Except North America,Taiwan)] PCL ドライブ CD                                                                                                       |        |                |
| 3   | CDSKA0316FC32 | 3            | AH         | DX  |          | D         | PCL driver CD(Disc1)<br>[MX-M623N/M753N<br>(Except North America,Taiwan)] PCL ドライブ CD                                                                                                       |        | Aug/13         |
|     | CDSKA0297FC31 |              | AH         | DX  |          | D         | PCL driver CD<br>[MX-M623N/M753N<br>(Taiwan)] PCL ドライブ CD                                                                                                                                   |        |                |
|     | CDSKA0297FC32 | 3            | AH         | DX  |          | D         | PCL driver CD<br>[MX-M623N/M753N<br>(Taiwan)] PCL ドライブ CD                                                                                                                                   |        | Aug/13         |
|     | CDSKA0260FCC1 |              | AY         | FQ  |          | D         | PCL driver CD(Disc2)<br>[MX-M623N/M753N(North America)] PCL ドライブ CD                                                                                                                         |        |                |
|     | CDSKA0316FCC2 | 3            | AH         | DX  |          | D         | PCL driver CD(Disc2)<br>[MX-M623N/M753N(North America)] PCL ドライブ CD                                                                                                                         |        | Aug/13         |
|     | CDSKA0260FCC2 |              | AL         | EB  | N        | D         | PCL driver CD(Disc2)<br>[MX-M623N/M753N<br>(Except North America,Taiwan)] PCL ドライブ CD                                                                                                       |        |                |
| 4   | CDSKA0316FCC2 | 3            | AH         | DX  |          | D         | PCL driver CD(Disc2)<br>[MX-M623N/M753N<br>(Except North America,Taiwan)] PCL ドライブ CD                                                                                                       |        | Aug/13         |
|     | TiNSE4653FCZZ |              | AQ         | EQ  |          | D         | Operation manual<br>[English(North America)] 取扱説明書                                                                                                                                          |        |                |
| 5   | TiNSE4669FCZZ | -            | AZ         | FQ  |          | D         | Operation manual<br>[Missing parts code][English(Australia,<br>New Zealand,Tunisia,Morocco,Lebanon,Pakistan)] 取扱説明書                                                                         |        | 1st lot        |
|     | TiNSE4746FCZZ | -            | AZ         | FQ  |          | D         | Operation manual<br>[Missing parts code][English(Hong Kong)] 取扱説明書                                                                                                                          |        | 1st lot        |
|     | TiNSJ4670FCZZ | -            | AZ         | FQ  | N        | D         | Operation manual<br>[Missing parts code][Japanese] 取扱説明書                                                                                                                                    |        | 1st lot        |
|     | TiNSF4745FCZZ | -            | AZ         | FQ  |          | D         | Operation manual<br>[Missing parts code]<br>[French(Tunisia,Morocco,Lebanon,Pakistan)] 取扱説明書                                                                                                |        | 1st lot        |
|     | TiNSA4744FCZZ | -            | AY         | FQ  |          | D         | Operation manual<br>[Missing parts code]<br>[Arabic(Tunisia,Morocco,Lebanon,Pakistan)] 取扱説明書                                                                                                |        | 1st lot        |
|     | TiNSA4744FCZ1 | 3            | AY         | FQ  |          | D         | Operation manual<br>[Countermeasure]<br>[Arabic(Tunisia,Morocco,Lebanon,Pakistan)] 取扱説明書                                                                                                    |        | 10/10 1st lot  |
|     | TiNSE4748FCZZ |              |            |     | N        | D         | Operation manual<br>[South Africa] 取扱説明書                                                                                                                                                    |        |                |
|     | TiNSE4654GHZZ | *            |            |     |          | D         | Operation manual<br>[English(U.Kingdom,Europe)] 取扱説明書                                                                                                                                       |        |                |
|     | TiNSF4656GHZZ | *            |            |     |          | D         | Operation manual<br>[French(Europe)] 取扱説明書                                                                                                                                                  |        |                |
|     | TiNSG4655GHZZ | *            |            |     |          | D         | Operation manual<br>[German(Europe)] 取扱説明書                                                                                                                                                  |        |                |
|     | TiNSS4657GHZZ | *            |            |     |          | D         | Operation manual<br>[Spanish(Europe)] 取扱説明書                                                                                                                                                 |        |                |
|     | TiNSI4658GHZZ | *            |            |     |          | D         | Operation manual<br>[Italian(Europe)] 取扱説明書                                                                                                                                                 |        |                |
|     | TiNSH4659GHZZ | *            |            |     |          | D         | Operation manual<br>[Dutch(Europe)] 取扱説明書                                                                                                                                                   |        |                |
|     | TiNSW4660GHZZ | *            |            |     |          | D         | Operation manual<br>[Swedish(Europe)] 取扱説明書                                                                                                                                                 |        |                |
|     | TiNSZ4662GHZZ | *            |            |     |          | D         | Operation manual<br>[Finnish(Europe)] 取扱説明書                                                                                                                                                 |        |                |
|     | TiNSD4663GHZZ | *            |            |     |          | D         | Operation manual<br>[Danish(Europe)] 取扱説明書                                                                                                                                                  |        |                |
|     | TiNSZ4661GHZZ | *            |            |     |          | D         | Operation manual<br>[Norwegian(Europe)] 取扱説明書                                                                                                                                               |        |                |
|     | TiNSZ4664GHZZ | *            |            |     |          | D         | Operation manual<br>[Hungarian(Europe)] 取扱説明書                                                                                                                                               |        |                |
|     | TiNSZ4666GHZZ | *            |            |     |          | D         | Operation manual<br>[Polish(Europe)] 取扱説明書                                                                                                                                                  |        |                |
|     | TiNSZ4667GHZZ | *            |            |     |          | D         | Operation manual<br>[Greek(Europe)] 取扱説明書                                                                                                                                                   |        |                |
|     | TiNSZ4665GHZZ | *            |            |     |          | D         | Operation manual<br>[Czech(Europe)] 取扱説明書                                                                                                                                                   |        |                |
|     | TiNSR4668GHZZ | *            |            |     |          | D         | Operation manual<br>[Russian(Europe)] 取扱説明書                                                                                                                                                 |        |                |
| 6   | SSAKZ0025FCZ1 |              | AP         | EQ  |          | D         | Vinyl bag<br>本体ホリ袋                                                                                                                                                                          |        |                |
| 7   | XHBS740P08000 |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | Screw(4x8)<br>ビス                                                                                                                                                                            |        |                |
| 8   | SSAKA0006UCZZ |              | AA         | DD  |          | D         | Vinyl bag(50x60)<br>ホリ袋                                                                                                                                                                     |        |                |
| 9   | SSAKA2440QCZZ |              | AB         | DD  |          | D         | Vinyl bag(280x410)<br>ホリ袋                                                                                                                                                                   |        |                |

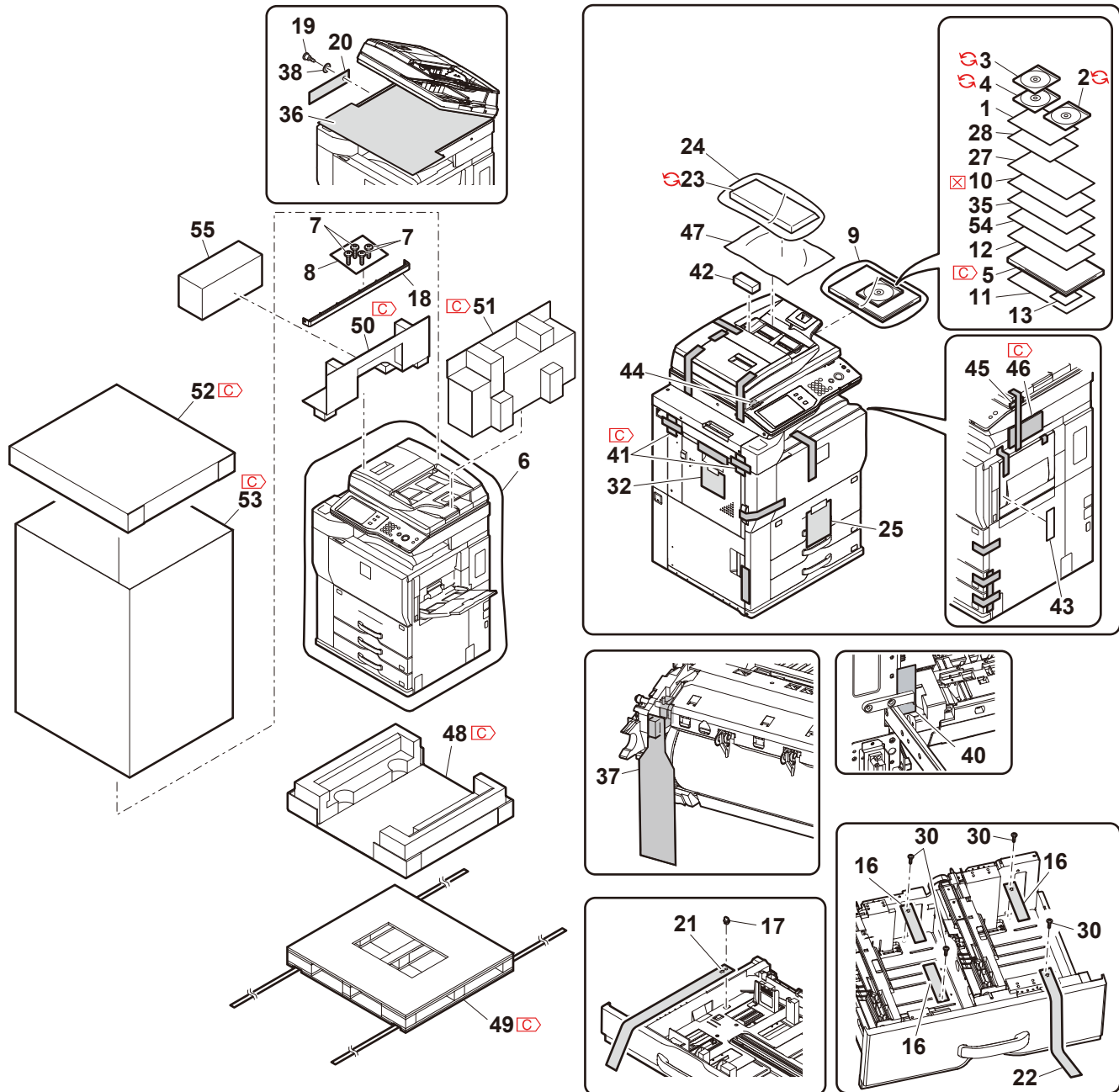
## 83 梱包 &amp; 付属品 (Packing material &amp; Accessories)

| NO. | PARTS CODE    | Inter-change | PRICE RANK |     | NEW MARK | PART RANK | DESCRIPTION                                                                              | TR No. | Effective time |
|-----|---------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------|
|     |               |              | Ex.        | Ja. |          |           |                                                                                          |        |                |
| 10  | TCADZ2043FCZZ |              | AD         | DD  |          | D         | MSDS card DR3 [North America] MSDS カード DR3                                               |        |                |
|     | TCADZ2043FCZZ | -            | AD         | DD  |          | D         | MSDS card DR3 [North America] MSDS カード DR3                                               |        | 10/12          |
|     | TCADZ2043GHZZ |              | *          |     | N        | D         | MSDS card DR3 [U.Kingdom] MSDS カード DR3                                                   |        |                |
|     | TCADZ2043GHZZ | -            | *          |     | N        | D         | MSDS card DR3 [U.Kingdom] MSDS カード DR3                                                   |        | 10/12          |
| 11  | TINSZ3080FCZ1 |              | AL         | EB  |          | D         | NSX1 install manual [MX-M623N/M753N] NSX1 インストール手順書                                      |        |                |
| 12  | TLABH5076FCZZ |              | AL         | EB  |          | D         | DSPF original read label DSPF 原稿読取部ラベル                                                   |        |                |
| 13  | TLABZ4982FCZ1 |              | AC         | DJ  |          | D         | Serial label 10 シリアルラベル 10                                                               |        |                |
| 14  | LBND00075FCZZ |              | AB         | DJ  |          | C         | AC cord band [Except Hong Kong,India,Israel] AC コードバンド                                   |        | Oct/12         |
|     | UBNDA0001FCZZ |              | AA         | DD  |          | C         | AC cord band [Hong Kong,India,Israel,Singapore, Malaysia,Vietnam,Argentina] AC コードバンド    |        | Oct/12         |
| 15  | SSAKA3001CCZZ |              | AA         | DD  |          | D         | Vinyl bag(140×360) ホリ袋                                                                   |        |                |
| 16  | TCADZ1275FCZZ |              | AB         | DJ  |          | D         | Cassette rotation plate caution tag ケット回転板注意カード                                          |        |                |
| 17  | LHLDW1226FCZZ |              | AB         | DJ  |          | C         | Turn fastener ターンファスナー                                                                   |        |                |
| 18  | PCOVP2321FCZZ |              | AS         | EQ  |          | D         | Adjuster cover DR3 アジャスターカバー - DR3                                                       |        |                |
| 19  | LX-BZ0787FCPZ |              | AD         | DD  |          | C         | 2nd/3rd mirror lock screw 2/3 ミラーロックビス                                                   |        |                |
| 20  | TCADZ1178FCZZ |              | AB         | DJ  |          | C         | Screw open caution card ねじ開梱注意書                                                          |        |                |
| 21  | TCADZ1807FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | Cassette caution card ケット注意紙 L                                                           |        |                |
| 22  | TCADZ1808FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | C         | LCC caution card LCC 注意紙                                                                 |        |                |
| 23  | PCOVP2022FCZ1 |              | AL         | EB  |          | C         | OP manual cover 取扱カバー                                                                    |        |                |
|     | PCOVP2022FCBZ | 1            | AL         | EB  |          | C         | OP manual cover 取扱カバー                                                                    |        | Apr/12.R/C     |
| 24  | SSAKZ0037FCZZ |              | BU         | NN  |          | C         | Vinyl bag(200×400) ホリ袋                                                                   |        |                |
| 25  | TCADZ2050FCZZ |              | AD         | DD  |          | D         | Adjuster cover installation manual DG3 アジャスターカバー取付手順書 DG3                                |        |                |
| 26  | UKOG-0333FCZZ |              | AM         | EG  |          | D         | Shading sheet DR3 シェーディングシート DR3                                                         |        |                |
| 27  | TGANE0081FCZZ |              | AE         | DS  |          | D         | Warranty [Australia,New Zealand] 保証書                                                     |        |                |
|     | TGANE0162FCZZ | 3            | AE         | DS  |          | D         | Warranty [Australia,New Zealand] 保証書                                                     |        | Nov/11         |
| 28  | PSHEP5980FCZ1 |              | AM         | EG  |          | C         | Key sheet F P2 [French] キーシート F P2                                                       |        |                |
|     | PSHEP5980FCZZ |              | AN         | EG  |          | C         | Key sheet G P2 [German] キーシート G P2                                                       |        |                |
|     | PSHEP5980FCZ2 |              | AT         | EZ  |          | C         | Key sheet P P2 [Spanish] キーシート P P2                                                      |        |                |
|     | PSHEP5980FC20 |              | AS         | EQ  | N        | C         | Key sheet I 85JU3 [Italian] キーシート I 85JU3                                                |        |                |
|     | PSHEP5980FCZ4 |              | AS         | EQ  |          | C         | Key sheet H P2 [Dutch] キーシート H P2                                                        |        |                |
|     | PSHEP5980FCZ5 |              | AR         | EQ  |          | C         | Key sheet SW P2 [Swedish] キーシート SW P2                                                    |        |                |
|     | PSHEP5980FCZ7 |              | AU         | EZ  |          | C         | Key sheet FI P2 [Finnish] キーシート FI P2                                                    |        |                |
|     | PSHEP5980FCZ8 |              | AT         | EZ  |          | C         | Key sheet D P2 [Danish] キーシート D P2                                                       |        |                |
|     | PSHEP5980FC21 |              | AU         | EZ  | N        | C         | Key sheet N 85JU3 [Norwegian] キーシート N 85JU3                                              |        |                |
|     | PSHEP5980FCZ9 |              | AU         | EZ  |          | C         | Key sheet HU P2 [Hungarian] キーシート HU P2                                                  |        |                |
|     | PSHEP5980FC11 |              | AU         | EZ  |          | C         | Key sheet PO P2 [Polish] キーシート PO P2                                                     |        |                |
|     | PSHEP5980FC12 |              | AU         | EZ  |          | C         | Key sheet GI P2 [Greek] キーシート GI P2                                                      |        |                |
|     | PSHEP5980FC10 |              | AU         | EZ  |          | C         | Key sheet CZ P2 [Czech] キーシート CZ P2                                                      |        |                |
|     | PSHEP5980FC13 |              | AU         | EZ  |          | C         | Key sheet R P2 [Russian] キーシート R P2                                                      |        |                |
| 29  | TLABH4259FCZZ |              | AH         | DX  |          | D         | Hong Kong display label [Hong Kong] 香港表示ラベル                                              |        |                |
| 30  | LX-BZ0714FCPZ |              | AC         | DD  |          | C         | FIN fixing screw FIN 固定ビス                                                                |        |                |
| 31  | GCÖVZ0237FCZZ |              | AZ         | FQ  |          | C         | Dust cover [Egypt,Jordan,Syria,Saudi Arabia, kuwait,Qatar,UAE,Bahrain,Yemen,Oman] ダストカバー |        |                |
| 32  | TCADZ1608FCZZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | D         | Install caution card 設置注意書                                                               |        |                |
| 33  | QACCLR624QCPZ |              | BA         | FX  |          | B         | AC cord [Australia,New Zealand] AC コード                                                   |        |                |
|     | QACCLR627QCPZ | 1            | AV         | FG  |          | B         | AC cord [Australia,New Zealand] AC コード                                                   |        | 10/11          |
|     | QACCVR621QCPZ |              | AQ         | FQ  |          | B         | AC cord [Tunisia,Morocco,Lebanon,Pakistan] AC コード                                        |        |                |
|     | QACCVR621QCPZ |              |            |     |          |           | [Nigerian,Jordan]                                                                        |        |                |
|     | QACCER626QCPZ | 1            |            |     |          | B         | AC cord [Tunisia,Morocco,Lebanon,Pakistan] AC コード                                        |        | Sep/12.R/C     |
|     | QACCER625QCPZ | 1            |            |     |          | B         | AC cord [Tunisia,Morocco,Lebanon,Pakistan] AC コード                                        |        | Feb/13.R/C     |
|     | QACCER625QCPZ |              |            |     |          |           | [Nigerian,Jordan]                                                                        |        |                |
|     | QACCB9521QCZZ |              | AW         | FG  |          | B         | AC cord [Hong Kong,India,Israel,Singapore, Malaysia,Vietnam,South Africa] AC コード         |        |                |
|     | QACCB9521QCZZ |              |            |     |          |           | [Hong Kong,India,Israel,Singapore, Malaysia,Vietnam,South Africa]                        |        |                |
|     | QACCZR628QCPZ | 3            | AU         | EZ  |          | B         | AC cord [Hong Kong,India,Israel,Singapore, Malaysia,Vietnam,South Africa] AC コード         |        | Sep/12.R/C     |
|     | QACCZR628QCPZ |              | BB         | GD  |          | B         | AC cord [Philippines] AC コード                                                             |        |                |
|     | QACCZR628QCPZ | 1            | AU         | EZ  |          | B         | AC cord [Philippines] AC コード                                                             |        | Apr/12.R/C     |
|     | QACCB7623QCPZ |              | BB         | GD  |          | B         | AC cord [Saudi Arabia,Kuwait,Qatar,UAE,Bahrain] AC コード                                   |        |                |
|     | QACCB7623QCPZ | 1            |            |     |          | B         | AC cord [Saudi Arabia,Kuwait,Qatar,UAE,Bahrain] AC コード                                   |        | Sep/12.R/C     |
|     | QACCR7623QCPZ |              | BA         | FX  |          | B         | AC cord [Argentina] AC コード                                                               |        |                |
|     | QACCR7623QCPZ | 1            |            |     |          | B         | AC cord [Argentina] AC コード                                                               |        | May/13.R/C     |
|     | QACCR727QCPZ  |              | AZ         | FX  |          | B         | AC cord [Brazil] AC コード                                                                  |        |                |
|     | QACCR727QCPZ  | 1            |            |     |          | B         | AC cord [Brazil] AC コード                                                                  |        | Aug/12.R/C     |
|     | QACCR727QCPZ  | 1            |            |     |          | B         | AC cord [Brazil] AC コード                                                                  |        | Aug/13.R/C     |
|     | QACCR941QCPZ  |              | BB         | FX  |          | B         | AC cord [Thailand] AC コード                                                                |        |                |
|     | QACCR941QCPZ  | 1            | BK         | HG  |          | B         | AC cord [Thailand] AC コード                                                                |        | Aug/12.R/C     |
|     | QACCDR412QCPZ | 1            | BL         | HG  |          | B         | AC cord [Saudi Arabia(127V)] AC コード                                                      |        |                |
|     | QPLGA0009QCPZ |              | AR         | EQ  |          | B         | Plug [Hong Kong,Singapore,Malaysia,Vietnam] プラグ                                          |        |                |
|     | QPLGA4171CCPZ |              | AR         | EQ  |          | B         | Plug [India,South Africa] プラグ                                                            |        |                |
|     | QPLGA0001QCZZ |              | AN         | EQ  |          | B         | Plug [Israel] プラグ                                                                        |        |                |
|     | PHOG-1023CCZZ |              | AB         | DD  |          | C         | Plug protector [200V series] プラグ保護材                                                      |        |                |
|     | PCAPH0126FCZZ | 1            | AK         | DX  |          | C         | Plug protector [200V series] プラグ保護材                                                      |        | Nov/11.R/C     |
|     | TCAPU0009QSZZ |              | AF         | DS  |          | D         | Plug caution label [Argentina] プラグ注意ラベル                                                  |        |                |
|     | QPLGA0002QCZZ |              | AN         | EQ  |          | B         | Plug [Saudi Arabia(127V)] プラグ                                                            |        |                |
|     | QTANP0096FCPZ |              | AC         | DJ  |          | B         | Wire terminal [Saudi Arabia(127V)] 線加工端子                                                 |        |                |
| 35  | TCADS1693FCZZ |              | AA         | DS  | N        | D         | Installation card [Japan] 納入設置報告書                                                        |        |                |
|     | TCADS1511GHZZ |              | *          |     | N        | D         | Installation card [Europe] 納入設置報告書                                                       |        |                |

**83 梱包 & 付属品 (Packing material & Accessories)**

[illegible]

# 83 梱包 & 付属品 (Packing material & Accessories)



FCP12483

# **SHARP**

**COPYRIGHT © 2013 BY SHARP CORPORATION**

All rights reserved.

Published in Japan.

No part of this publication may be reproduced,  
stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted.

In any form or by any means,  
electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise,  
without prior written permission of the publisher.

**SHARP CORPORATION**  
**Business Solutions Group**  
**CS PROMOTION CENTER II**  
**Yamatokoriyama, Nara 639-1186, Japan**  
2013 October Published in Japan